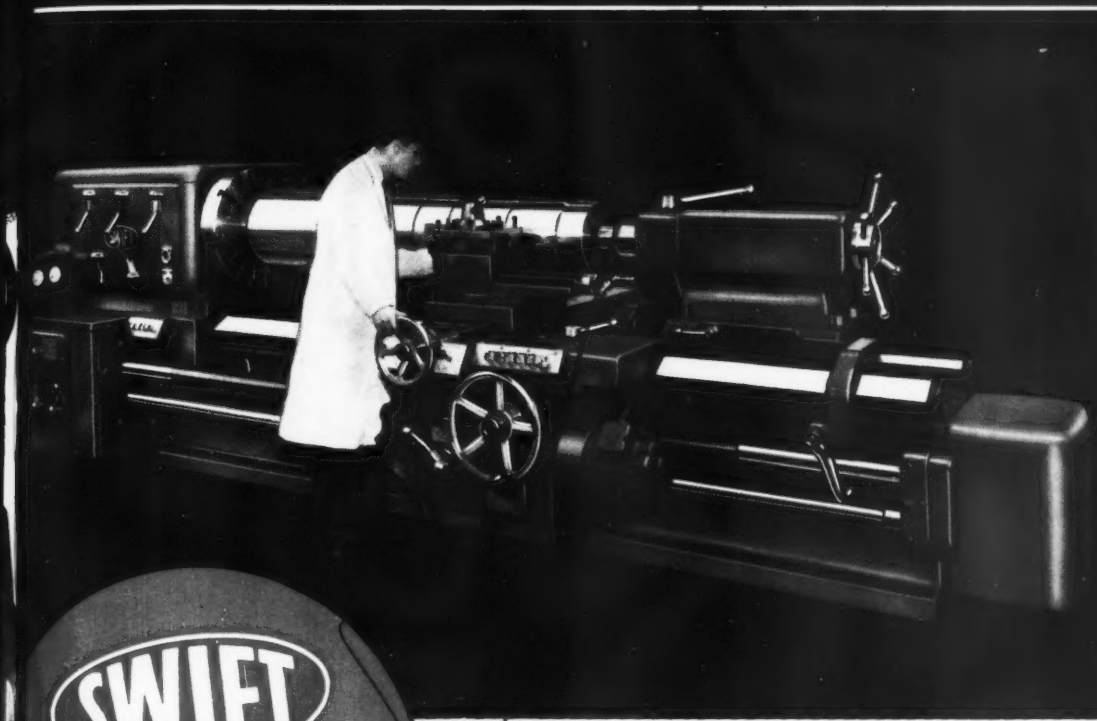
# MACHINERY

MARCH 8, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE


SWIFT

HEAVY DUTY LATHES

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

TECHNOLOGY DEPT

Swift Heavy Duty 'Centre' Lathes of modern design are available in a wide range of standard sizes with capacities up to 72 in. swing over bed and 17 ft. between centres. Machines with greater bed length supplied if required.

The lathe illustrated is a 'C' type with 33 in. diameter swing and capacity between centres 7 ft. 9 in. It has 27 spindle speeds, 18 through gearing from 5 to 250 r.p.m. and 9 through a belt drive direct onto the spindle giving speeds of 240 to 1,500 r.p.m. A 30 h.p. motor is fitted.

*Write today for full details of Swift Lathes mentioning the type of work and capacity which interests you.*

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

*Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

*Sales and Service for the British Isles*

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED**

*Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

ASQUITH

# 3PS - *The Radial of Advanced Design*

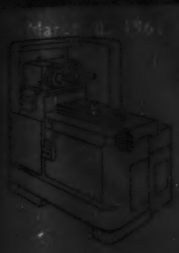
Compact grouping of controls, special form of spindle mounting ensuring rigidity and accuracy of spindle alignment. Pillar and sleeve construction with precision locking arrangement — These and many other features are embodied in the 3PS type radial which is designed for maximum production and highest efficiency. Drilling Capacity up to 3in. dia. from the solid in steel, continuously. Maximum radius up to 12ft.

**WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.**
**HALIFAX · ENGLAND**
*Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

*Sales and Service for the British Isles*

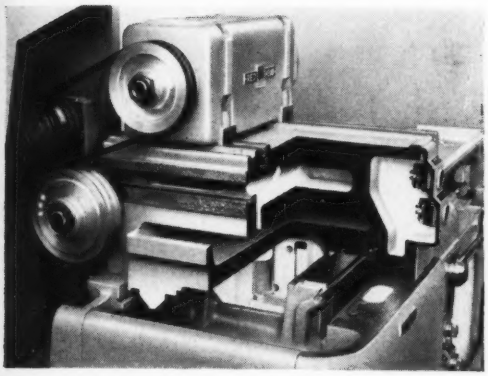
**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED**
*Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431.* *Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*



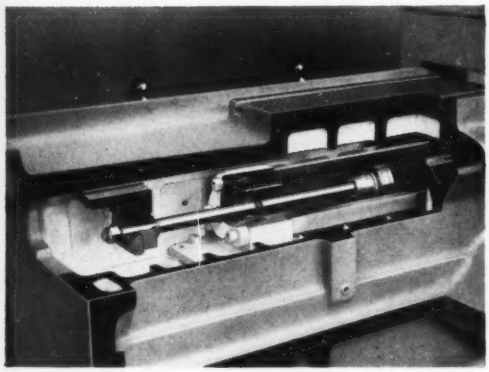
# HERE'S HOW HEALD BOREMATICS

## achieve ACCURACY



**FIRSTLY...**

by dissipation of heat through cored passages whilst retaining heavily ribbed construction for work and fixture support.



**SECONDLY...**

through positive table travel provided by special, distortion-free cylinder and piston mountings

**AND—ALSO BY USING...**

precision boring-head construction
fully automatic lubrication
constant feed throttling
isolated hydraulic power unit.

*You'll find IT PAYS to come to—*

# HEALD

**HEALD MACHINES LIMITED · BIRMINGHAM 24 · ENGLAND**

*Sales Representatives:* **ALFRED HERBERT LIMITED · COVENTRY**

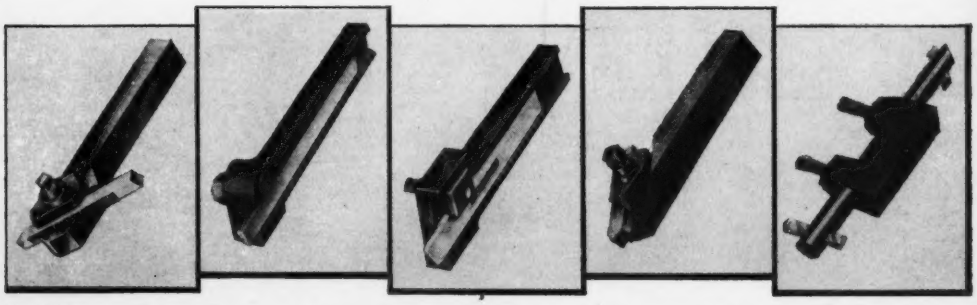
Eclipse

# tool bits, lathe tools and tool holders

## *with many special features*

"Eclipse" tool holders are manufactured with the utmost care from high quality materials, are carefully heat treated and incorporate a number of special features which enable them to do their job superbly well.

To complete the list of tools for turning and metal cutting, there is also the extensive range of "Eclipse" tool bits and lathe tools. Made from "Eclipse" H3 cobalt High Speed Steel, these tools are carefully heat treated to give the perfect combination of hardness and toughness — tools which can be relied upon to maintain a keen cutting edge.



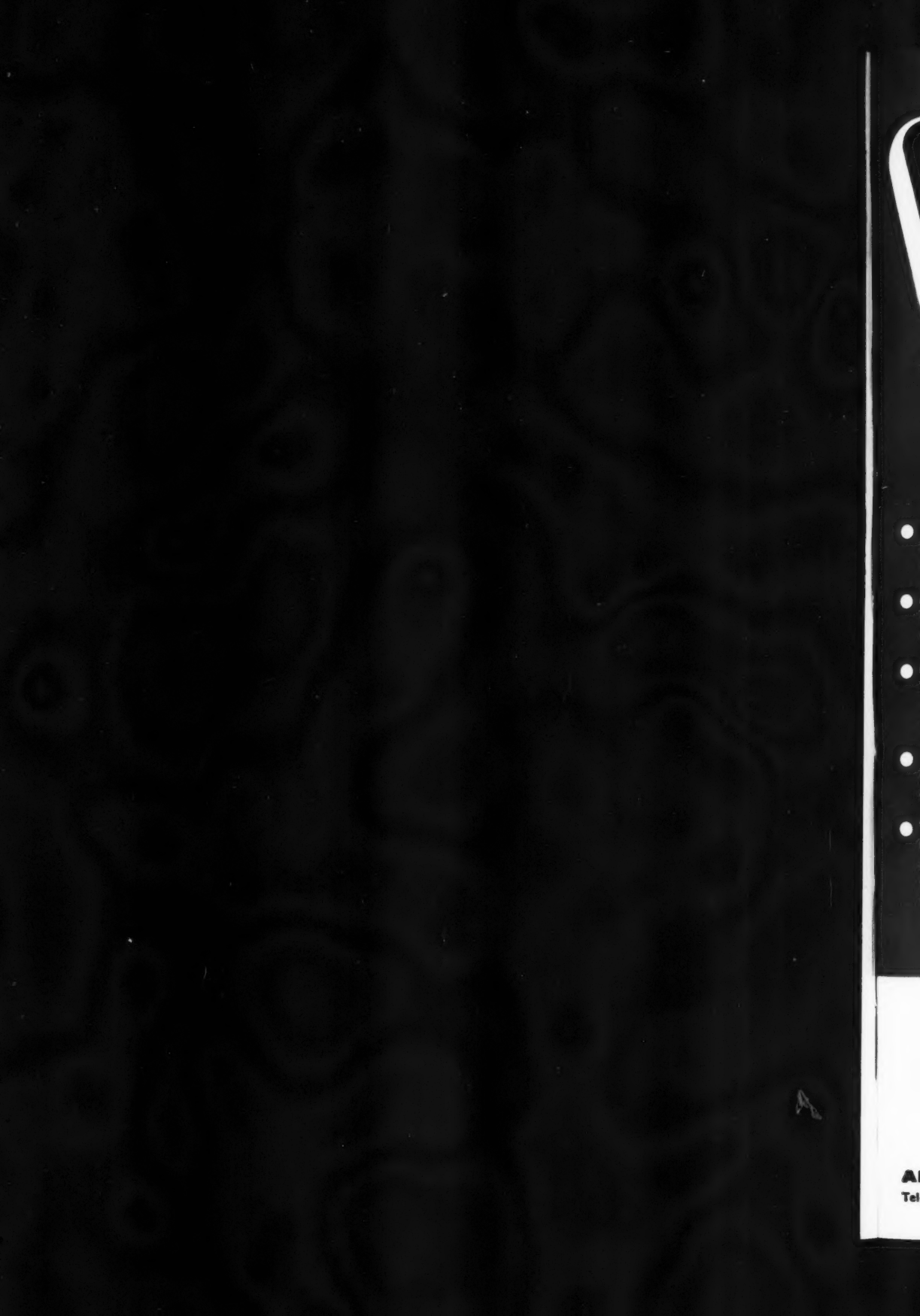
MADE BY

'Eclipse' hacksaw blades and other tools are made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and are obtainable from all tool distributors.

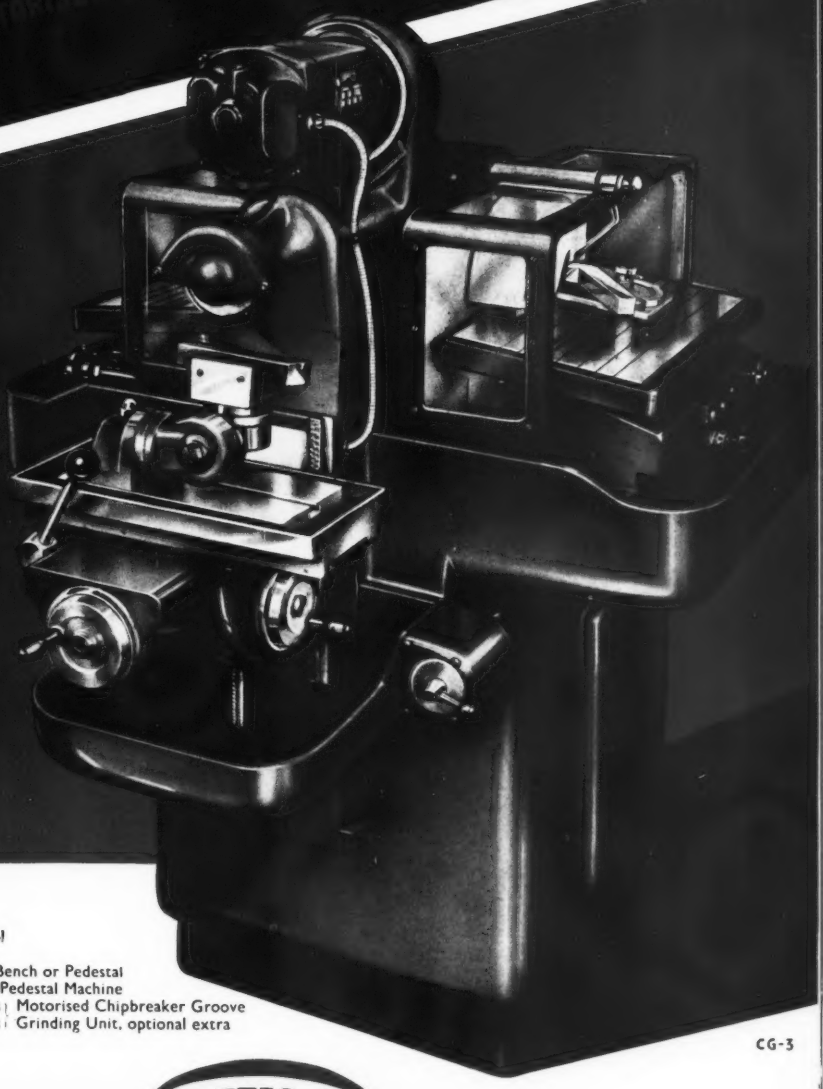
UT 20

961

all



# ABWOOD 'CONCENTRE' CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER

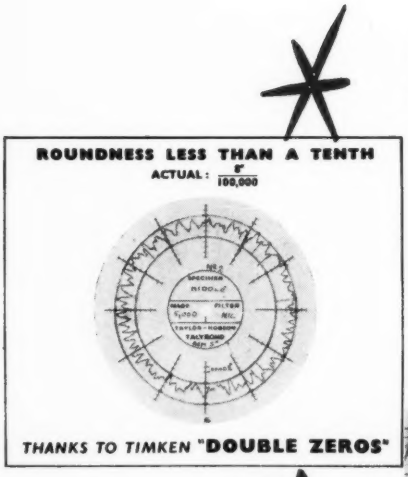


- Constant centre height of table to grinding point irrespective of angle
- Adjustable taper roller bearings eliminate end float
- Perspex panelled spray guards provide perfect vision, hinged for easy access to wheel
- Uses diamond wheels to their maximum efficiency
- The Chipbreaker Groove Grinding Unit accommodates turning tools of most shapes and sizes

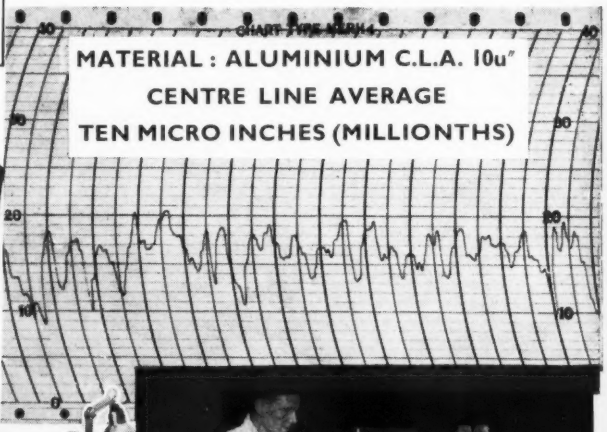
Our full range of Carbide Tool Grinding Machines includes:
**Model CGO,** 6 in. Wheels, Bench or Pedestal
**Model CG1A,** 8 in. Wheels, Pedestal Machine
**Model CG2A,** 8 in. Wheels } Motorised Chipbreaker Groove
**Model CG3A,** 12 in. Wheels } Grinding Unit, optional extra

CG-3

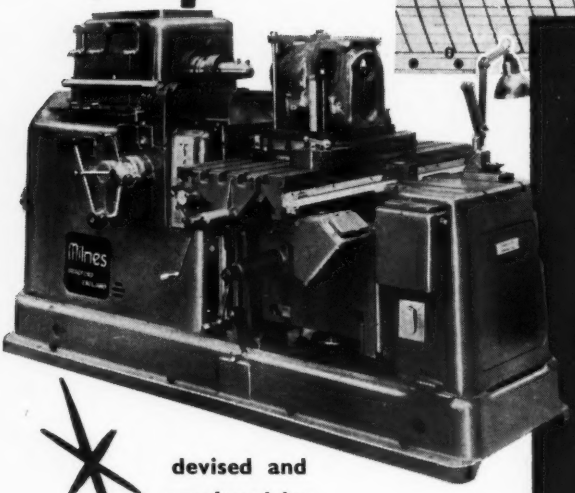
**ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., CHURCHILL WORKS, LONGFIELD ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT**
**Telephone : DARTFORD 25271 (5 lines)** **Telegrams : ABWOOD, DARTFORD**




**the advantages of "fine boring" techniques** are now universally accepted by progressive firms. By running the cutting tool at its maximum cutting speed, time is saved, and accuracy and finish greatly improved. Hitherto such machines were limited to light cuts and fixed centre heights: this is no longer so. The Milnes Heavy duty boring machine has overcome these limitations, and has extended the application to a wide range of general engineering components either as one offs or batches of thousands. The machine is capable of roughing castings with cuts up to ¼in. deep, and spacing accurately any number of bores. It is robust, dependable and easy to operate, and can be profitably employed in all modern machine shops.




ACCURACY plus FINISH



devised and produced by

**Henry Milnes Ltd.,**

INGLEBY WKS., ROSSE ST., BRADFORD 8, YORKS

TELEPHONE : BRADFORD 41301

*EST. 1858*

OA/6360A

Among the most prized possessions
of resourceful engineers—**QUALCUT TOOLS**

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED, HANDSWORTH RD., SHEFFIELD 13. TEL.: SHEFFIELD 49371/6

# VICKERS...the MOST EXTENSIVE R

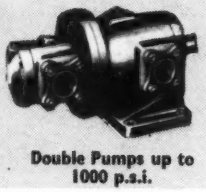
## Hydraulic Equipment for

*The illustrations show only a few representative Hydraulic Components that are manufactured in Britain by STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS*

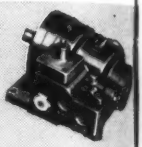
**BALANCED VANE TYPE PUMPS**

Single stage up to 1000 p.s.i.

Two stage up to 2000 p.s.i.



Double Pumps up to 1000 p.s.i.



Combination Pumps up 1000 p.s.i.

**PRESSURE CONTROL VALVES**

Relief Valve. Balanced Piston Type

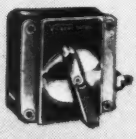
Reducing Valve

Sequence Valve

Unloading Relief Valv

**FLOW CONTROLS**

Flow Control Valve



Flow Control and Overload Relief Valve

Flow Control and Check Valve

Pressure Switch

**MOTORS AND CYLINDERS**

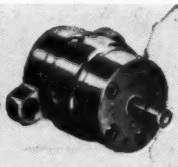
Balanced Vane Motor

Cylinder (Eye Mounting)

Cylinder (Foot Mounting)

Cylinder (Flange Mount

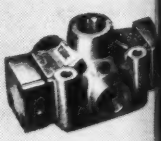
**DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES**



Rotary Pilot Valve

Plunger Type 4-way Valve

Lever operated 4-way Valve



Pilot operated 4-way Valve

**STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS Ltd**

197 KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON, S.W.7. Telephone: KNightsbridge 9641

SAS 21

# RANGE of for Machine Tools

The majority of leading British Machine Tool Manufacturers specify VICKERS Hydraulic Systems.

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS — manufacturers in Britain of the world-famous range of VICKERS Hydraulic Equipment — have more experience in the application and design of complete hydraulic systems for the operation and control of Machine Tools than any other organisation.

This fund of knowledge, backed by VICKERS technical and spares facilities in 17 countries ensures real service for the machines that you export.

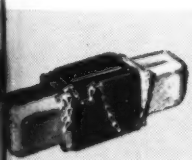
### *Circuit Design Service*

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS provide free technical advice and circuit design services. Installations can be planned in the closest co-operation with your technicians.

### *Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Schools*

Fortnightly two-day courses are held for your design and maintenance personnel. There are three courses available:

1. *Introductory technical course for designers, draughtsmen and others wishing to acquire a basic knowledge of Hydraulics.*
2. *Advanced Technical Course.*
3. *Service Course for maintenance engineers.*



Solenoid operated 2 & 4-way Valve

Solenoid controlled, Pilot operated 4-way Valve

**SOME OF THE LEADING MACHINE TOOL MANUFACTURERS WHO SPECIFY VICKERS HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT**

Archdale
Asquith
David Brown
B.S.A.
Burton Griffiths
Butler
Centec
Churchill Gear Machines
Churchill — Redman
Cincinnati
Coventry Gauge & Tool
Craven
C.V.A.
Delapena
Drummond
Ex-Cell-O
Funditor
Gear Grinding Co.
Giddings & Lewis-Fraser
Hayes
Heald
Herbert
High Precision Equipment
Hi-Ton
Holroyd
Jones & Shipman
Landis Lund
Lapointe
Lumsden
John Mills
Noble & Lund
Planers (Huddersfield) Ltd.
Rockwell
Rowland
Ryder
Sciaky
Scottish Machine Tool Corpn.
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co.
Snow
Sykes
Vertimax
Webster & Bennett

**We are exhibiting at the ENGINEERING, MARINE, WELDING AND NUCLEAR ENERGY EXHIBITION April 20 - May 4.**

## . . . for RELIABLE hydraulics

**Technical Sales and Service at LONDON-BIRMINGHAM-LEEDS-MANCHESTER-GLASGOW**

# another Kearns development for improved production efficiency...

# MODEL 451P

## horizontal, surfacing, boring, drilling, tapping *and milling machine*

Following specialized research and design in the manufacture of over 5,000 horizontal boring machines, this latest addition to the Kearns range incorporates all the benefits derived by concentrating on one type of machine—providing versatility, accuracy and efficiency.

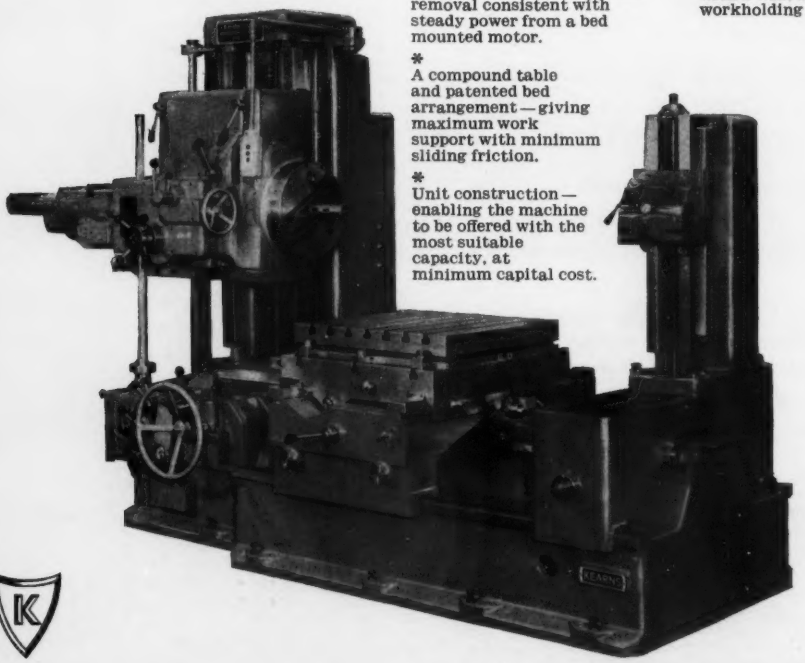
*Important features include...*

* The combination of a travelling spindle with a patented automatic built-in facing chuck.
* Our famous cushioned drive — providing effortless metal removal consistent with steady power from a bed mounted motor.
* A compound table and patented bed arrangement — giving maximum work support with minimum sliding friction.
* Unit construction — enabling the machine to be offered with the most suitable capacity, at minimum capital cost.

*Typical Specification*

| | |
|---|---|
| Spindle dia. | 3" |
| Max. facing capacity | 24" |
| H.P. | 7½. |
| Speed range | 6-750, 1000 or 1160. |

These machines are available with a wide range of workholding capacities.



# MODEL 451P—versatility with accuracy

**H. W. KEARNS & CO LIMITED BROADHEATH near MANCHESTER**

# This bit is big news
## – from any point of view

**There are sound reasons for using "Super Capital" High Speed Steel Toolbits. The high quality steel is production controlled and tested, in Balfour's own works, from the melt to the finished product. Toolbits are subjected to a specialised heat treatment to ensure extra life and durability. They satisfy the needs of users who require maximum performance at no extra cost. These qualities ensure that a change to "Super Capital" is a change for the best.** *Available in Sheffield, and also from branch office stocks in London, Birmingham, Manchester, Cardiff and Glasgow.*

**ARTHUR BALFOUR**

**ARTHUR BALFOUR & CO, LTD. CAPITAL STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD ENGLAND.**

*Manufacturers of High Quality Tools*

**FOR OVER A CENTURY**

**GEO. WALKER & SONS**

**(BIRMINGHAM) LTD.**

**WARWICK RD. TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM, 11**

PLAIN HELICAL · CONCAVE · CONVEX · SIDE & FACE CUTTERS · END & FACE MILLS · SLOT DRILLS · ETC · ETC

• LARGE STOCK AVAILABLE • LIST ON REQUEST

Trade Mark

TELEPHONE: ACOcks Green 4161

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

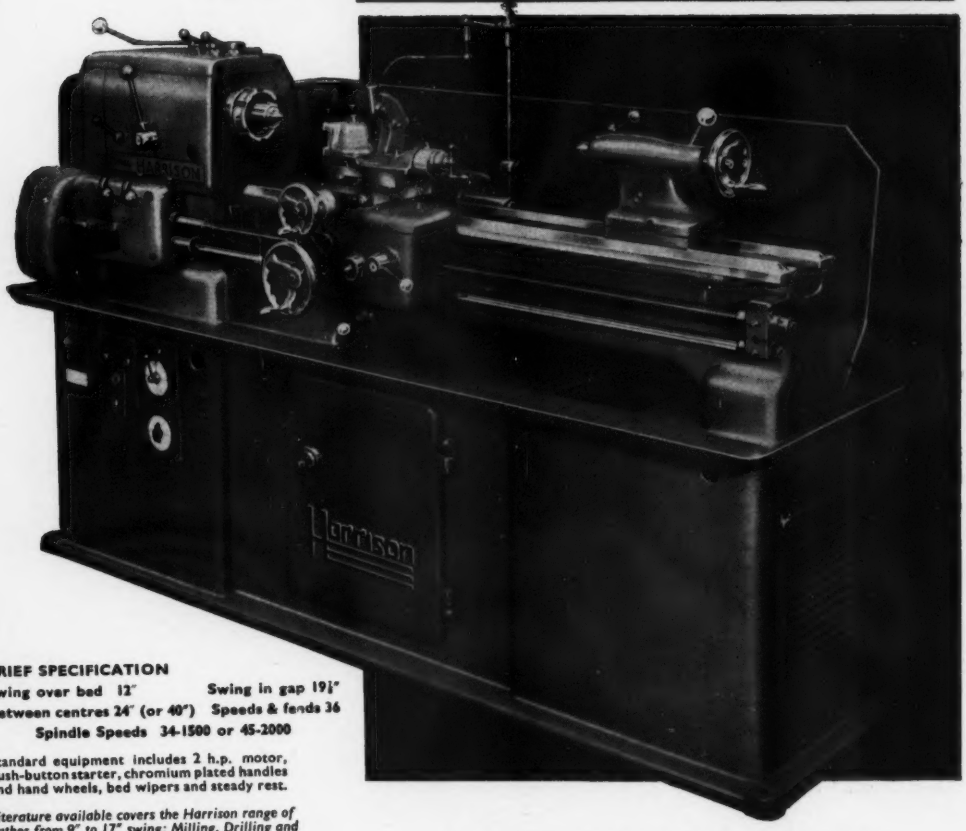
Mechanical tubing
does you a good turn...
...there are numerous occasions when the use of mechanical tubing can make substantial savings to your labour, time and material costs. If you are engaged in machine shop work, the manufacture of rollers, or round shaped articles, mechanical tubing can help you. We also have available the full range of pressure tubing.....
A comprehensive booklet giving details of our considerable stocks of tubing in various sizes and finishes will prove invaluable to you.
Do yourself a good turn by writing for this booklet NOW!
Also consult us for... ... ducting ... storage tanks ... mild steel fabrications etc.
Markland Scowcroft LTD
COX GREEN WORKS, BROMLEY CROSS, Nr. BOLTON.
Tel. Eagley 600 (5 lines)

# Harrison

## 12" SWING LATHE

Increased centre height and swing
Hardened and ground bed of wide heavy section
New design clutch and brake
Built-in motor and suds tank
More horse power
Higher speeds

**offers you greater production than you would believe possible at the price**




**BRIEF SPECIFICATION**

**Swing over bed 12" Swing in gap 19½"**
**Between centres 24" (or 40") Speeds & feeds 36**
**Spindle Speeds 34-1500 or 45-2000**

Standard equipment includes 2 h.p. motor, push-button starter, chromium plated handles and hand wheels, bed wipers and steady rest.

*Literature available covers the Harrison range of Lathes from 9" to 17" swing; Milling, Drilling and Grinding Machines and Engineers' Accessories.*

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH IN-BUILT COPYING EQUIPMENT

**T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED · HECKMONDWIKE · YORKSHIRE**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# *WIN half the battle BEFORE you start!*

PL

SIZES FROM $\frac{1}{16}$in. TO 1$\frac{3}{4}$in. DIAMETER SUPPLIED TO LIMITS OF ±0·00025in. SIZES ABOVE 1$\frac{3}{4}$in. TO 3in. DIAMETER SUPPLIED TO LIMITS OF ±0·0005in. LENGTHS FROM 6ft. TO 30ft. ALL WITH FLAWLESS SURFACE FINISH.

**PRATT, LEVICK & CO. LTD.**

**CHESTER · ENGLAND**

***TELEPHONE: CHESTER 22265/6***

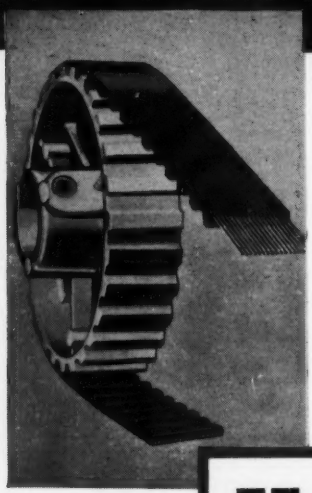
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# no slip with

US RUBBER

# POWERGRIP

BELT DRIVES



**PowerGrip,** the belt with teeth that grip to give near 100% mechanical efficiency.

**PowerGrip,** which has unusual flexibility and lightness, yet greater pulling power.

**PowerGrip,** for better performance and economy — without lubrication.

**PowerGrip,** for speed ratios as high as 12 to 1. Like to know more? Ask our Technical Dept.

K

**Wm KENYON & SONS LTD**

*DUKINFIELD · CHESHIRE*

Tel: ASHton-under-Lyne 1614/7 and 3673/6

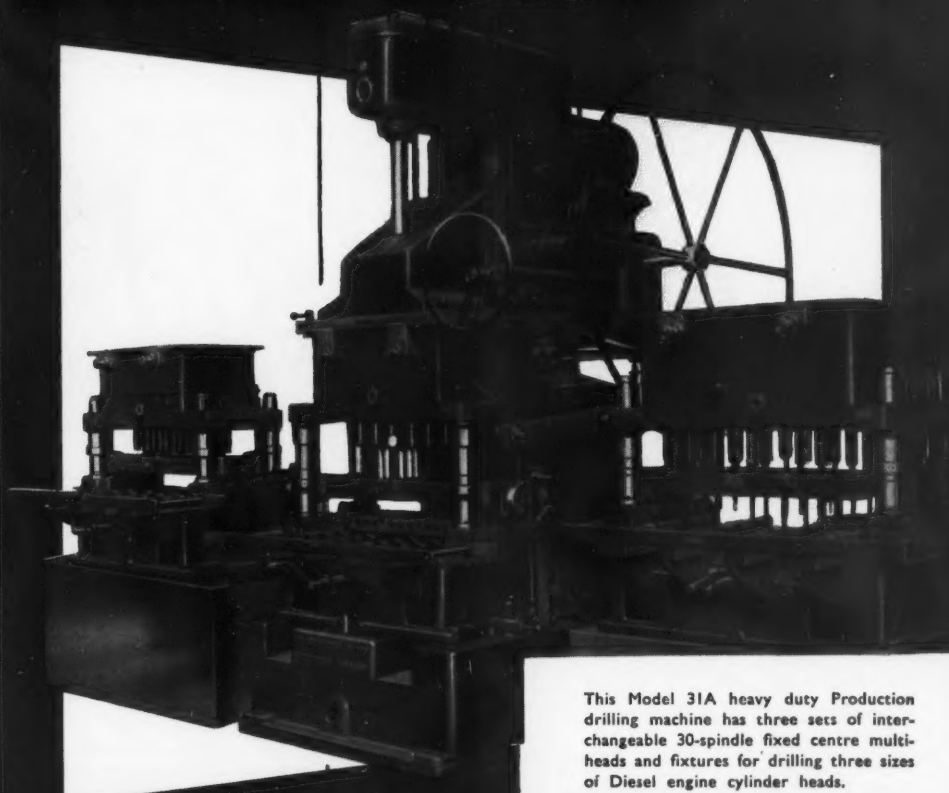
PG:1

# CORONA

high speed—
heavy duty

## PRODUCTION DRILLING

on diesel engine cylinder heads at—F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough



This Model 31A heavy duty Production drilling machine has three sets of interchangeable 30-spindle fixed centre multi-heads and fixtures for drilling three sizes of Diesel engine cylinder heads.

Eight similar sets are in operation at F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough. Outstanding amongst the many features of this equipment is great stability, and accuracy of re-location with quick changeovers.

Complete changeover in nine minutes.

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD., CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 LINES)
LONDON: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1. TEL. SLOANE 8880
SCOTLAND: W. S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. TEL: CENTRAL 2539

**WE COINED A NEW WORD**—not just to twist your tongue but to describe a new component for even better control units. Square D design leadership now brings you illuminated push-button control. Complete with built-in pilot-light, this control button will save you mounting space and mounting time.

May we introduce Alec Trician—illuminated above—the knowledgeable electrical chap? You'll be seeing him again, pointing out the wisest choice in electrical control gear.

**For extra efficiency and safety be sure to specify Square D oil-tight control units.**

- **Full heavy-duty contact rating.**
- **Positive pressure connections.**
- **Clearly marked terminals for easy wiring.**
- **Button guard available to prevent accidental operation.**
- **Full range of voltage ratings.**
- **Choice of 6 colourcaps.**
- **Same single-hole mounting as other oil-tight units.**

**Write for Product News No. 9001**

SD7

SQUARE D LIMITED

CHENEY MANOR · SWINDON · WILTSHIRE

Field Offices: LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE · BRISTOL · LEEDS

*Underside view of a housing, showing the intricate machining of the hydraulic bores.*

# WE CAST THESE IN STEEL AND PRECISION MACHINED THEM

These steel castings, housings for a heavy strip mill, were part of an order for twenty, cast and precision machined at Imperial Steel Works. Finished weight of each casting 97 cwt.: total machining time for each housing approximately 1,000 hours.

Large castings like these, or small castings weighing a few pounds only, machined or not as required, all fall within the Edgar Allen service in steel castings for every industry, described in detail in our most informative "Steel Foundry Book"—sent on request; please use the form below.

**EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LIMITED**
**IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD, 9**

To EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LTD. F80 My.
SHEFFIELD 9

*Please post the STEEL FOUNDRY BOOK to:*

Name .....

Position .....

Firm .....

Address .....

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

B

Forty years' experience in rebuilding machine tools enables us to handle any normal machine and also the more specialised machines such as Pratt & Witney Kellers, De Vlieg Jigmils, Fellows Gear Shapers, Heald Borematics and Internal Grinders.

# HERBERT REBUILT MACHINE TOOLS

A "Herbert Rebuilt" machine is as accurate as new and is once more an efficient unit which will continue in production for many more years.
A visit to our Rebuilding Department to see the efficient mechanical and electrical facilities available will be of interest.

A section of the department where the rebuilding is carried out on a wide range of machines.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY Factored Division, Red Lane Works.

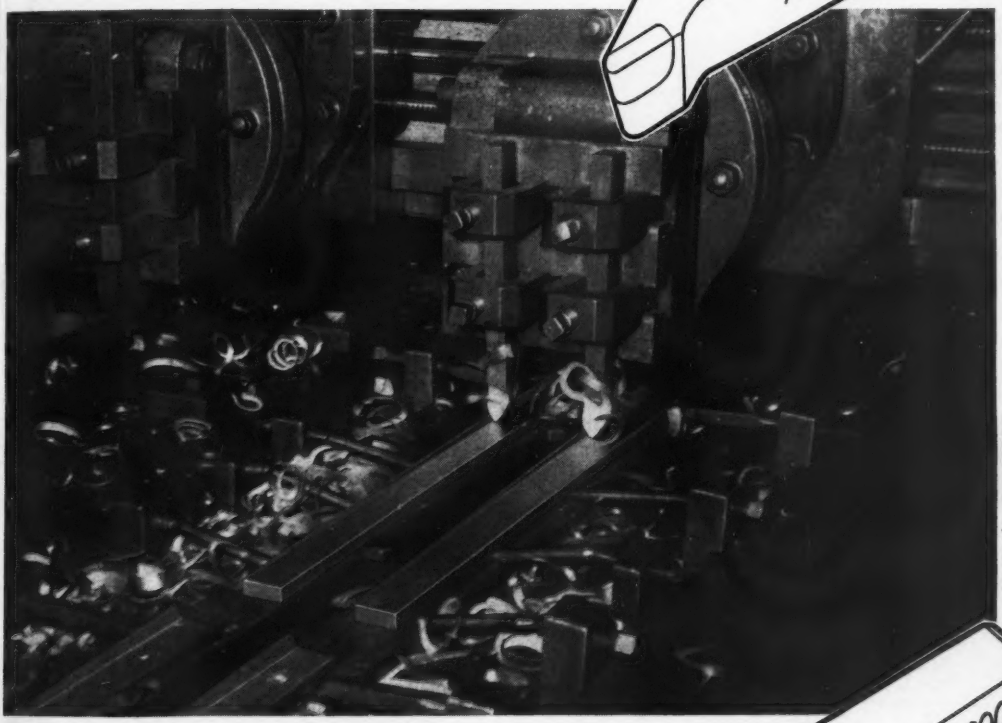
AD500

# Ardoloy

An A.E.I. Product

Ardoloy-tipped tools can be supplied for all appropriate machining operations and for those applications where resistance to wear is important.

Ten grades—each for a specific class of work.



*Ardoloy grade S 200 planing tools machining jib strips, surface speed 100 ft. per min., ¼" depth of cut, feed ·025".*

**Tools include :—**

**LATHE and PLANER TOOLS**
**FACE and OTHER TYPES OF MILLING CUTTERS**
**PRECISION ADJUSTABLE BORING TOOLS**
**THREADING TOOLS**
**TWIST DRILLS, REAMERS and COUNTERBORING TOOLS**

Loose tips supplied to enable customers to tip their own tools

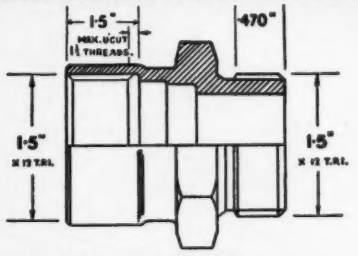
ALFRED **HERBERT** LTD., COVENTRY

AD 611

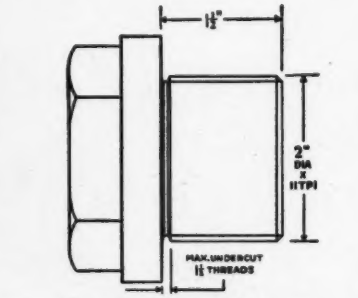
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

B2

# *Revolutionary* CENTRE LATHE SCREWCUTTING



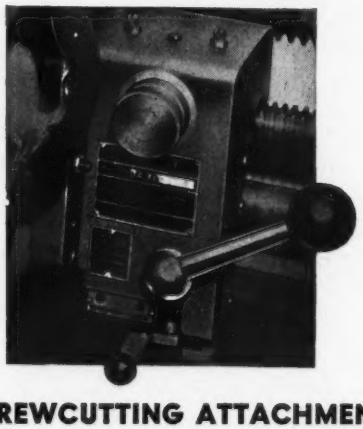

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Material | H.T.S.S. (FB1006) | Spindle R.P.M. | 477 Top speed available |
| Thread | Int. 12TPI UNF 2B Ext. 12TPI UNF 2A | Tool | Tungsten carbide |
| Cutting Time | Int. 55 Secs. Ext. 40 Secs. | Lathe | Willson 7½" |




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Material | L.A. (L65) | Spindle R.P.M. | 1278 |
| Thread | 11 T.P.I. | Tool | HSS (18% Tungsten) |
| Cutting Time | 40 Secs. | Lathe | Harrison L6 |

In the same way that the chasing dial has superseded the old method of marking chuck, headstock, leadscrew collar and bracket; the AINJEST HIGH SPEED SCREW-CUTTING ATTACHMENT has established a further major advance in screwcutting techniques. Its use on standard centre lathes allows the automatic engagement and disengagement of the leadscrew at the highest spindle speeds of which the machine is capable.

- ★ The cut cannot be started at the wrong point.
- ★ The cut is stopped accurately so that external or internal threads can be cut tight to a shoulder at high speeds.
- ★ Tungsten carbide tools can be used with great advantage.
- ★ Chasing dial is eliminated.
- ★ The attachment remains in position, ready for use without restricting the versatility of the lathe.



AINJEST *High speed* **SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT**

● *stockists of carbide threading tools*

Write for details and prices to Dept A.S.C.

**SAUNDERSON & COSTIN LTD · HIGHCLERE · NEWBURY · BERKS · ENGLAND · Tel.: HIGHCLERE 448**

# Schneider

## SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE

*IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK*

*MODEL JOH2*

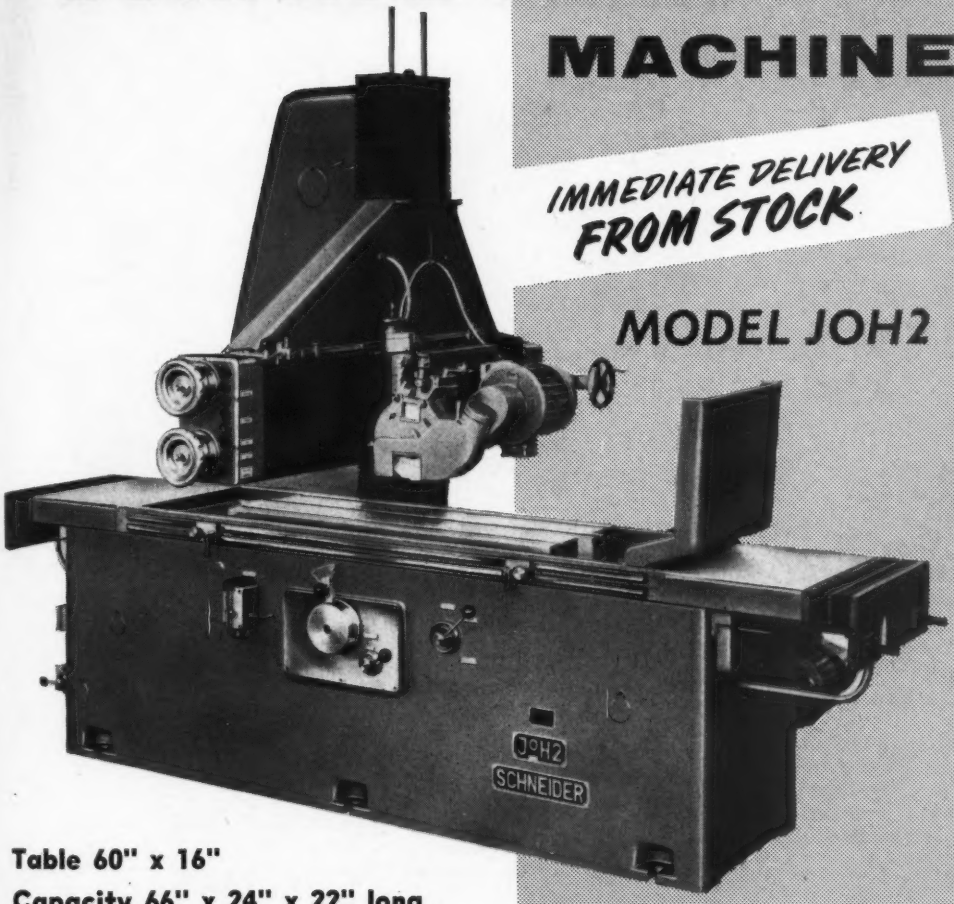



**Table 60" x 16"**

**Capacity 66" x 24" x 22" long**

**Please send for full details.**

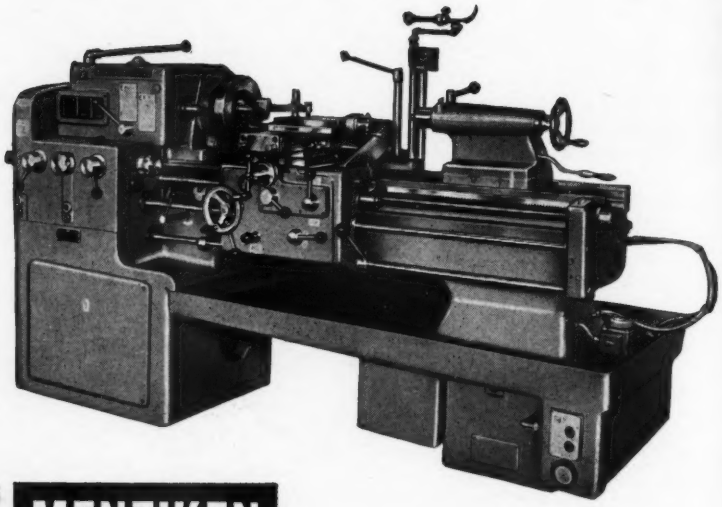
**ELGAR**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

**MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED**

**172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555**
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.1. TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

# Profile cutters copied and relieved simultaneously



SWISS **MENZIKEN**

## HYDROCOPYING RELIEVING LATHE MODEL M200

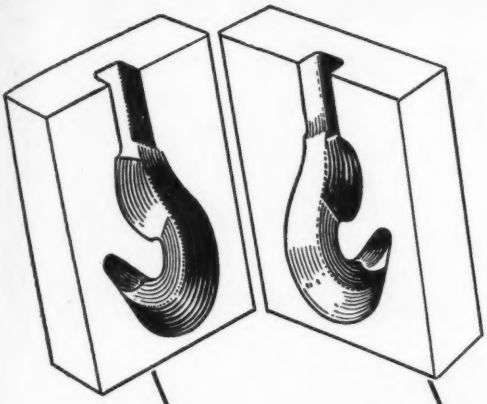
Profile turning and relieving simultaneously, the MENZIKEN M200 offers unique advantages for producing form milling cutters rapidly, accurately, economically. Setting the spiral angle can be quickly and accurately effected. Both axial and radial relieving can be performed, and copying from flat or cylindrical masters. Copying by single point tool, wide forms can be produced quickly with chatter-free finish. The relieving mechanism can be readily disconnected for normal turning. 25 English, 24 metric and 24 module screw cutting pitches are available and a wide range of equipment for special jobs.

*Centre height 8". Distance between centres 60".*
*Spindle speeds 1¼ to 1130 r.p.m. 30 Longitudinal and 30 cross feeds*

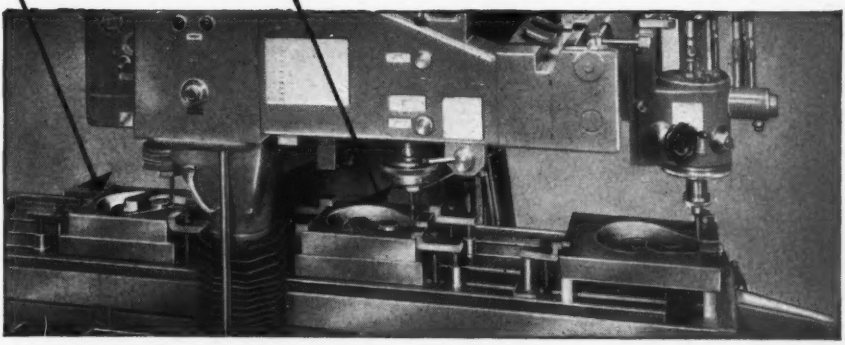
**Send for the fully illustrated brochure M/184.**
SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
*Tel:* WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telex:* 23182 *Grams.* ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

184



# Both halves at once



## SWISS RIGID *AUTOMATIC* HYDROCOPYING DIE-SINKING MACHINE KA 200

Reverse image attachment copy mills both left- and right-hand die halves at the same time from the same model. Copying is accurate to within .002", fully automatic and needs no supervision. 360° profiles can be produced without using a rotating table and feed is constant—*and* on vertical contours up to 90°. Light feeler pressure permits the use of wooden or plaster models.

*Standard table sizes up to 92½" × 25½". One, two, four or six spindles.*

**A two spindle machine with reverse image attachment is available for immediate delivery.**

*Write for technical brochure M/172*

**SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS**

**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W 14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

172

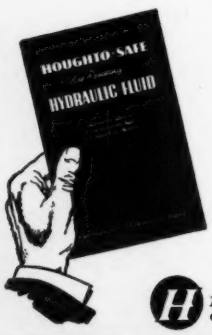
*Before you go any further..... you are about to decide whether you will continue to risk using petroleum oils in your high pressure hydraulic equipment operating near high heat, open flame or other potential fire hazard: OR.... whether you will 'be safe' and change to Houghto-Safe Fire-Resistant Hydraulic Fluid.*

# HOUGHTO-SAFE

## FIRE-RESISTANT HYDRAULIC FLUID

An informative folder on Houghto-Safe is available on request . . . . on your business heading, please.

**Applications: Pressure Die Casting Machines, Hydraulic Regulators and Controls, Furnace Door Mechanisms, Heavy Foundry Equipment, Clamping Fixtures on Automatic Welders and any other equipment employing hydraulic oils in face of a potential fire hazard.**




*Edgar* **Vaughan** *& Co. Ltd.*

**LEGGE STREET — BIRMINGHAM 4**

*Works and Depots at: Birmingham, London (Southall), Manchester, Liverpool, Bristol, Glasgow.*

*The symbol of safety*

*In association with the Houghton group of companies all over the world.*

**ENGINEERING**
Marine Welding
& Nuclear Energy
**EXHIBITION**

**OLYMPIA LONDON APRIL 20-MAY 4 1961**

MATRIX QUALITY

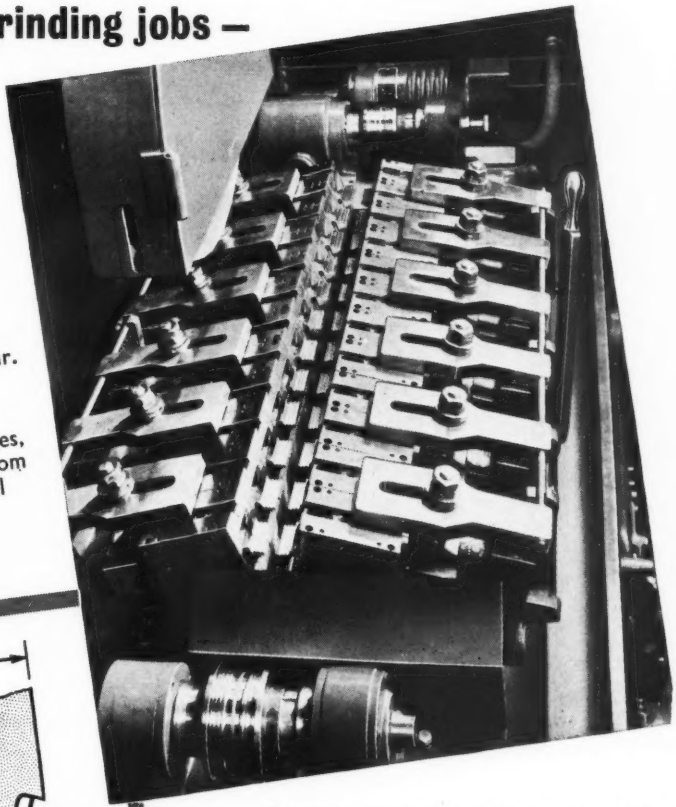
*British Built*

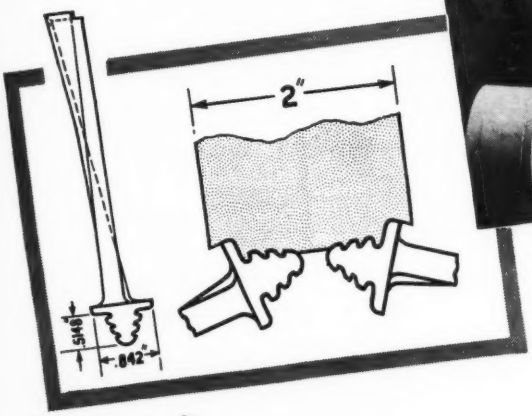
# THOMPSON

## TRUFORMING GRINDERS

## save time on form grinding jobs —

PART NAME: Jet Engine Blade.
METHOD OF HOLDING: 24 Place Fixture.
METHOD OF GRINDING: "Truforming" Two Rows (12 per row) from Solid — ·100 in. Stock Removal per Side.
MACHINE SIZE: Type "C" 12 x 16 x 44 Truform Grinder.
PRODUCTION: 33 pieces per hour.
NUMBER OF PIECES PER WHEEL DRESSING: 96.
CRUSHER ROLL LIFE: 864 pieces, before regrinding Work Roll from Reference Roll to restore initial accuracy.






Thompson Truforming is an accurate and fast method of producing identical parts by transferring the shape or form of a preformed crushing roll first to the grinding wheel and then to the work. The crushing process produces a very free cutting wheel which gives an exceptionally high rate of stock removal.

It has many time-saving and product-improving applications, including the elimination of difficulties encountered in maintaining tolerances as grinding is carried out after hardening.

SOLE AGENTS IN U.K.

*For further particulars write or telephone TODAY*

**ROCKWELL**
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

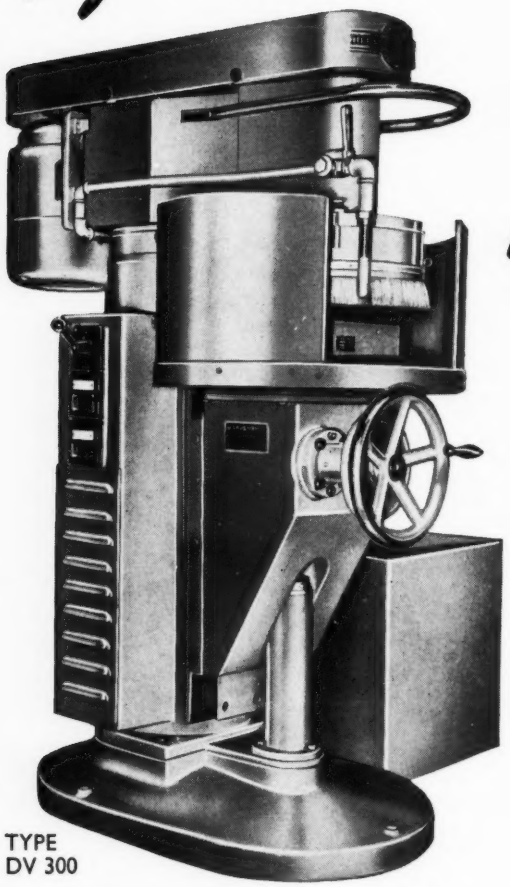
**WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033**

**ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822**

# *High Speed* STOCK REMOVAL

# DISKUS

## SWIVEL HEAD SURFACE GRINDER



TYPE
DV 300

***ENTIRE WORKPIECE SURFACE GROUND IN ONE WORKPASS***

The superior stock removal capacity of the segmental grinding wheel shortens grinding time to a fraction of that taken by peripheral grinding owing to the small area of contact with the workpiece.

ONE TRAVERSE WITH DISKUS GRINDER

MANY TRAVERSES WITH PERIPHERAL GRINDING

Balanced swivel arm, mounted on heavy duty anti-friction bearings fitted to amply dimensioned column, ensures smooth and easy movement.

**BRIEF SPECIFICATION—TYPE DV 300**

Diameter of Segmental grinding wheel 12"
Chucking surface of work table 16" x 8"
Vertical adjustment handwheel graduated in ·0002"

## Low Cost—Early Delivery

*This machine is only one of the many different models of the standard and special segmental wheel grinders made by the Diskus Company.*

**Sole Agents**

**ROCKWELL**
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

**WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033**

**ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822**

DV 300

1961

L

S

ER

s

the
ling
eri-
a of

TH
IG

avy
ply
and

12"
8"

02"

822

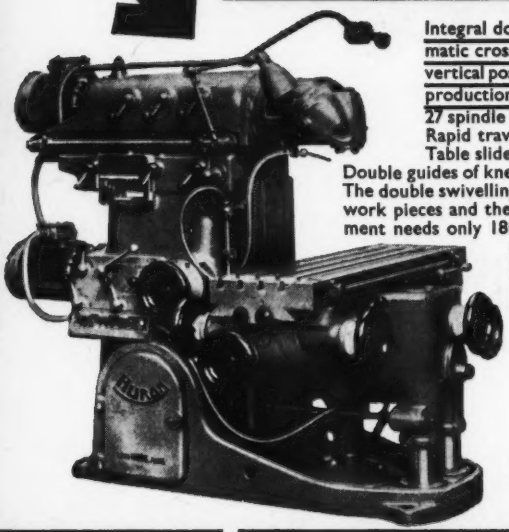
Ma
SLID
GIV
AUT
FEE
FOR
to w
ance

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

# HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR · COMPOUND · HORIZONTAL · VERTICAL

# HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS



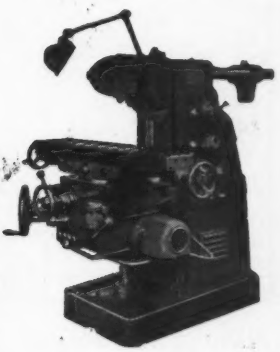
Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from ⅛in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39½in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

| Type | Table | Automatic Feeds Long | Cross | Vert. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KU4 | 56⅛in. × 15¾in. | 43½in. | 27½in. | 19½in. |
| KU5 | 64⅛in. × 15¾in. | 51½in. | 27½in. | 19½in. |
| KU6 | 78⅛in. × 16½in. | 59in. | 27½in. | 19½in. |
| KU55 | 64⅛in. × 26in. | 51½in. | 39½in. | 18⅛in. |
| L83 | 157in. × 59in. | 118in. | 39½in. | 59in. |

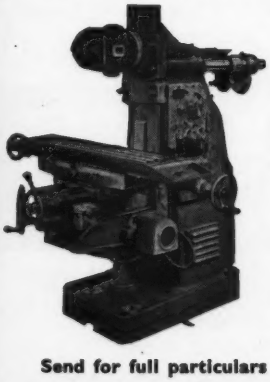
**Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller** will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

# DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

*WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD. RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61*



FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18½in.

MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ½-20in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds ¼-23½in.

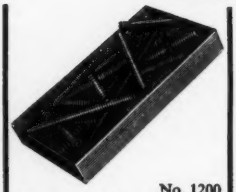
| Type | Table | Automatic Feeds Long. | Cross | Vert. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | 43½in. × 9½in. | 27½in. | 9½in. | 15½in. |
| 61 | 47½in. × 10½in. | 30½in. | 9½in. | 15½in. |
| 59 | 51⅛in. × 11½in. | 34½in. | 11⅛in. | 21⅛in. |
| 54 | 67in. × 14½in. | 43½in. | 14½in. | 20½in. |

**Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.**

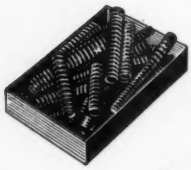
**Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd.** SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

# EXPERIMENTAL SPRINGS?

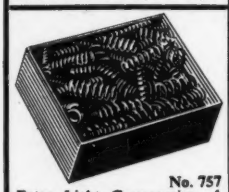


**No. 1200**
Three dozen Assorted Light Expansion Springs, suitable for carburettor control, etc. 15/-.

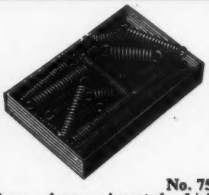


**No. 760**
Three dozen Assorted Light Compression Springs. 1" to 4" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G., ¼" to ½" diam. 7/6.

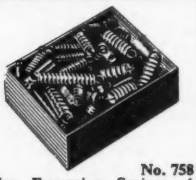
**No. 98A**
Three dozen Assorted 1" to 4" long, ¼" to ⅜" diam., 19G to 15G. 6/6.



**No. 757**
Extra Light Compression, 1 gross Assorted, ¼" to 7/16" diam., ¼" to 2¼" long, 27 to 19 S.W.G. 18/-.



**No. 753**
Three dozen Assorted Light Expansion ¼" to ½" diam., 2" to 6" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G. 12/-.



**No. 758**
Fine Expansion Springs. 1 gross Assorted ¼" to ⅜" diam., ¼" to 2" long, 27 to 20 S.W.G. 18/-.

That spring you want . . . in a hurry . . . where is it? Pick what you want, when you want it, from TERRY'S BOXES OF ASSORTED SPRINGS —our fine range of small boxed assortments of experimental springs. We can show you only a few from the range here. Send a postcard for our full list—and if ever you're stuck with a spring problem send it along to our Research Department—they'll gladly help you out.

**Have you a Presswork problem?**

If so, the help of our Design Staff is yours for the asking.

# TERRY'S *for SPRINGS*

**Really interested in Springs?** "Spring Design and Calculations" 10th Edition tells all—post free 12/6.

**Cut Production Costs with Terry's Wire CLIPS.** We can supply immediately from stock — from ¼" to ⅝".

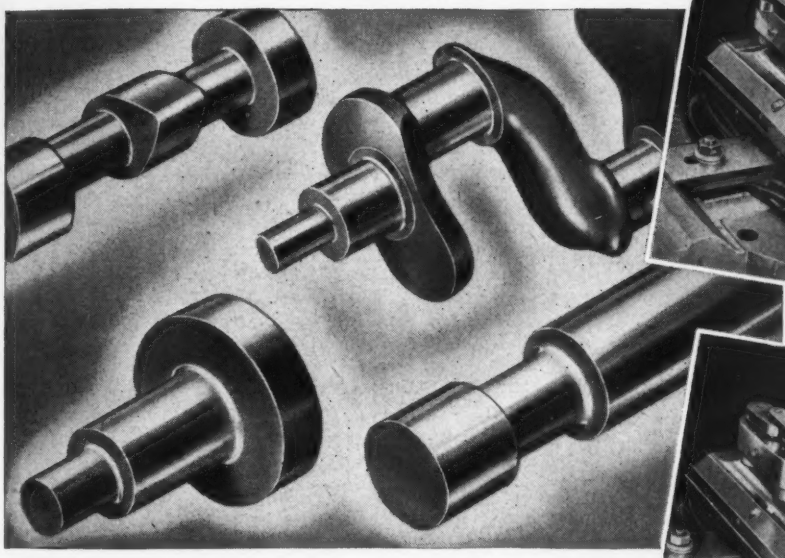
**Looking for good Hose Clips?** Send for a Sample of Terry's Security Worm Drive Hose Clip and price list.

**HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD.**
**Redditch, Worcs.**

*(Makers of Quality Springs, Wireforms and Presswork for over 100 years.)* HT31C

# Fillet Radii & Face of GRINDING Wheels

## —dressed in *ONE* continuous operation!



*Dressing the radius of Grinding Wheel.*

*Continuing across the periphery of Grinding Wheel.*

**Ensure True Contour and Perfect Blend with the**

# 'HABIT' TALLY-FORM

Wheels used for grinding components with single or double fillet radii must be dressed so that the point where the radius blends into the parallel portion of the shaft should be a true tangent, indispensible for Crankshafts, Stub axles, necked bolts, etc., etc. The Habit Tally-form provides a dressing fixture which, in **one pass** will dress the radius, continue across the wheel periphery and, if necessary, dress a second radius on the opposite side. Absolutely perfect dressing is thereby obtained.

**NO LIMIT TO WHEEL DIAMETER**

**SMALL OVERALL DIMENSIONS**

**FULLY DUST-PROOFED**

**SIMPLE SETTING & OPERATION**

*Look for the Little Flag!*

## HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LTD

**LURGAN AVENUE, LONDON, W.6. : Telephone: FULHAM 7944 : Telegrams: HABIT, LONDON, W.6.**

# all threads

The range in both Brass and Steel is from 0.BA to 5 BA and $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{8}$" diameter and between $\frac{3}{4}$" and 4" long. Recommended for use within this range, with rolled threads, where studding in these lengths in cut threads would be too expensive. Please send for stock lists.

Let ORMOND quote for all Repetition Parts—for single and multi-spindle automatics up to $1\frac{1}{4}$" diameter; Brass, Steel and Light Alloy Screws in Rolled and Cut Threads, Grub-screws, Nuts, Hexagonal Bolts and Set-screws, turned from bar and Cold Headed Grades " A," " B " and High Tensile.

ORMOND ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD

**The ORMOND ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED**

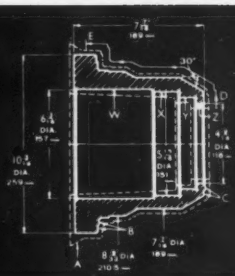
Ormond House, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.1

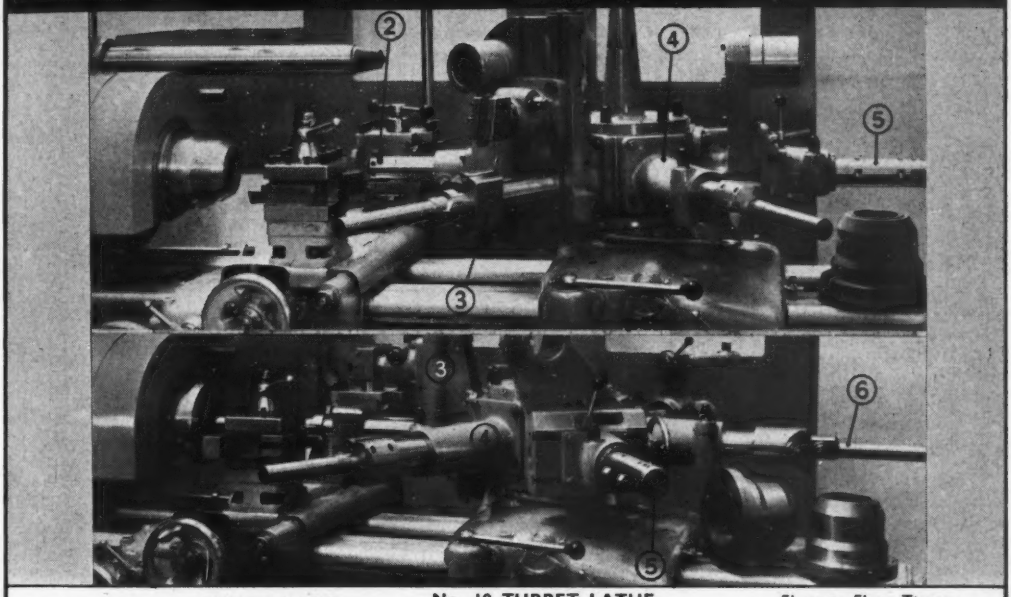
Telephone : TERminus 2888 Telegrams : Ormondengi, Cent "

R63

# Ward SPECIAL

## TOOLING LAYOUT No. 18






**CAST IRON**
Machined all over.

**PULLEY SLEEVE**
Tungsten Carbide Cutting Tools.

**No. 10 TURRET LATHE**
Code Word : **Covhynant**
Equipped with Hydraulic Copy Turning Attachment and 18" — 3-Jaw Tudor Chuck.

**Floor to Floor Times :**
**1st Process 15 mins.**
**2nd Process 15 mins.**

| DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION | Tool Position | | Spindle Speed R.P.M. | Max. Cutting Speed | | Feed | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Hex. Turret | Cross-slide | | Feet per min. | Metres per min. | Cuts per inch | m/m. per rev. |
| **1st Process** | | | | | | | |
| 1. Grip on "A" in 3-Jaw chuck using loading attachment. | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Rough bore "Z" | 2 | — | 125 | 149 | 45·4 | 124 | ·205 |
| Rough double face "B" & "C" | ↔ | S.T. | 125 | 344 | 105 | 124 | ·205 |
| 3. Copy turn "D" to "E" | | | | | | | |
| 1st cut — Roughing | — | Rear | 125 | 344 | 105 | 64 | ·397 |
| 2nd cut — Finishing | — | Rear | 240 | 64* | 203 | 124 | ·205 |
| 4. Remove from chuck using unloading attachment | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| **2nd Process** | | | | | | | |
| 1. Grip on $7\frac{7}{16}$" dia. in 3-Jaw chuck | ↔ | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2. Rough face end (two cuts) | — | S.T. | 125 | 368 | 112 | 64 | ·397 |
| 3. Rough turn $10\frac{3}{16}$" dia. (two cuts) | — | S.T. | 125 | 344 | 105 | 64 | ·397 |
| 4. Rough bore "Z" & "W" dias. and knee turn $10\frac{3}{16}$" dia. | 3 | — | 155 | 413 | 126 | 64 | ·397 |
| 5. Rough bore "Y" & "X" dias. | 4 | — | 155 | 241 | 73·4 | 64 | ·397 |
| 6. Undercut and chamfer bores | 5 | — | 125 | 207 | 63 | Hand | Hand |
| 7. Microbore "Y," "X" & "W" dias. | 6 | — | 240 | 389 | 118·5 | 88 | ·289 |
| 8. Remove from chuck | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

**'PRELECTOR' Combination Turret Lathes with Preselective speed-changing.**

**TURRET LATHES with capacities up to 35 in. swing over bed**
**1½ in. to 2¼ in. 'D-S' DOUBLE-SLIDE' Capstan Lathes for heavier accurate work.**

**Stock Tools, Toolholders, Chucks and Accessories for Capstan and Turret Lathes.**

**H. W. WARD & CO LTD**
SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29
Phone : Selly Oak 1131

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS ASSOC. ABMTM LTD

W. 691

# ARCHDALE

## 30" PRODUCTION MILLING MACHINES

Great rigidity from box section table mounted directly on bed, with vertical arbor movement by elevating spindle column sliding in vee way at rear of machine, and transverse cutter adjustment by axial movement of arbor. Independent table motions from separate motors give fast traverse and feed for climb milling in both directions, also pendulum milling. Safeguards on table motion trip feed motors in the event of overload.

Table working surface: 50" x 10½". Spindle centre to table: min. 3¾", max. 14¼". Write for illustrated leaflet A.207.

*fully automatic table cycle*

*Spindle speeds from 25 to 880 r.p.m.*

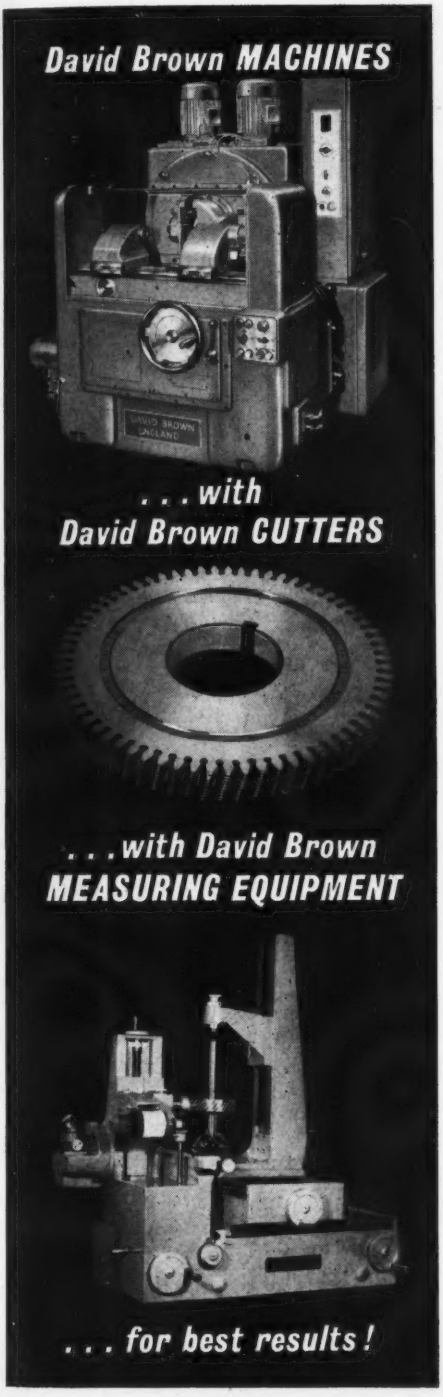
*30 rates of feed — ½" to 20" per min.*

**JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.**

**BLACKPOLE WORKS · WORCESTER · *Telephone: WORCESTER 27081 (7 lines)***

A MEMBER OF THE STAVELEY COAL & IRON CO LTD GROUP

Sole Selling Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD · COVENTRY · Telephone: COVENTRY 89221




# Co-ordinated equipment for maximum efficiency on gear shaving

All your gear shaving and testing equipment from one organisation. The perfect relationship in design and performance giving peak efficiency at every stage. That's the ideal for best results. And that's what you get when you buy David Brown gear shaving and measuring equipment. David Brown are ready to prove it!

**DAVID BROWN**

100 YEARS 1860-1960

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LTD.

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BRITANNIA WORKS,
SHERBORNE STREET, MANCHESTER 3.
Telephone: BLACKFRIARS 4711

TOOL DIVISION, PARK WORKS,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Telephone: HUDDERSFIELD 3500

OA/6409A

# There's talk of Sykes at the airport . . .

A leading aircraft engine manufacturer wanted machines and cutters to generate internal gears and splines on compressor centre shafts for jet engines. The components were hollow, high tensile steel tubes from 3″ to 7¼″ diameter in a number of lengths up to 3ft. Moreover, in places the wall thickness was less than ⅛″, and the limit of eccentricity between gear pitch line and the tube diameter was .0005″ maximum.

He went out for the best advice because the problem was a difficult one—unusual component length, plus the need to maintain the highest precision in a part which could distort very easily.

Sykes Technical Advisory Service introduced him to Sykes horizontal gear generators, highly versatile machines for the production of internal spur and helical gears and splines.

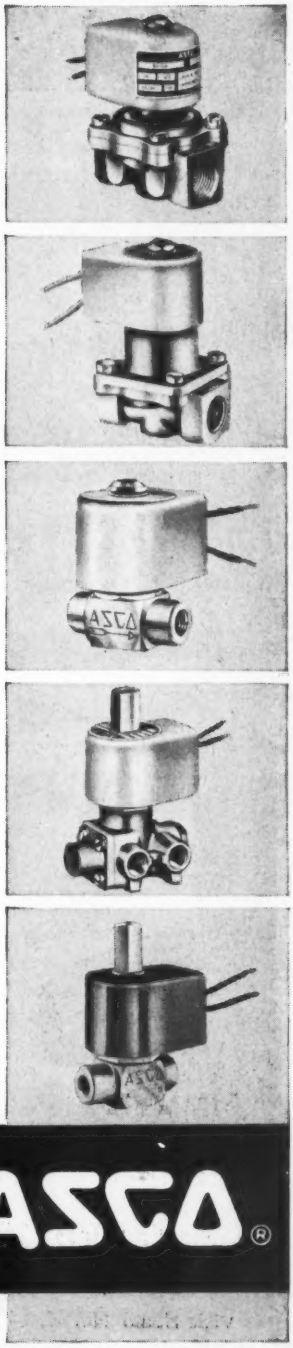
Today, a Sykes horizontal gear generator—with a modified internal cutting attachment and special work-holding equipment—is producing the whole range of required components to limits well within those specified in the original enquiry drawings. And the machine can always be quickly adapted for conventional work.

**Talk to SYKES about gear production**

W. E. SYKES LTD · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND and associated companies: Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd, Georgetown, Ontario, Canada
Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Newark, NJ, USA
W. E. Sykes Ltd. Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia

*Introducing*

# the World's most dependable SOLENOID VALVE



**The world's most dependable Solenoid Valve manufactured under exclusive licence from the Automatic Switch Company of New Jersey U.S.A., by Dewrance & Co. Ltd. To be known in Britain as Dewrance Asco, the full range covers every conceivable aspect of the Engineering Industry.**

**Complete technical details are freely available together with advice and recommendation on all control problems.**

*Dewrance Asco Solenoid Valves are available for immediate delivery at the right price.*

# DEWRANCE

ASCO®

**DEWRANCE & CO. LTD. GREAT DOVER STREET, LONDON, S.E.1**
*Telephone: HOP 3100 (12 lines)*

# ELECTRIC SUDS PUMPS
## for machine tools

*by*

AEI

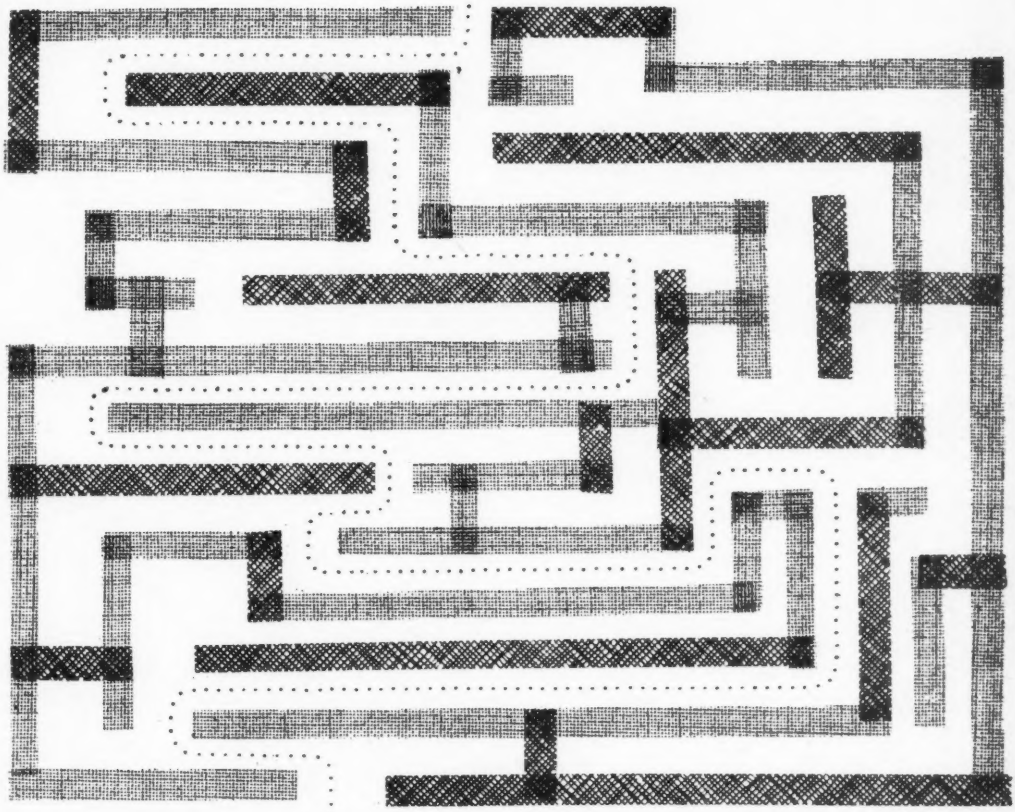
Pumps are available for all standard A.C. voltages, and for outputs ranging from 5 gallons per minute at 7-foot head to 32 gallons per minute at 10-foot head when pumping suds. Similar units can be supplied for pumping oil.

**ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

**MOTOR & CONTROL GEAR DIVISION** RUGBY & MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

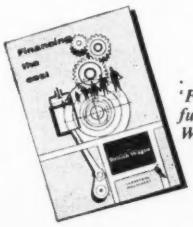
A5464

**Visit Stand No. K. 14 at the A.S.E.E. Exhibition, Earls Court, March 21-25**



# there *is* a way out

—when capital shortage holds up your plans for expansion. Under the British Wagon Finance Plan you can acquire new equipment, plant or machinery out of income, knowing that as you do so it will be more than earning its keep. The terms of the Plan are most economical, and can be arranged to suit you. Get in touch with your local British Wagon branch manager. He'll be pleased to give you friendly and practical advice on *your* requirements . . .



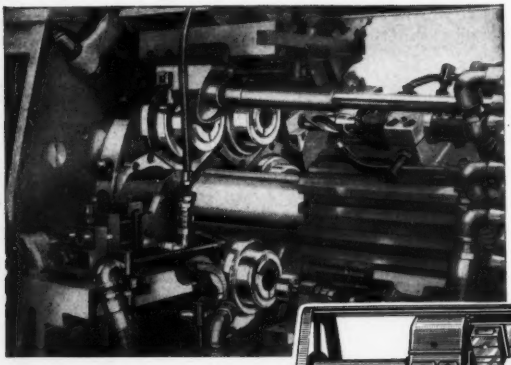

*. . . or write for our leaflet 'Financing the Cost'. It gives you full details of how the British Wagon Finance Plan can help you.*

THE
**British Wagon**
COMPANY LIMITED

*Head Office:* Moorgate, Rotherham, Yorkshire
*Tel:* Rotherham 5466
*Southern Head Office:* Rotherham House, Grosvenor Crescent, London SW1. *Tel:* Belgravia 8000

BW Est. FINANCE 1869

BW/M/82

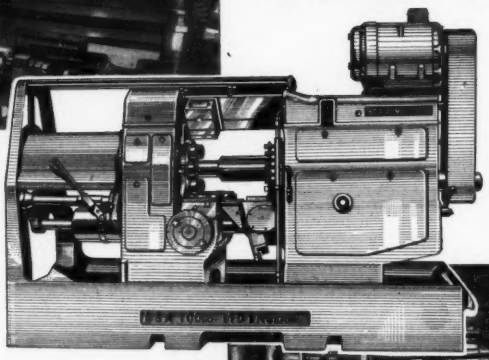


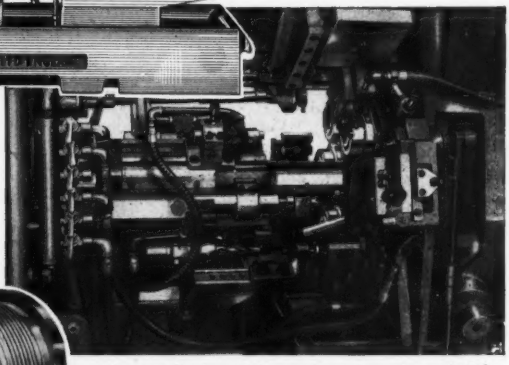
*Tooling for the subject component showing the thread-rolling box (position 2) and the polygon box for generating the flats (position 3)*

# B·S·A

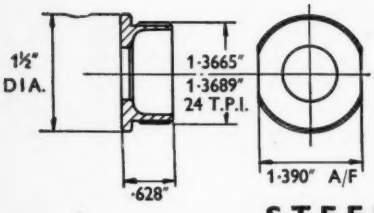
## ACME - GRIDLEY

# 4
# 6
# 8 SPINDLE
## automatics

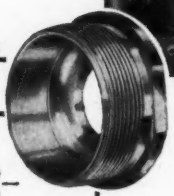




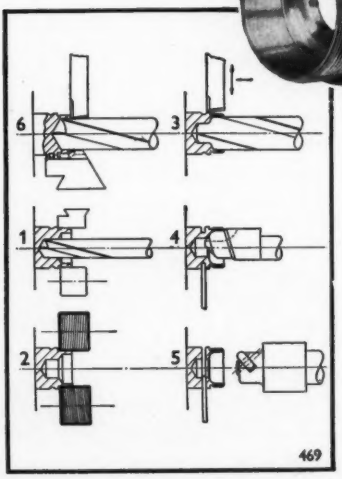
*Showing the burnishing tool on the main tool slide at position 5.*




**STEEL**



**16·25 SECS**




**6:** feed stock, form, undercut thread dia., rough O.D., rough bore, face to length.

**1:** rough drill, finish turn thread diameter.

**2:** roll thread.

**3:** generate flats, semi-finish bores.

**4:** bore, finish-machine ball track, breakdown for part-off.

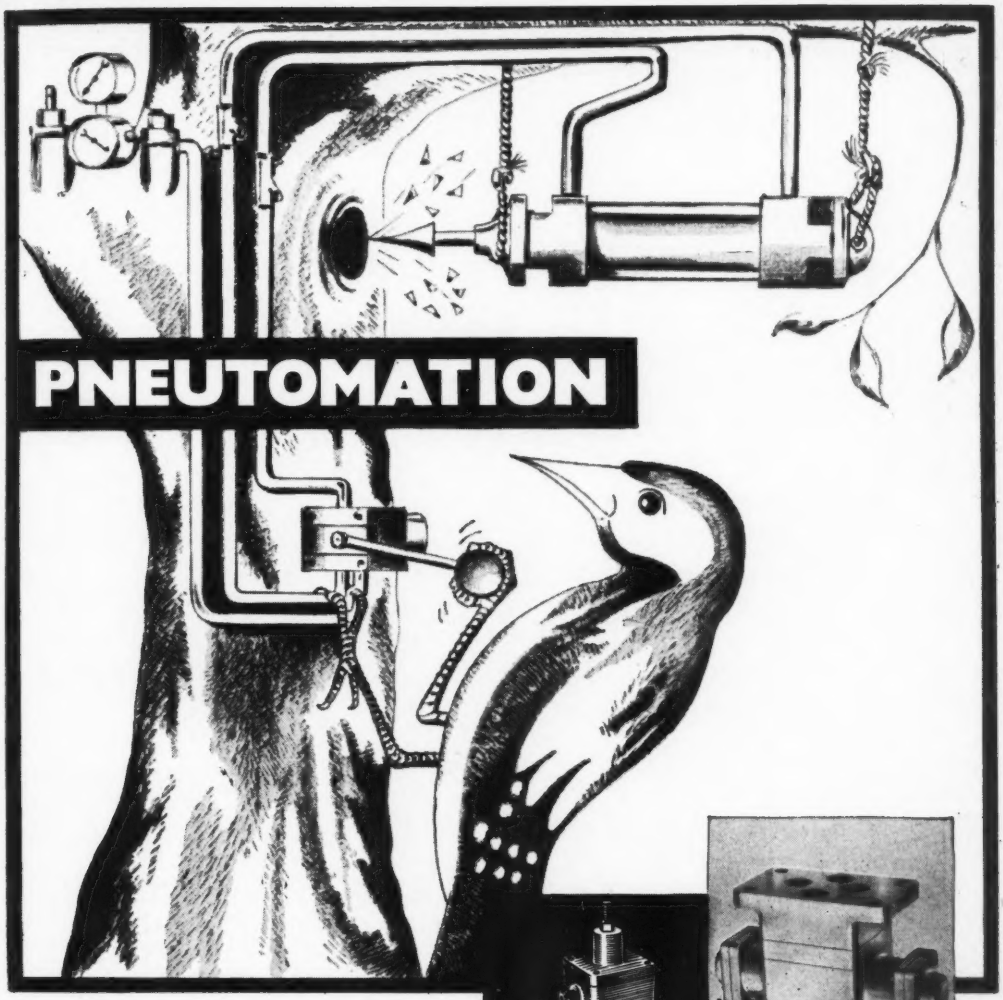
**5:** burnish ball track, part-off.

Spindles speed: 471 r.p.m.
Cutting speed: 184 f.p.m.

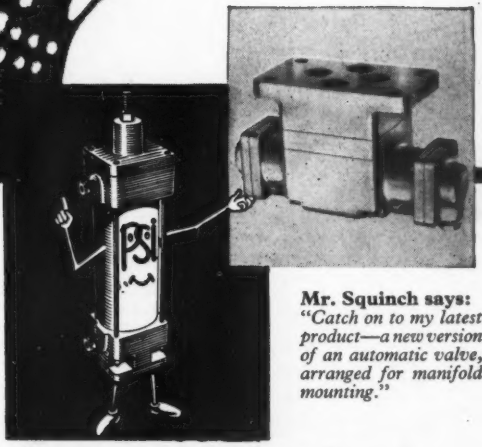
TRADE MARKS B·S·A TOOL DIVISION

MAKERS B. S. A. TOOLS LTD · BIRMINGHAM 33 · ENGLAND

*SOLE AGENTS U.K. BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD., MACKADOWN LANE, BIRMINGHAM 33. STECHFORD 3071*




**Energy Under Control**—Lang Pneumatic Control eliminates human error and fatigue, raising the production level and reducing labour costs. A Lang Pneumatic power system is available for every industrial process, no matter how complicated. Every individual item has been amply proved in tests and in actual use. Design, workmanship and choice of corrosion-resistant materials ensure long, trouble-free service.



**Mr. Squinch says:** *"Catch on to my latest product—a new version of an automatic valve, arranged for manifold mounting."*

**Lang Pneumatic Ltd**

(ASSOCIATED WITH DESOUTTER BROTHERS (HOLDINGS) LTD.)

**OWEN ROAD, WOLVERHAMPTON** *Tel: Wolverhampton 25221-2-3-4 Telex: 39193*

P5551

IF IT'S AN ADVANCE IN IRON OR STEEL FOUNDING—SHEEPBRIDGE EQUIPMENT IS MAKING IT!

**ONE OFF! A THOUSAND or A HUNDRED THOUSAND!!**
**IT'S ALL THE SAME TO US**

Up to 10,000 tons per year of closely controlled castings—all grades to B.S. specifications—are produced in this modern foundry. In addition, there is a regular output of special cast irons, including those that offer resistance to heat, corrosion and abrasion, also straight carbon steel, low-alloy and 12% manganese steel up to 35 cwts. Being C.I.A. and A.I.D. approved we are fully equipped to undertake any mechanical and physical tests required.

*We can supply stainless and heat resisting steel castings up to 2½ tons in weight, and centrifugally cast items with maximum lengths of 12'6" and diameters up to 48".*

**put your founding problems to Sheepbridge**

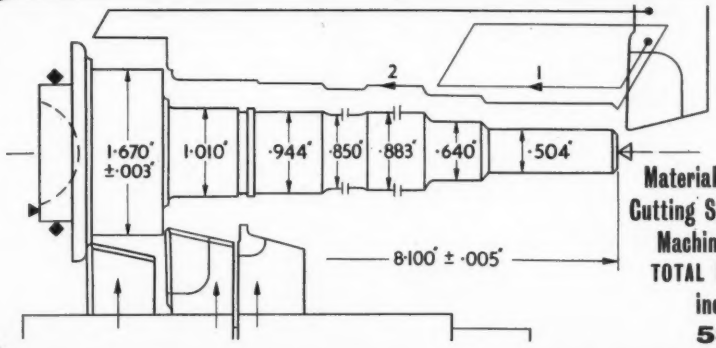
**SHEEPBRIDGE EQUIPMENT LIMITED**

**FOUNDRY DIVISION**

ONE OF THE SHEEPBRIDGE ENGINEERING GROUP

**CHESTERFIELD DERBYSHIRE**

Telephone:—Chesterfield 5471 Telegrams:—Sheepbridge, Chesterfield

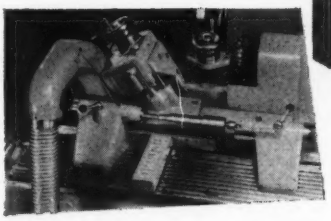



*Typical Demonstration*

**Material—EN 18c Forging**
**Cutting Speed—850 f.p.m.**
**Machine Time—50 secs.**
**TOTAL PRODUCTION TIME including loading 58 Seconds**

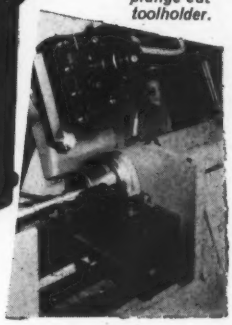
# DUBIED

## HYDRAULIC COPYING LATHE 517



*Automatic feed-change trips.*

*Auxillary plunge cut toolholder.*



**This Swiss-built automatic copying lathe is of unit construction and available in several forms according to need.**

**The 517 r 6 illustrated incorporates automatic change of motor speed, automatic 6-cycle attachment, automatic feed change, hydraulic plunge cutting attachment, hydraulic clamping and tailstock operation, and automatic indexing toolholder to copying slide.**

**The tool path can be pre-set for a number of roughing cuts, after which the toolholder in the copying slide automatically indexes to bring the finishing tool into position for the full copying sequence, or for selected diameters, hydraulically controlled from the template follower.**

**The plunge cutting toolholder mounted on the front slide advances to produce shoulders and undercuts as required.**
**Work loading is facilitated by hydraulic clamping and tailstock operation, after which the machining cycle is entirely automatic.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Distance between centres | 20 inches |
| Swing | 9½ inches |
| Max. turning diameter | 4¾ inches |
| Spindle speed | from 350 to 4,000 r.p.m. |

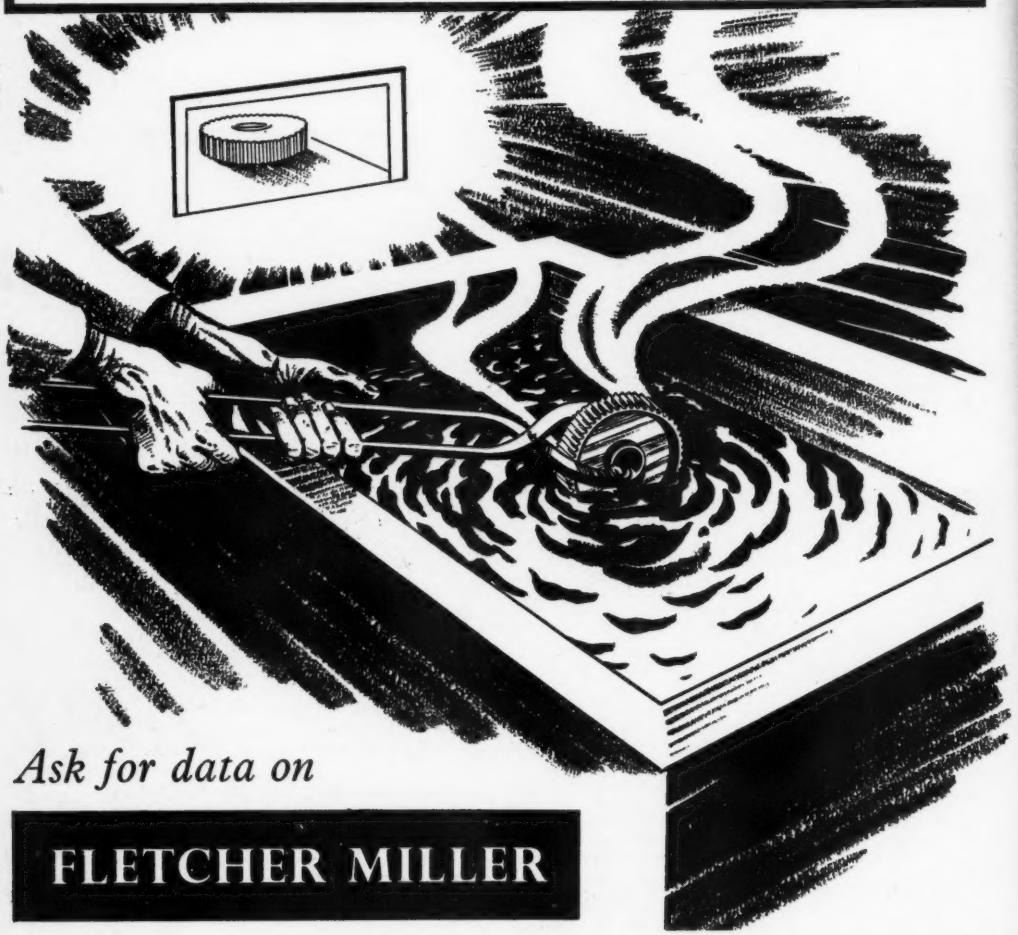
**A demonstration of this versatile machine will be gladly arranged on request.**

**WICKMAN LIMITED**

**FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY. Tel. Tile Hill 65231**

571 F60

# The oil in this bath is IMPORTANT to YOU . .



*Ask for data on*

**FLETCHER MILLER**

*heat treatment oils & compounds*

**FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.**
*Telephone:* HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) *Telegrams:* EMULSION, HYDE
*Also at* LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

HT2

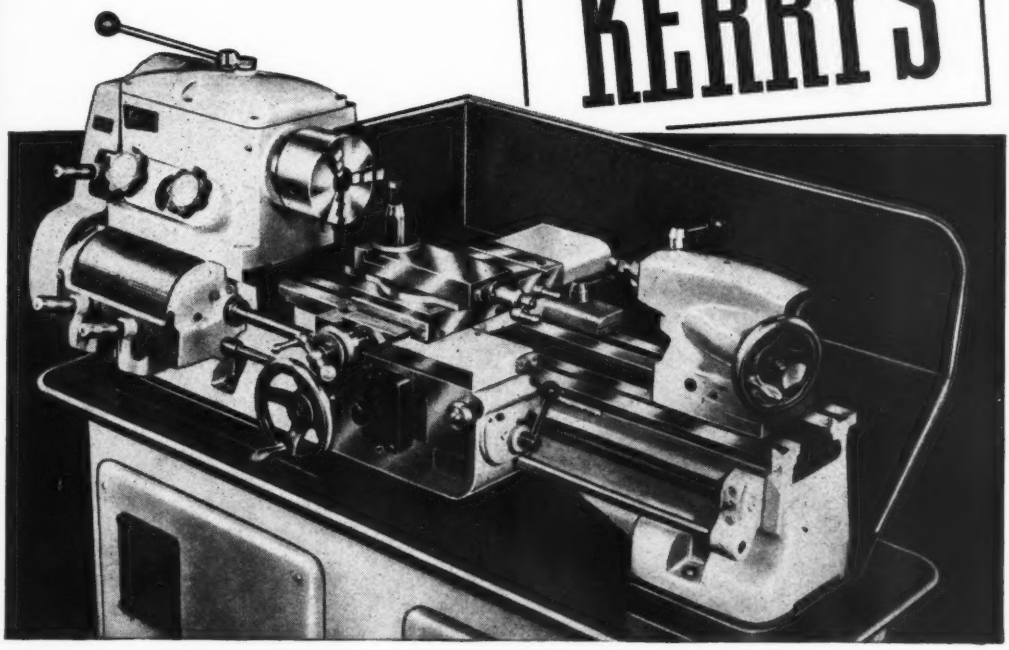
961

M

T

S

# MORE AND MORE ARE TURNING TO KERRY'S



## 11" SWING LATHES

*THOUSANDS in use in Great Britain and throughout the World!*

- ★ SLIDING, SURFACING AND SCREWCUTTING LATHE
- ★ ALL GEARED HEADSTOCK, GIVING 8 SPEEDS, RANGING FROM 39-1500 r.p.m.
- ★ FEED BOX GIVES 64 PITCHES AND 7 FEEDS, FROM ·0004 in.-·024 in.
- ★ CAMLOCK TAILSTOCK
- ★ BEDWAYS AND SLIDES PRECISION GROUND

KERRY'S

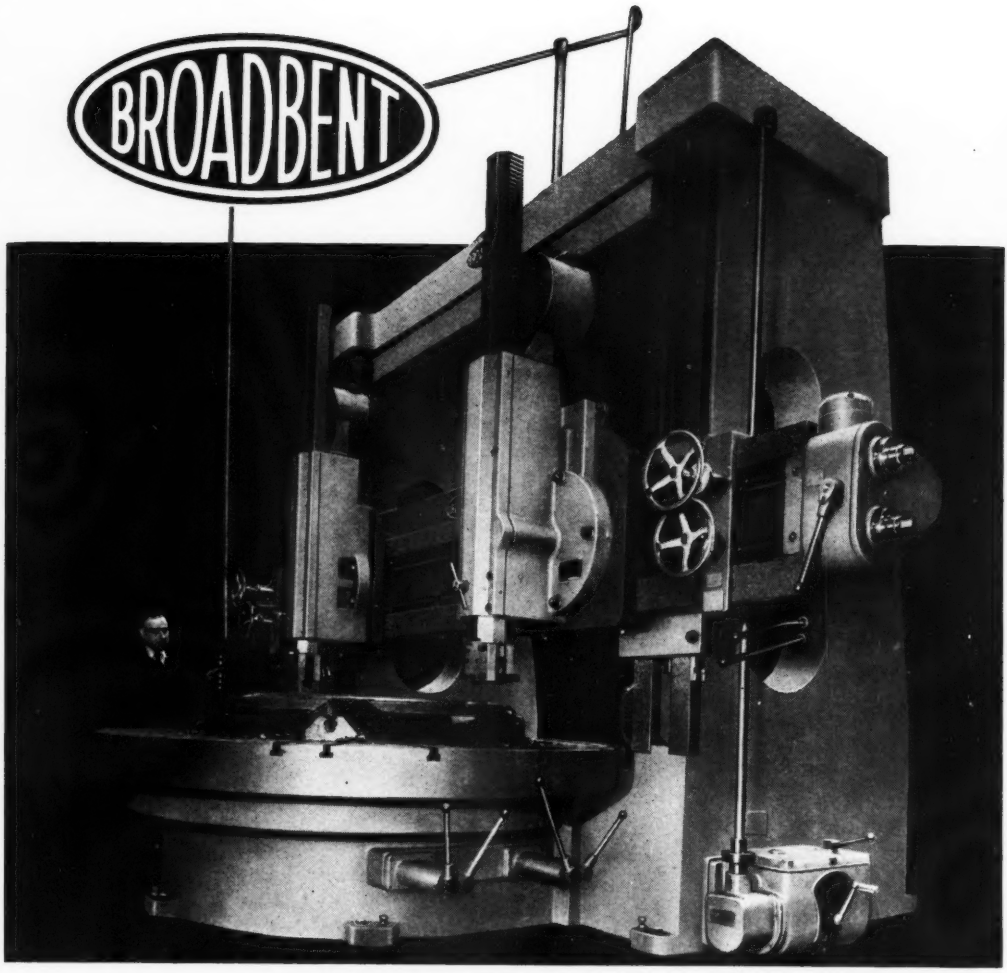
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
**KERRY'S (Engineering) CO. LTD**
GRANGE ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

A Kerry COMPANY

**Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611**

C★

BROADBENT



**HEAVY DUTY Vertical BORING & TURNING MILLS**

**with 5, 6, 8 or 10 ft diameter work tables**

These incomparable machines are massively constructed for years of hard service. Accuracy and dependability are of the high order that industry has learned to expect of Broadbent Machine Tools. Notable features of these Boring and Turning Mills include twelve changes of speed and six changes of feed, controllable from either side of the machine; spiral bevel and spur reduction gears driving the work table; pendant control of rams and cross slides; and rapid power traverse with independent control of the two heads.

*Please write for fully illustrated brochure.*

BROADBENT

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

**HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED**

SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

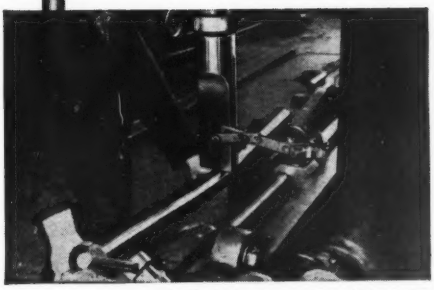
**Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611**

*Broadway/HBB*

O & S

# STRAIGHTENING PRESSES

O & S Straightening Presses, made in 5 sizes with capacities ranging from 4 to 60 tons pressure, have for many years been the first choice of engineering firms throughout the world, including most of the leading motor manufacturers. For speed, accuracy and ease of operation, O & S Straightening Presses are in a class of their own.



*In the Leicester works of Frederick Parker Ltd., O & S Straightening Presses are in daily service ensuring that steel shafts are perfectly straight and true.*

O & S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD**
BOOTHTOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

**Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611**

# SAWMASTER

**TYPE 10B AUTOCUT**

# HEAVY-DUTY BANDSAW

## For higher production

Infinitely variable cutting speeds, accurate blade guidance, faster cutting times, power lifting and lowering of sawframe, simplicity of operation and of blade changing mean higher production than with any comparable saw. The completely automatic cutting cycle facilitates repetition work.

***the British made Bandsaw that is in the world's top class***

*—and the famous SAWMASTER Power Hacksaws 6" 8" 10" or 12" capacity*

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
**QUALTERS & SMITH BROS. LTD**
BARNSLEY, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

**Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611**

Broadway/Q59

61

THE
**BUYER**
SAYS

*"Workshop reports have proved to me that it is a false economy to buy any but the very best Abrasive Cloth"*

**COATED ABRASIVE PRODUCTS FOR ALL METAL TRADES**

**OAKEY**

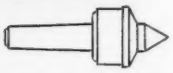
**IN BELTS · DISCS · SHEETS & COILS**

**JOHN OAKEY & SONS LTD · WELLINGTON MILLS · LONDON · S.E.1**

OAS5A

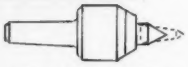
*The finest tools of their kind*

SERIES 100



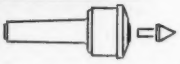
FOR GENERAL WORK

SERIES 100 H/COP



FOR COPYING AND PRODUCTION LATHES

SERIES 100 A

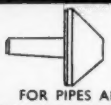


WITH INTERCHANGEABLE INSERTS

SERIES 150

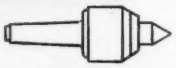
SHOCK RESISTING

SERIES 170



FOR PIPES AND HOLLOW COMPONENTS

SERIES 200 S

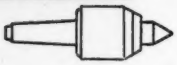


FOR REALLY HIGH SPEED WORK

SERIES 250

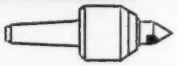
FOR EXCEPTIONALLY HEAVY DUTY

SERIES 300 D



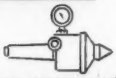
FOR HIGH AXIAL LOADS

SERIES 400



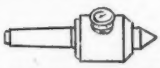
FOR HEAVY CONTINUOUS LOADS

SERIES 600

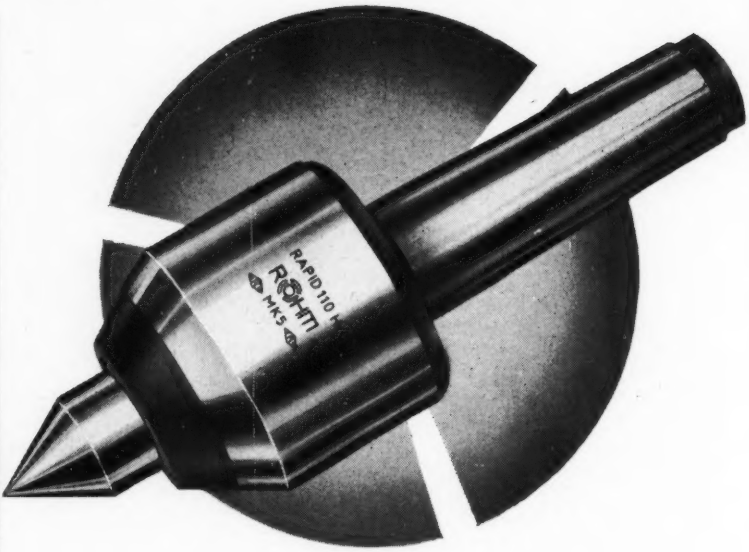


FOR MEASURING, SETTING & MANUAL CONTROL OF AXIAL PRESSURE

SERIES 600 A C



FOR AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC COMPENSATION FOR LENGTH




ROHM

**REVOLVING CENTRES**

** a type and size for EVERY duty*

Whatever your requirements in revolving centres there is a type and size in the ROHM range exactly to meet your needs. Each and every type has been specifically designed to ensure the highest possible performance. Ask for further details.

**MICHAEL S. THOMPSON LIMITED**

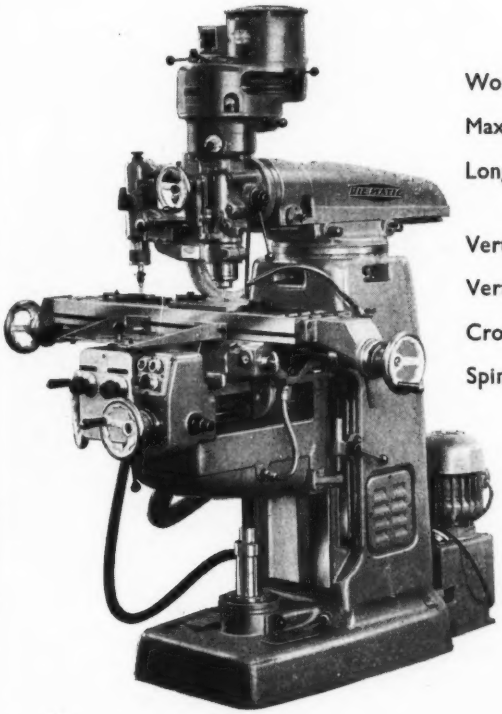
185 Hammersmith Road, London, W. 6. England
TEL: RIVerside 7922/3 GRAMS: Tomtool, London, W.6

# DIE MATIC

## AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC DUPLICATING DIE-MILLER

COMBINED WITH A

## TOOL ROOM MILLING MACHINE



SPECIFICATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Working surface ..... | 43" × 10" |
| Max. dist. spindle to table ..... | 14½" |
| Longitudinal table traverse ..... (hydraulic—manual) | 14" + 14" |
| Vertical (knee) (hydr.—manual) .. | 4" + 13" |
| Vertical (quill) (mechanical) ..... | 5" |
| Cross (saddle) (hydr.—manual).... | 10" + 10" |
| Spindle speeds range, r.p.m..... | 80 to 2715 |

**PRICE £2,125 - 0 - 0**

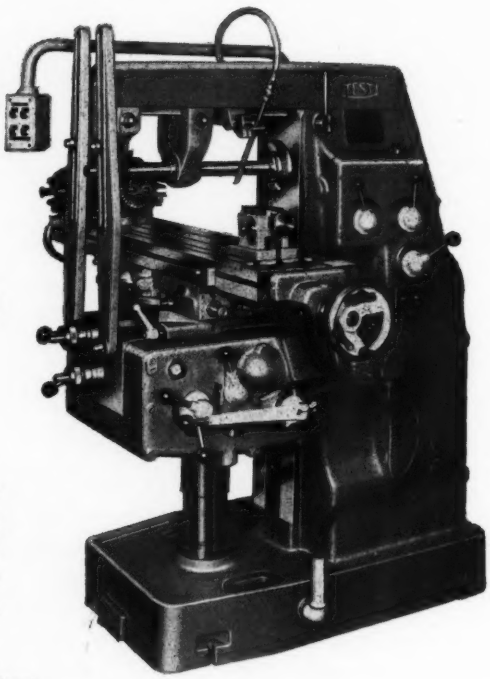
**A DEMONSTRATION MACHINE ALWAYS IN OUR SHOWROOMS**

**SPECIAL TERMS FOR MEMBERS OF B.A.M.T.M.**

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

# TEST 2

## A NEW UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE



***FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.***

***With these salient features:—***

- ★ **Hardened and ground gears**
- ★ **Power feeds and Quick Power Traverse in all directions**
- ★ **Speeds up to 2,000 r.p.m.**
- ★ **Electro Magnetic Clutch**
- ★ **Backlash Eliminator**

**BRIEF SPECIFICATION**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Table: | Working surface .. | 48in. by 11in. |
| Table Feeds: | Longitudinal .. .. .. | 29in. |
| | cross (without brace) .. | 9in. |
| | vertical .. .. .. | 17¾in. |
| Spindle: | Spindle Nose .. | No. 40 N.S. |
| | 18 speeds .. .. | 40 to 2000 R.P.M. |

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT—COS-PAR Dividing Head Vertical Milling Attachment Arbor, Front Braces Coolant Equipment etc.**

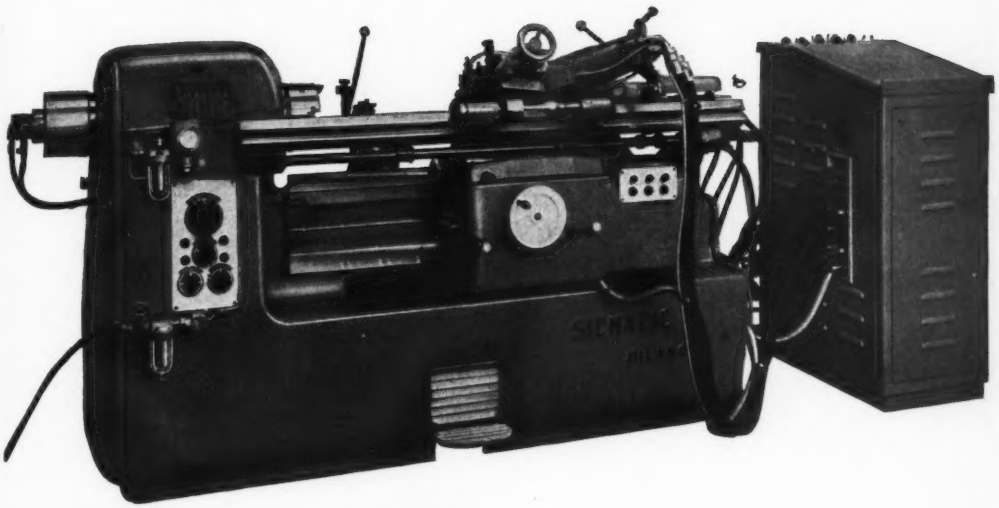
*Special terms for B.A.M.T.M. Members.* **Price £1,825.**

**See the whole TEST Range at our works.**

## HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS, LIMITED

**Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines) Grams: TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM**

# The NEW SICMATIC



## Automatic and Semi-Automatic Hydraulic Profiling Lathes

**Specification**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bore of spindle | 2¼in |
| Spindle nose | 5in. A.S.A. |
| Max. swing over bed | 15½in. |
| Max. swing over saddle | 9¾in. |
| Max. length turned | 27½in. |
| Hydraulic traverse of copying slide | 4in. |
| Hydraulic feed of tailstock spindle | 4¾in. |
| Number of feed rates to copying slide | 48 |
| Max. tool pressure | 1,300 lbs. |
| Approx. nett weight | 5,000 lbs. |

## 7 POINT FEATURES INCLUDE

1 Capacity.
2 Duplomatic Hydraulic System.
3 Hardened Bed Slideways.
4 Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
5 Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
6 Uses template or existing component.
7 Eight models to choose from.

**Basic price under £2,000.**

## QUICK DELIVERY

**Daily demonstrations at our works**

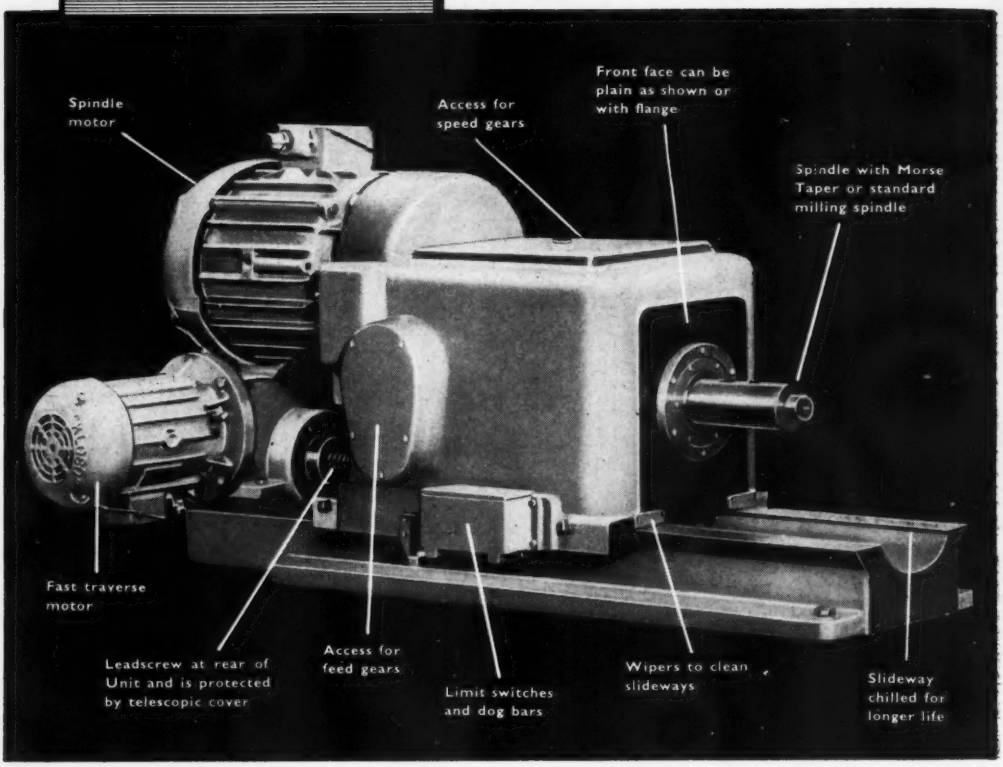
## HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD

**Canal Street Works, Nottingham**

Telephone: 51891 (4 lines) Telegrams: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# AMT ELECTRO MECHANICAL SCREW FEED UNIT HEADS


Spindle motor
Access for speed gears
Front face can be plain as shown or with flange
Spindle with Morse Taper or standard milling spindle
Fast traverse motor
Leadscrew at rear of Unit and is protected by telescopic cover
Access for feed gears
Limit switches and dog bars
Wipers to clean slideways
Slideway chilled for longer life

## *Available in*

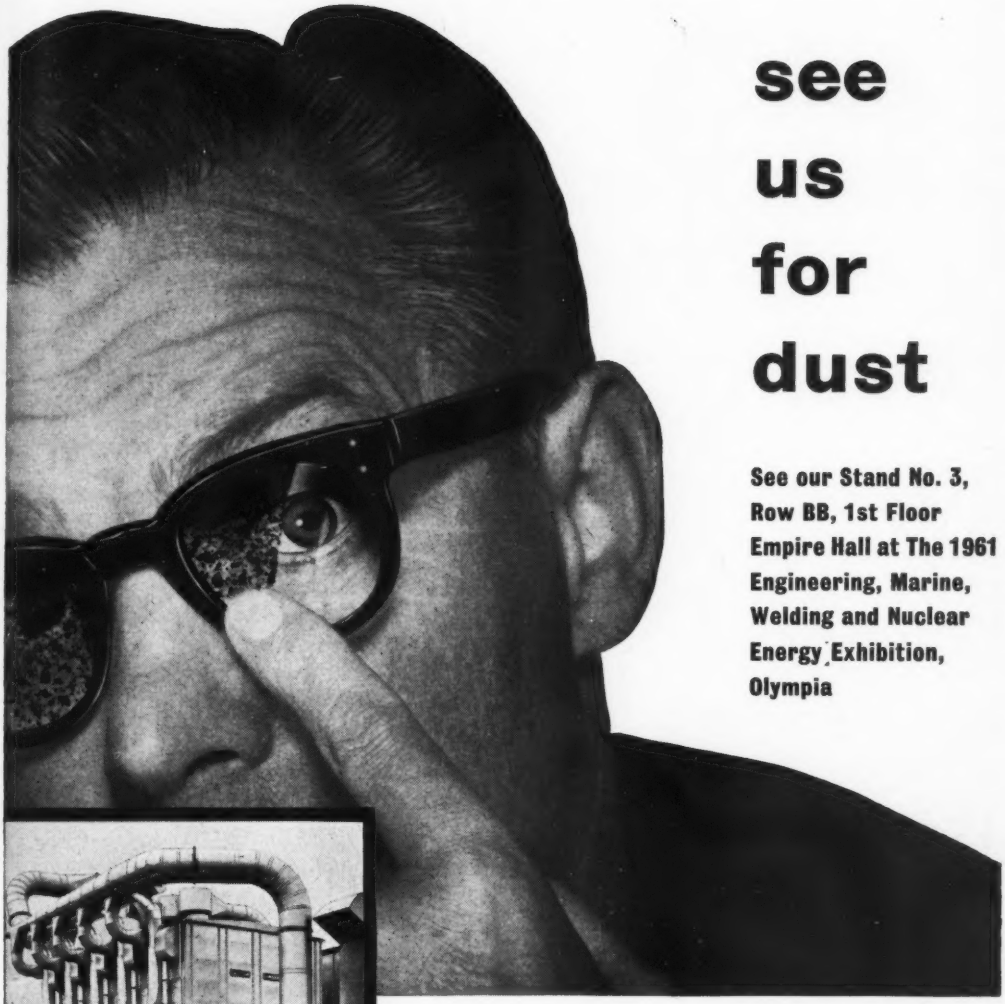
## 4 SIZES from 1 to 20 H.P.

**for DRILLING, JUMP GAP DRILLING, COUNTERBORING, TAPPING, BORING, DEEP HOLE DRILLING, 'SPOT FACING' AND MILLING**

AMT

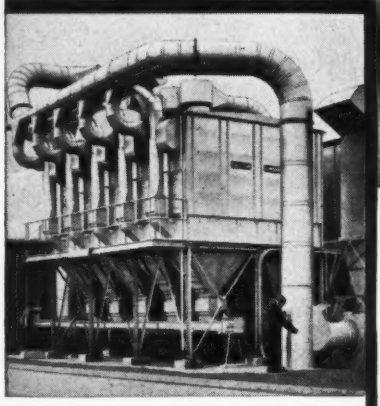
BROCHURE
ON REQUEST FROM

**A. M. T. (B'HAM) LTD.,**
**BOURNBROOK, BIRMINGHAM 29.**
*Telephone: SELly Oak 1128/9/20.*
*Telegrams: AMTOLD, BIRMINGHAM.*



# see us for dust

**See our Stand No. 3, Row BB, 1st Floor Empire Hall at The 1961 Engineering, Marine, Welding and Nuclear Energy Exhibition, Olympia**



**This is a Dallow Lambert Drytube**
Type 3/5000 fabric sleeve dust filter handling 16,000 cfm. of dust laden air with drag link conveyor system for discharging dust into storage hopper for automatic bagging.

During 40 years of specialization in industrial dust control we've learned the answer to most dust problems. Take fine dry dusts such as graphite for example. Our answer to them has been the Drytube dust filter, which is particularly suitable for handling fine dry dusts where high collection efficiency is required.

***DALLOW LAMBERT***

DALLOW LAMBERT LIMITED · THURMASTON · LEICESTER · TELEPHONE SYSTON 3333 (7 LINES)

CRC 98

*Here's precision plus—*
*at the right price!*

YOU'LL BE 100% SURE OF IT WITH A

**MEDDINGS Pacera**

## MF5 Mk II DRILLING MACHINE 1" CAPACITY

MF5 Mk II—here's your codeword for accurate, economic drilling! Everything about this robust job adds up to just that! And what other machine offers such a specification at a comparable price?

Solid construction throughout means you've got real stability. The column is solid steel, 3½" diameter, and is ground all over. An oil immersed gearbox, totally enclosed in the Drill Head, gives eight spindle speeds (range 80-1,500 r.p.m.). Throat depth 9". Choice of High or Low speed setting for each of four Vee belt positions, thanks to accessible gear change lever with positive action.

**1.** Complete rigidity from No. 3 M.T. taper (internal type).

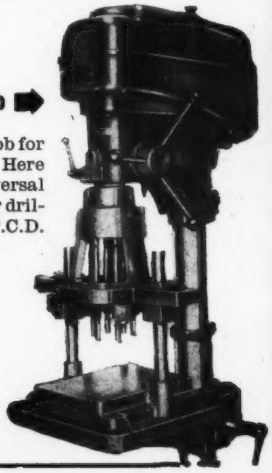
**2.** Maximum rigidity again from the extra large drill table-ground working surface is over 225 sq. in., and you have rack and pinion for raising and lowering, and ample coolant trough.

**3.** Friction/clutch type Depth Stop—integral with star wheel—has graduated scale for accurate depth drilling.

**Price**
**£125.15.0.**
Coolant equipment and chuck guard extra.

**IDEAL FOR MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING TOO**

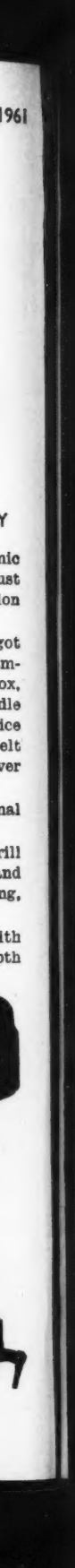
The MF5 Mk II is just the job for light multi-spindle work. Here you see it fitted with a universal type multi-spindle Head for drilling up to a maximum P.C.D. of 6".



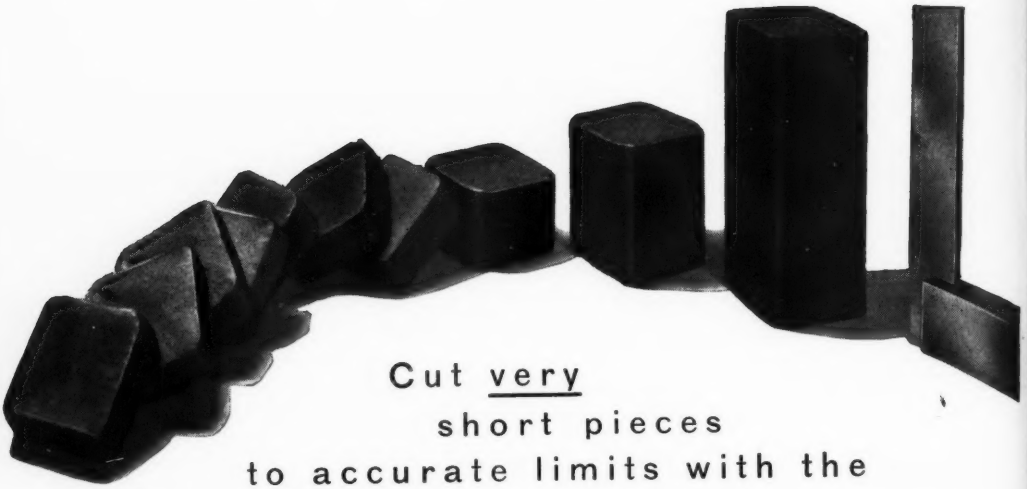
*Write for particulars to the Makers:*

**W. J. MEDDINGS LTD.**

IPSWICH ROAD, TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
TELEPHONE: SLOUGH 26761 (5 LINES)



controlling a fluid power
BY HAND
BY FOOT
BY PUSH BUTTON
BY CAM
BY SOLENOID
P.815
RED RING AIR EQUIPMENT
One of the most popular range of valves is this P.800 series available as lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid operated. The basic valve is engineered to give the maximum number of trouble free operations, unaffected by dirt because it is self cleaning, full air flow through valve giving faster response to cylinders, and easy fixing to any machine, make this range the most versatile available.
¼" and ⅜" BSP sizes.
Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools
Stuart DAVIS LTD
STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL
COVENTRY
Telephone: Toll Bar 2382/8
Tear this off, pin it to your letterheading and post to STUART DAVIS LIMITED COVENTRY
* RED RING *
Details please



Cut very
short pieces
to accurate limits with the

# LAMBERTON

## AUTOMATIC BILLET SHEAR

*Write for further details to:-*

**EUMUCO (ENGLAND) LTD**

**26 Fitzroy Square**
**London W.1**

*Telephone: EUSton 4651*

Smee's

1961

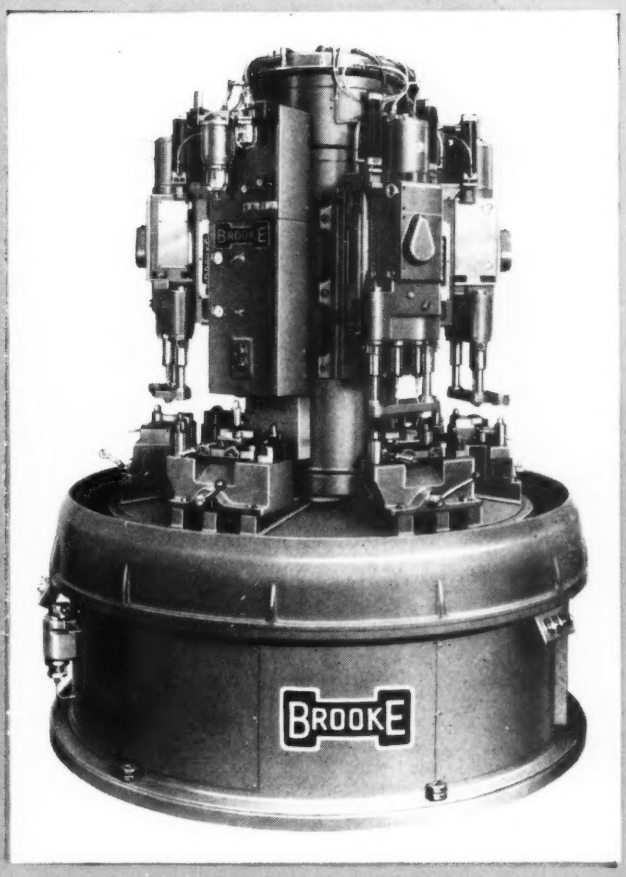
BROOKE

# UNIT MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

A new range of BROOKE Unit Heads and the new CENTRE COLUMN ROTARY INDEXING MACHINE (patents applied for)

Special features on this machine include:—

- ECONOMIC USE OF FLOOR SPACE
- PATENT TABLE-CENTRALISING AND INDEXING DEVICE WHICH OBVIATES JIG-BORING
- ACCURATE TABLE SETTING BY AUTO-COLLIMATION
- TABLE ON AIR-FLOTATION, HYDRAULIC OR AIR POWERED
- LATEST BROOKE UNIT HEADS




BROOKE TOOL AUTOMATION LTD.

(MACHINE JIG & FIXTURE DIVISION)

CARDINAL WORKS, ALDRIDGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM, 226

Tel: Birchfield 4541/2/3/4.

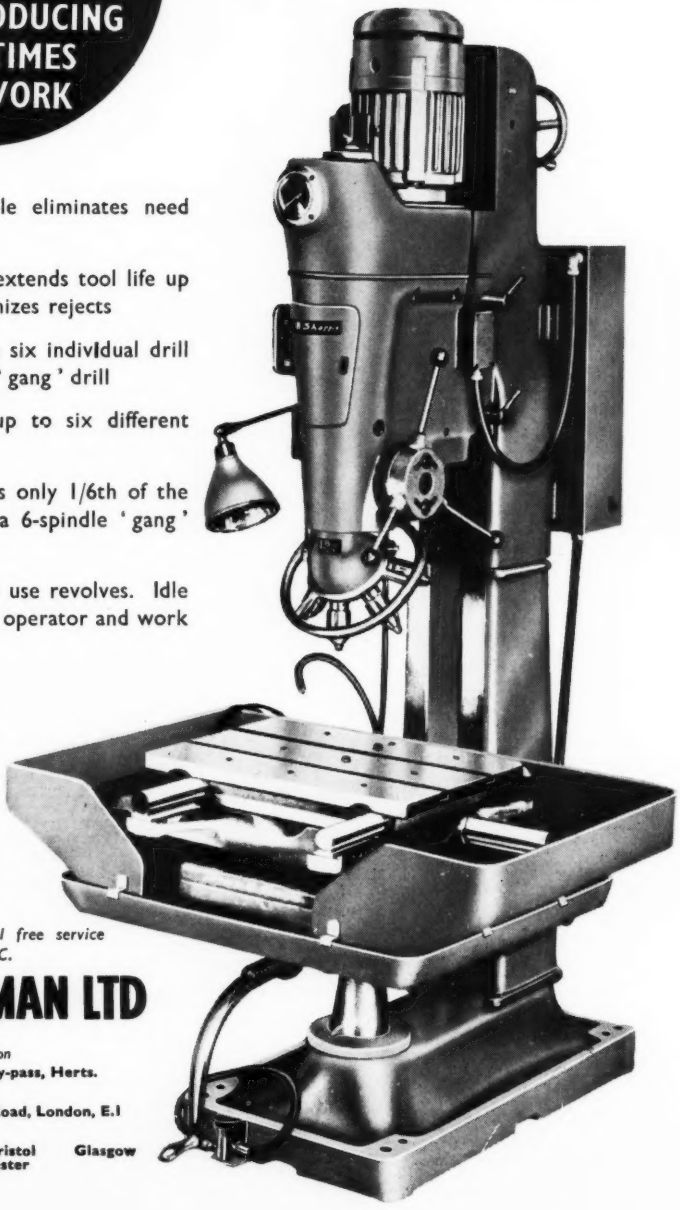
804 Cogent

THE NEW

# Brown & Sharpe TURRET DRILL

PAYS FOR ITSELF IN ONE YEAR WHILE PRODUCING 2 TO 5 TIMES MORE WORK

**MADE AT PLYMOUTH IN THE NEW WORKS OF BROWN & SHARPE LTD.**



- Work-positioning table eliminates need for expensive jigs
- Accurate positioning extends tool life up to 10 times and minimizes rejects
- One machine replaces six individual drill presses or a 6-spindle 'gang' drill
- One operator uses up to six different tools in any sequence
- Saves power—requires only 1/6th of the power necessary for a 6-spindle 'gang' drill
- Safe—only the tool in use revolves. Idle tools point away from operator and work

**SPECIFICATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| Turret Spindles | 6 |
| Drill capacity | ½in. |
| Quill travel | 6½in. |
| Spindle speeds | 200 to 4,000 r.p.m. |
| Motor | 1 h.p.—2 speed |
| Table surface | 22 × 24in. |
| Table travel | 16½in. |
| Head travel | 15in. |
| Max. clearance | 32½in. |
| Throat clearance | 14½in. |

*Write for details of the special free service offered by THE TOOLING CLINIC.*

## BUCK & HICKMAN LTD

*Machine Tool Division*
**Otterspool Way, Watford By-pass, Herts.**
*Head Office*
**P.O Box No. 74, Whitechapel Road, London, E.1**
*Branches*
**Alperton Birmingham Bristol Glasgow Leeds Manchester**

# STUDY EVERY PIECE BEFORE YOU MOVE

The production planner needs a thorough knowledge of the entire machine tool situation . . . and at Charles Churchill the world of machine tools is admirably represented. Here the production planner can choose his complete requirements for the cold shaping of metal from the leading ranges of British, Continental and American manufacturers. Through Charles Churchill's world-informed technical service he is kept in constant contact with all aspects of the industry. If you are considering new production schemes, new or replacement machines for shaping, turning, grinding, boring, milling, planing, bending or gear production, consult Charles Churchill. They will be able to supply the quality machine tools you need . . . install and service them . . . advise you on their application and operation.

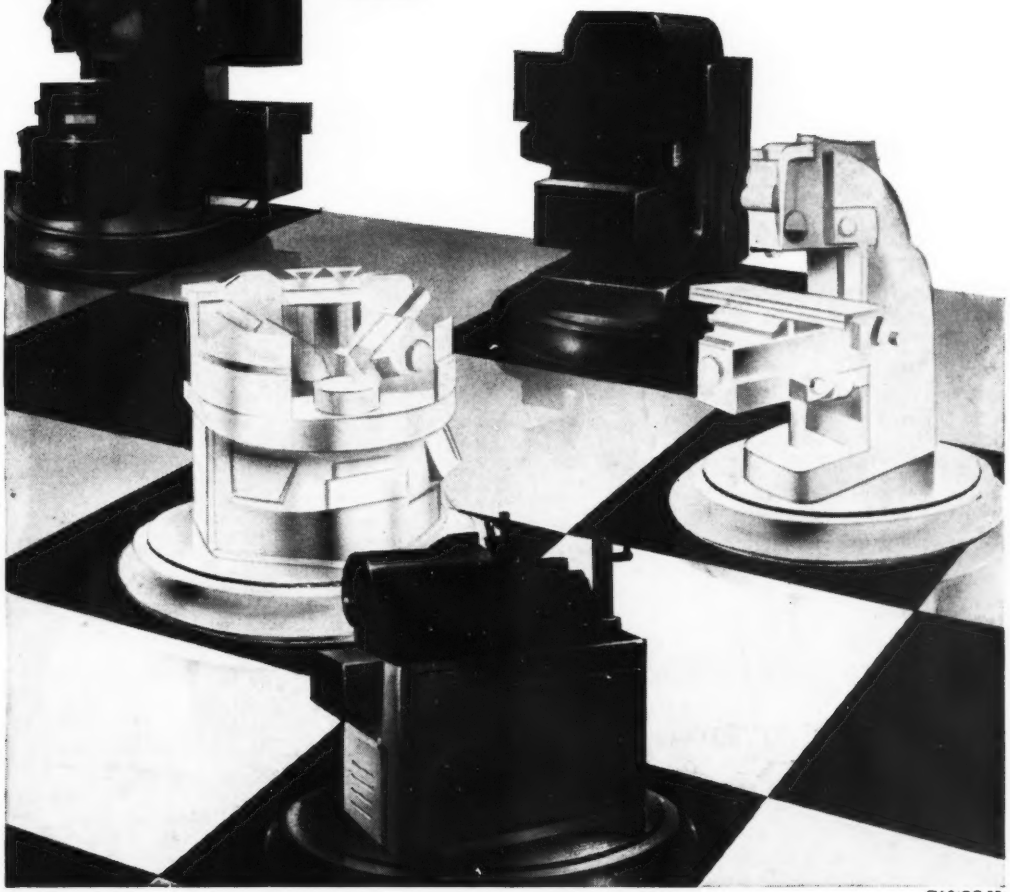
Study the overall picture at **CHARLES CHURCHILL** before you move.

**CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED**

COVENTRY ROAD • SOUTH YARDLEY • BIRMINGHAM 25

TELEPHONE: ACOCKS GREEN 2281

TELEGRAMS: OPODELDOC, BIRMINGHAM



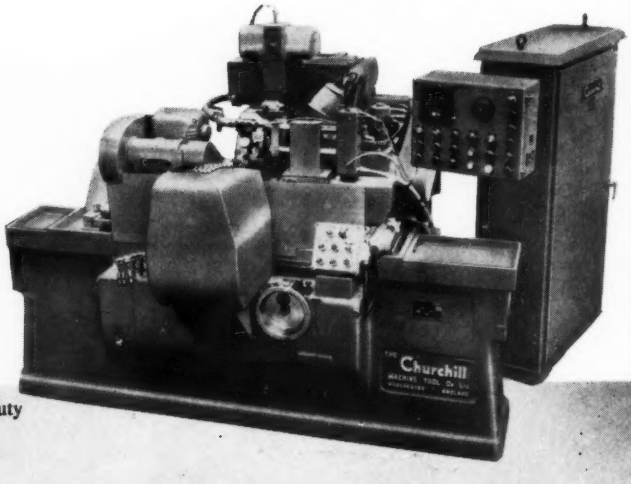
TAS/CC 55

# For over half a century

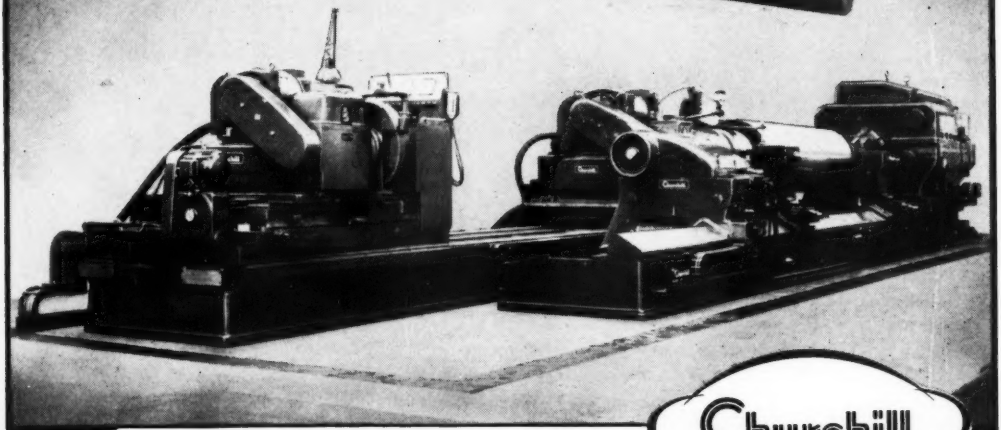
MANUFACTURERS OF

## Precision Grinding Machines

Model "BW" Automatic Plain Grinding Machine




Model "TWR" 72in. x 360in. Heavy Duty Roll Grinding Machine



Churchill

*PRECISION PLUS PRODUCTION*

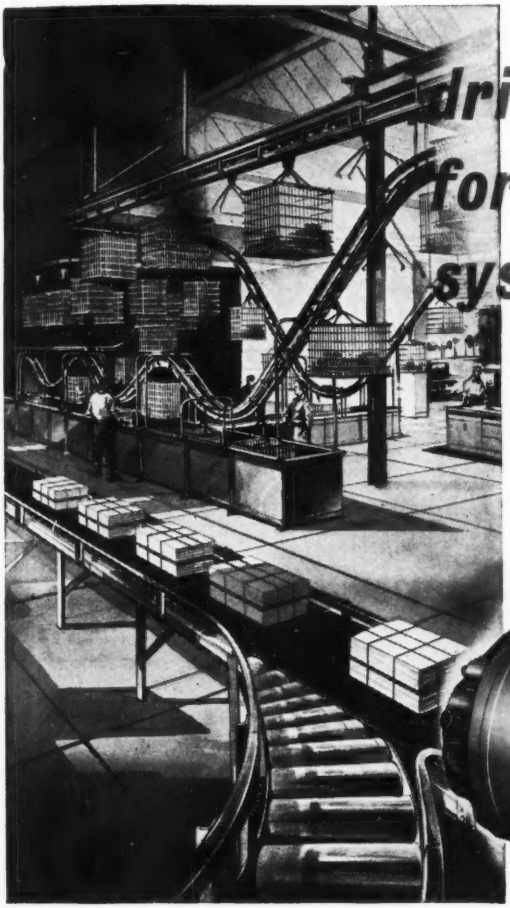
**THE CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.**

**BROADHEATH** **MANCHESTER**

*HOME SELLING AGENTS*
CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO. LTD.
*BIRMINGHAM and BRANCHES*

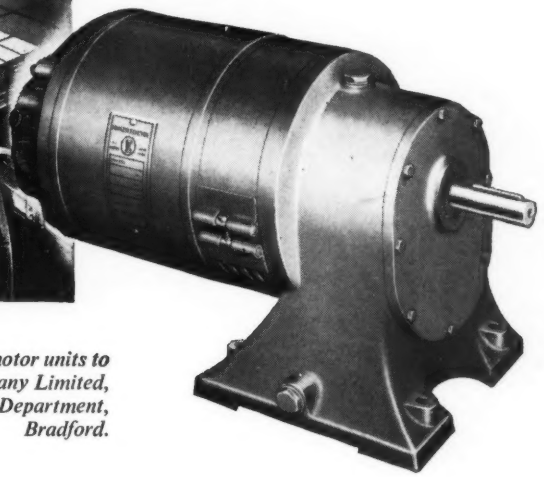
*EXPORT SALES ORGANISATION*
ASSOCIATED BRITISH
MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD.
*LONDON, BRANCHES and AGENTS*

C673



# drives for all conveyor systems

Thousands of 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' f.h.p. geared motor units are in service throughout industry providing constant low speed drives on conveyor systems.
These robust, compact motors are available in drip-proof, totally-enclosed and totally-enclosed fan cooled enclosures with a wide range of mountings and with output speeds from 1 to 873 r.p.m. and from 21·0 to 3,740·6 lb./in. torque.



*Send for full details of f.h.p. geared motor units to The English Electric Company Limited, F.H.P. Motors Department, Bradford.*

## 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' f.h.p. geared motor units

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, ENGLISH ELECTRIC HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
*F.H.P. Motors Department, Bradford*
WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

FHP 42

# We reclaimed a whole batch of these rejects by 'Fescol'-ising

It can happen now and again, even in the best regulated machine shops—a faulty machine or small error in setting results in a completely unserviceable run of components on which expensive work has already been done. Fortunately, in many cases, these expensive parts can be reclaimed by 'Fescol'-ising. This process of heavy electro-chemical deposition builds up the components oversize. Accurate machining is then carried out. Fescol Limited undertake the whole job including deposition and the subsequent machining operation.

*In the chemical, metallurgical, printing, textile and countless other fields, components can be 'Fescol'-ised with advantage. Outworn parts can be built up, and new ones given an added assurance of longer life. We can advise on any application. For further details and general facts about the process, please write, mentioning the fields in which you are interested, for publication... M17.*

FESCOL

**FESCOL LIMITED • NORTH ROAD • LONDON • N7**

BRANCH WORKS AT PORT GLASGOW, HUDDERSFIELD AND BROWNHILLS, WALSALL

ESTABLISHED 1920

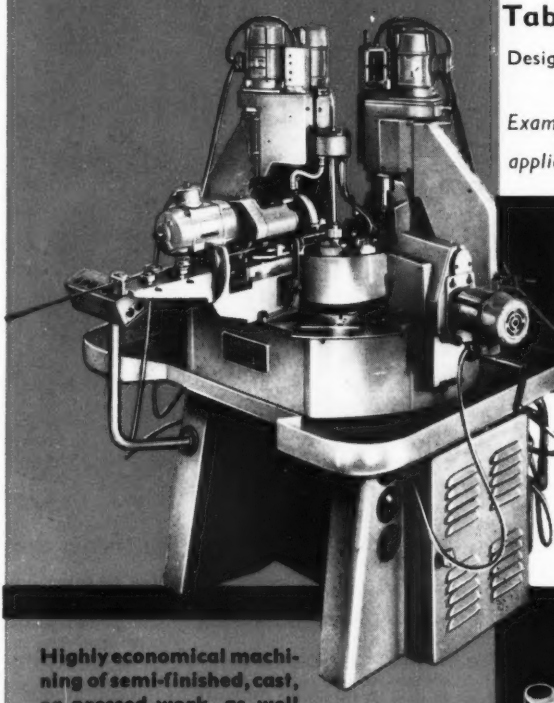
*Sole Licensees for Australia and New Zealand: De Havilland Aircraft Pty. Ltd., Milperra Road, Bankstown, N.S.W.*

TGA 968

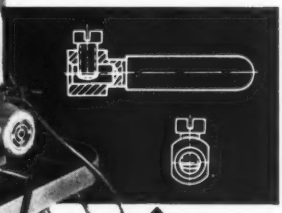
961

**VARIOMATIC Automatic Indexing Table Machines**

Design HAHN & KOLB

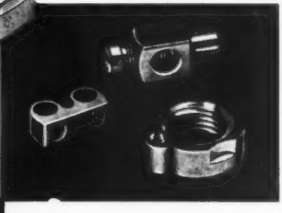


*Examples of application:*



▲ Socket pin manufactured from coiled stock in one working cycle with 9 machining units. Output: 40 pieces per minute, including a screw driving operation. Shown in actual size.

**Highly economical machining of semi-finished, cast, or pressed work, as well as of small size components from coiled or bar stock.**



The machine shown is set up for the production of connectors from sectional coiled stock.

**Up to 14 machining units can be provided. Max. drilling dia. in steel 5/16 inches. Max. thread diameter (M8) 5/16 inches**

**HAHN & KOLB**

**(Great Britain) LTD.**

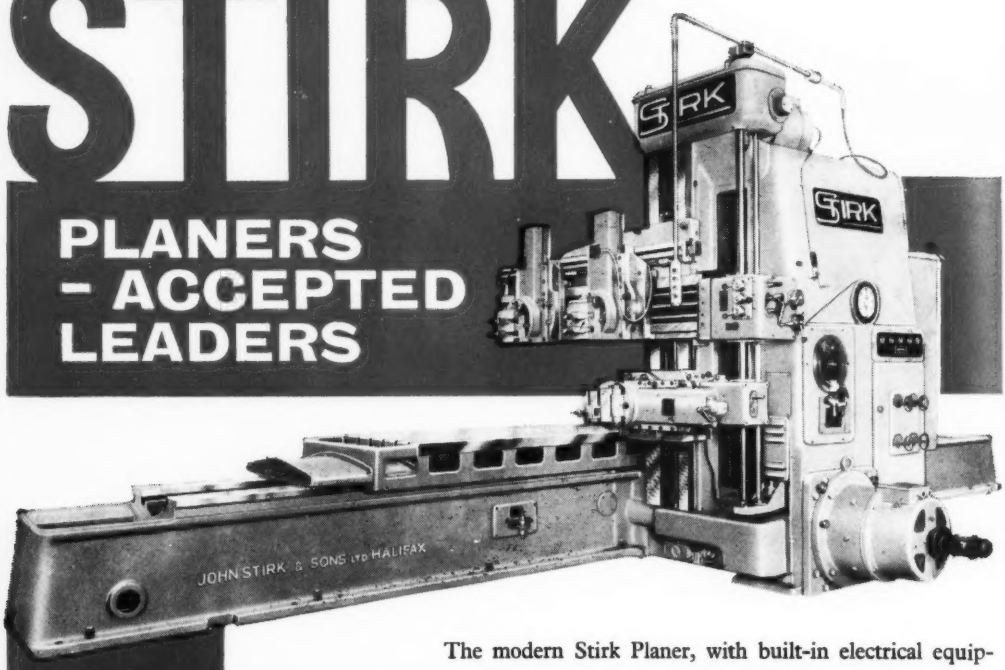
243-245 Horn Lane. Tel.: ACOrn 8938/9

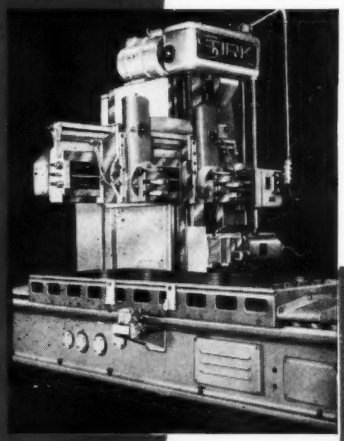
**ACTON, LONDON W3**

H K

# STIRK

## PLANERS - ACCEPTED LEADERS




The modern Stirk Planer, with built-in electrical equipment, possesses many distinctive features which make it one of the world's finest planing machines. The easy control and fine accuracy of the modern planing machine is due in no small measure to the continuous development of Stirk Planers. For more than fifty years Stirk Planers have influenced the design and set the standard by which others are judged.

**JOHN STIRK & SONS LTD**
**HALIFAX ENGLAND**

Telephone: Halifax 3234/5 'Grams: Stirk Halifax

STIRK

**OVERSEAS AGENTS**

AUSTRALIA: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., 386 Harris Street, Ultimo, Sydney, N.S.W. CANADA: Williams & Wilson Ltd., 544 Inspector Street, Montreal. FRANCE: Societe Anonyme Alfred Herbert, 1 and 3 Rue du Delta, Paris (9é). HOLLAND: Esmeijer & Co., Oosterkade 24, Rotterdam C. INDIA: Alfred Herbert (India) Ltd., 13/3 Strand Road, P.O.B. 681, Calcutta 1. NEW ZEALAND: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., Head Office: 55, Station Road, P.O.B. 12-063, Penrose, Auckland S.E.6. N.Z. also at Christchurch and Wellington. PAKISTAN: Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds in Pakistan Ltd., P.O.B. 819, Bank of India Buildings (3rd Floor), Bunder Road, Karachi. SPAIN: Gumuzio S.A. Gran Via 48, Apartado 920, Bilbao. KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA & ZANZIBAR: Len Cooper Ltd. P.O.B. 3796, Nairobi, Kenya. SWEDEN: Aktiebolegat Servus, Malmskillnadsgatan 46, Stockholm

Red Ring

# GEAR SHAVING CUTTERS

ARE BACKED BY OVER 30 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN GEAR PROCESSING

The shaving cutter is not just another tool which any experienced tool shop might be expected to produce satisfactorily.

Making the successful rotary gear shaving cutter requires not only the consummate skill of the master toolmaker, but also a thorough knowledge of gear practice.

No group anywhere has had as much cutter experience as Red Ring engineers who developed Rotary Gear Shaving. They have been learning more and more about cutters for over 30 years.

It would be convenient indeed if all cutters could be made to a standard design, interpolating only for variations in basic gear characteristics.

Unfortunately, there are many variables which often make modifications essential. But, how much modification—where to apply it. The answer again lies in EXPERIENCE plus the performance data to substantiate it.

Service of this type provided by Red Ring engineers can make a valuable contribution to gear processing operations.

When considering shaving cutters, it is just as well to inquire how much experience the cutter manufacturer has had in this highly specialized field—whether he is prepared to assist in the development of cutters which will be most effective on specific applications.

Every Red Ring cutter design is proved by actual try-out before it is released.

**PRECISION GEAR MACHINES AND TOOLS LIMITED**

An Associate Company of National Broach & Machine Co., Detroit U.S.A.
"World's Largest Producer of Gear Shaving Equipment"

**RED RING WORKS, BODMIN ROAD, WYKEN, COVENTRY**

*Telephone:* **Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372** *Telegrams:* **Pregearmac, Coventry.**

**HEAVY DUTY**

# CLAMPTIP

**PLANING TOOLS**

on the Veraloy principle perform
better and cost less to buy and to regrind.
*Write for particulars to :*

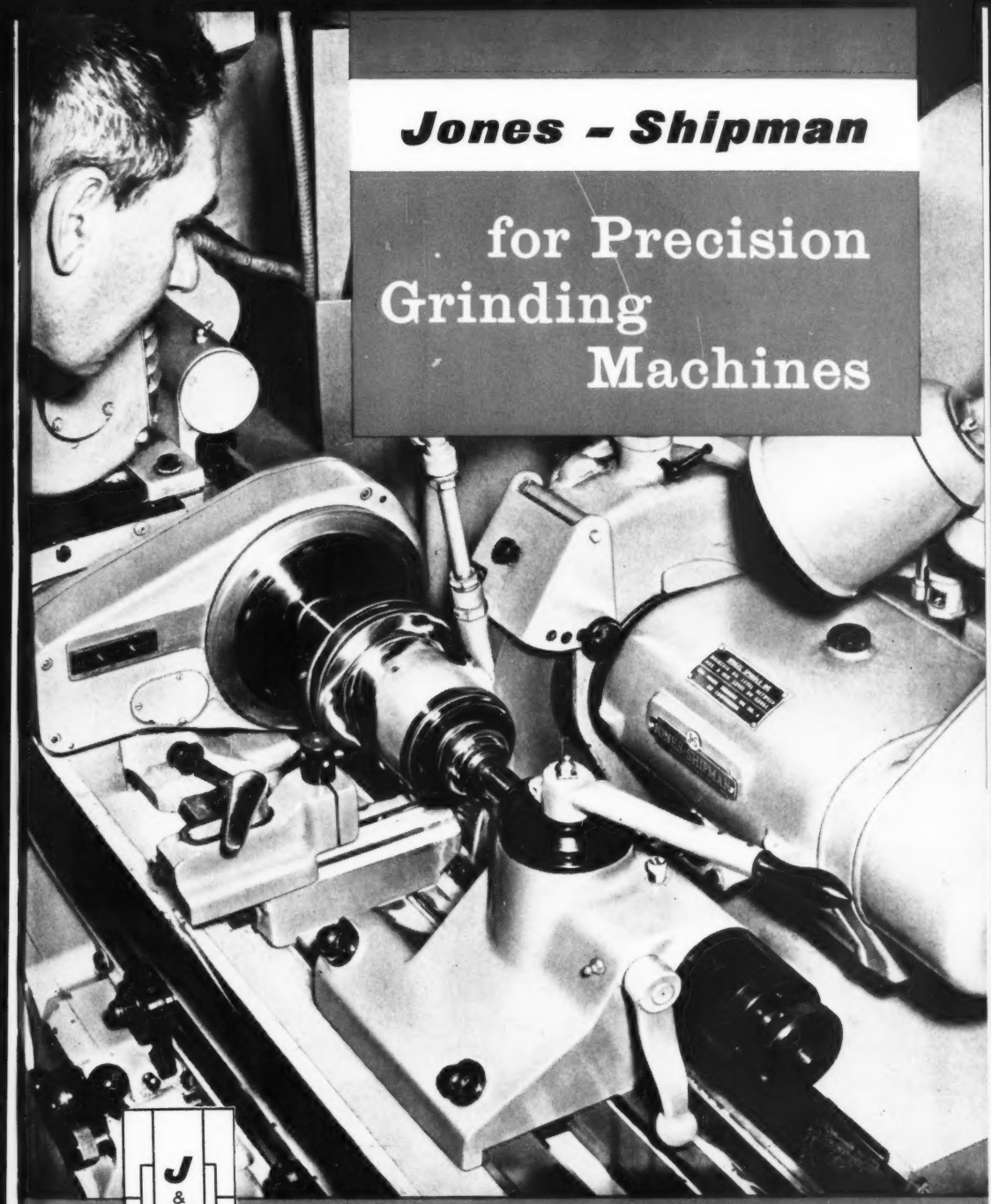
VERALOY

***VERALOY PRODUCTS LTD.***

BEECH ROAD · THE MARSH · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
*Telephone : High Wycombe 2795-8. Telegrams : Veraloy High Wycombe*

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

961



# Jones – Shipman

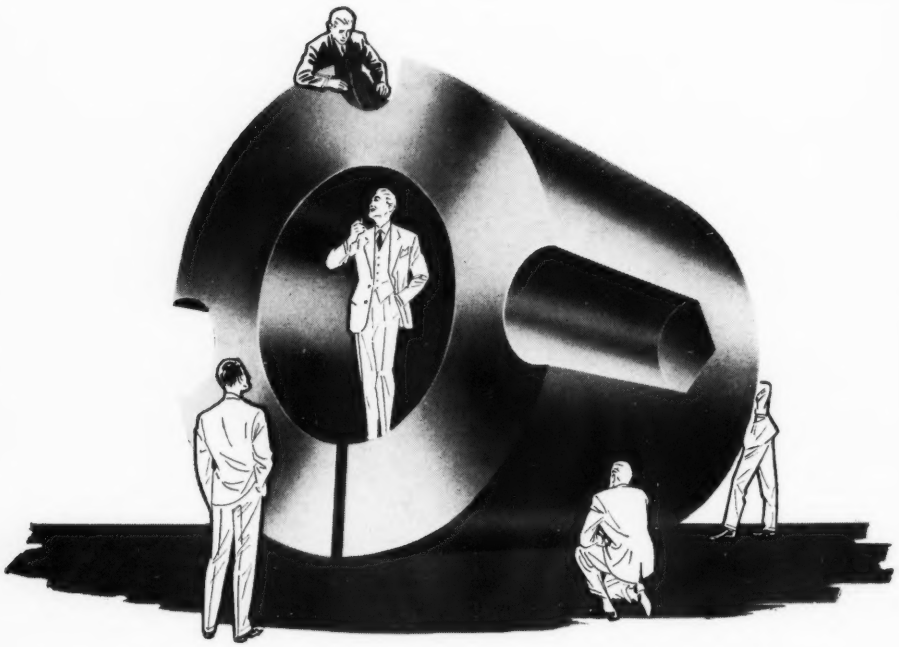
## for Precision Grinding Machines

J & S

This is a typical grinding set-up on a Precision Cylindrical Grinder in the Jones-Shipman '1300' range of machines. A very informative brochure on these models has just been produced and is available to all users of Precision Grinding Machines. May we send you one ? The brochure number is 208S.

**A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.** LEICESTER. Telephone : 823222

London Showrooms & Office : 50-52 GREAT PETER STREET, S.W.1. Tel : ABBey 5908



# whichever way you look at it...

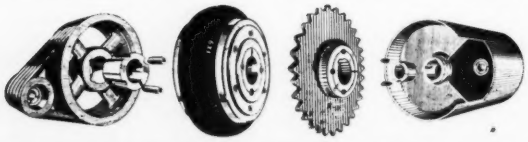
# Fenner

## Taper-Lock Bushes save you money

Away with fitting keys and cutting keyways—this laborious method need trouble you no more. With Taper-Lock Bushes you can fit—in less than a minute—pulleys, couplings, sprockets, and get a vice-like grip on all shafts within 5 thous. of the nominal diameter. All Taper-Lock Bushes are interchangeable, and a bore range from ½" to 4½" means that wheels can be moved to shafts of other diameters simply by changing the bush. This is a time and cost saving device you just cannot afford to neglect. Ask your nearest Fenner branch to demonstrate and prove this to you—in your own office.

**J. H. FENNER & CO. LTD**

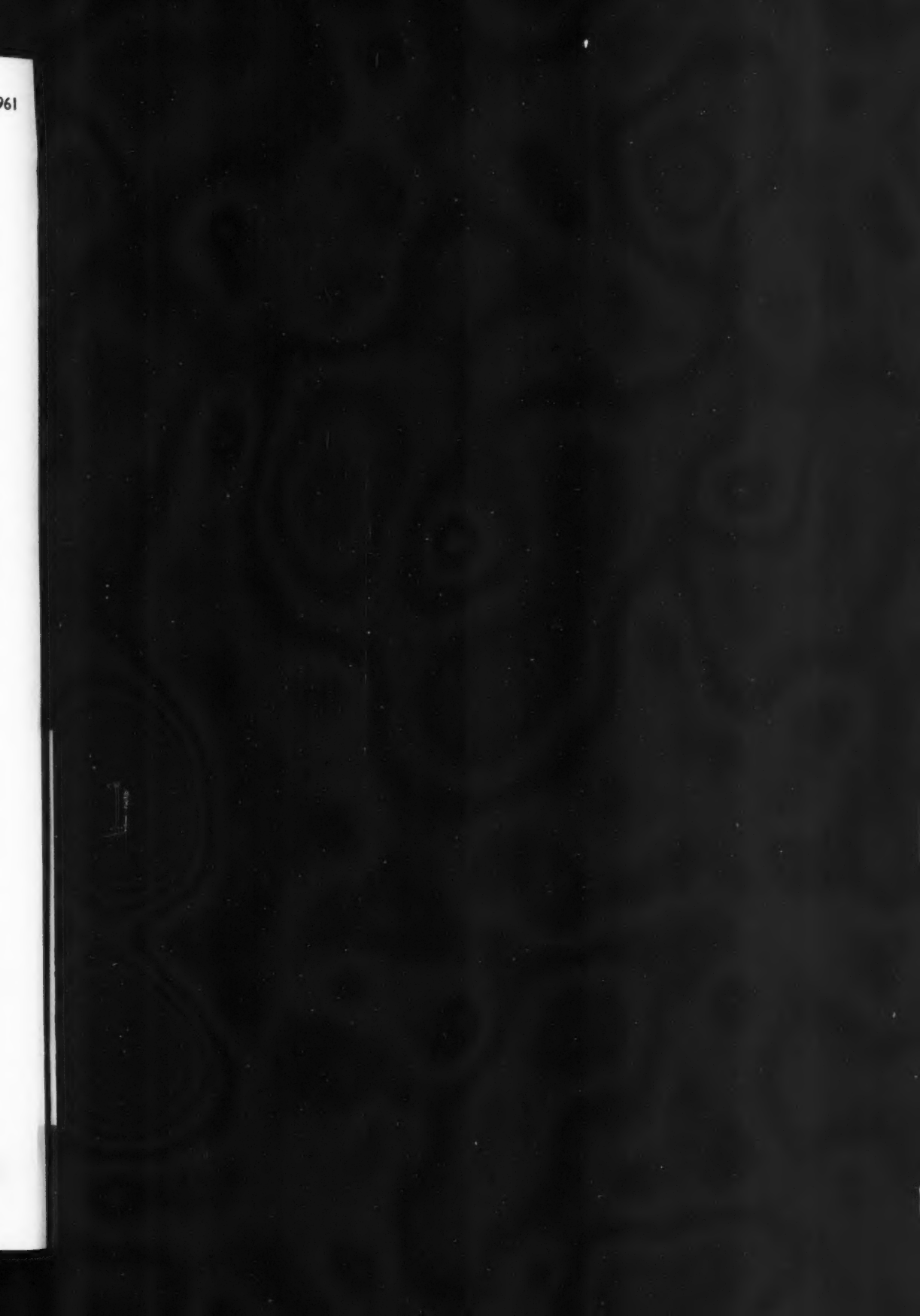
LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH



**WE CARRY TAPER-LOCK STOCKS FOR YOU IN**

BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM · BRADFORD · BRISTOL
BURNLEY · CARDIFF · GLASGOW · HULL · LEEDS
LEICESTER · LIVERPOOL · LONDON · LUTON
MANCHESTER · MIDDLESBROUGH · NEWCASTLE
NOTTINGHAM · SHEFFIELD · STOKE

PULLEYS · COUPLINGS · SPROCKETS · WELD-ON HUBS — ALL WITH THE BENEFITS OF TAPER-LOCK



O
M

# ONCE UPON A HALF·A MILLION YEARS AGO

This flint cutting tool was found recently at St. Acheul, France. Older than the oldest known fossil of modern man it may well have been used by a pre-human member of our Race.

Specialisation in tools came much later, accompanied by 'CAPITAL' High Speed Steel products with emphasis on the most elaborate control in their production from the melt to the finished product.

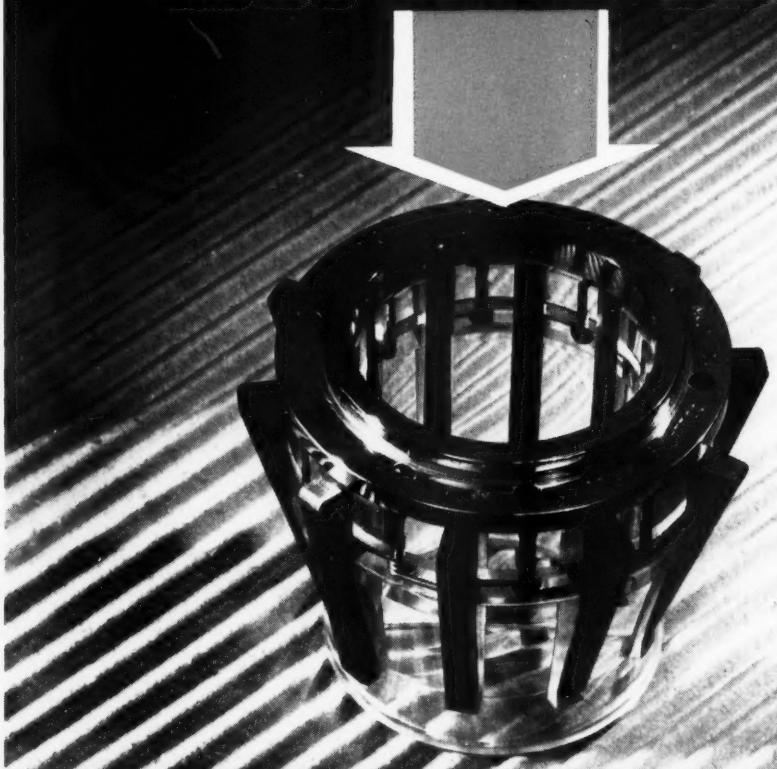
Remember .... whether its MILLING CUTTERS, Reamers, Twist Drills or any kind of Engineer's Tool there's half a million years of technological progress behind 'CAPITAL' products.

Stocked and distributed in Southern England by
ALEXANDER'S NEWALL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD. 338, CITY ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 0192

STEEL & TOOLS **ARTHUR BALFOUR** FOR THE WORLD

ARTHUR BALFOUR & CO LTD. CAPITAL STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD ENGLAND.
ASSOCIATED COMPANY: THE EAGLE & GLOBE STEEL CO, LTD.

# this is a "multisize" collet



It has a stepless gripping range of 1/8", equivalent to the gripping capacity of at least ten spring collets. Sizes are available covering a total range from 1/16 to 2½". It is the heart of the "multisize" collet system of workholding and toolholding.
All "multisize" collets in any type range are interchangeable.

*to find out more about "multisize" write or phone:—*

**F. BURNERD & CO. LTD. MOORSIDE WORKS, WINCHESTER, ENGLAND.**
*London Office: 5, Balfour Place, London, W.1.* *Telephone Winchester 5195*

961

M

# WHY WAIT MONTHS?

**SMID**
SRE 32
**HIGH PRECISION CAPSTAN**

**£625**
EX WORKS LONDON

★ Optional foot control leaving hands free.
★ Optional overhead slide will do taper turning.
★ Hardened spindle runs in precision roller bearings.
★ " Silent " bar feed available.

**GENERAL SPECIFICATION**
Centre height 5¼in.
Spindle bore 1¼in.
Collet capacity 1¼in.
Spindle speeds up to 1,800 or 3,240 if required.
Maximum diameter turned over slide 4¾in. Spindle to turret 8 1/16in.

●

Hundreds of these fine machines are now in use in this country. Our customers have testified to their outstanding reliability and accuracy.

**LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD**
372-378 OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.
'PHONE: SHOREDITCH 4814-5, 5691 'GRAMS: GALLOON, FINSQUARE, LONDON

# HOW TO CUT high speed grinding COSTS

Two important factors
make Borolite wheels the obvious choice
for efficient high speed grinding
at lowest cost.
Firstly, as a Borolite wheel wears,
the new grinding surfaces presented to the work,
are equally efficient throughout its long life.
Secondly, our technicians will advise you
on the correct grade of wheel
for any particular job, to ensure
high speed production with maximum economy.

**BOROLITE** *high speed* **ABRASIVE WHEELS**

**LUKE & SPENCER LIMITED**

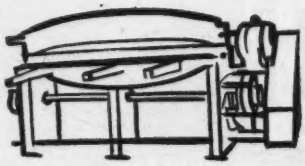
Carlton Works · Broadheath · Altrincham · Cheshire

Phone: Altrincham 3281/2/3
Grams: Emery, Altrincham

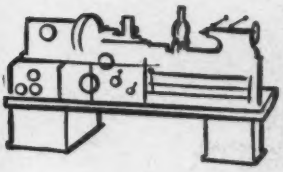
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

FOR ALL NEW and USED

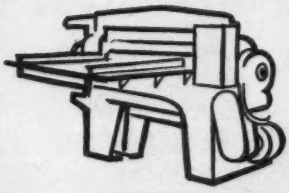
SHEET METAL WORKING MACHINERY



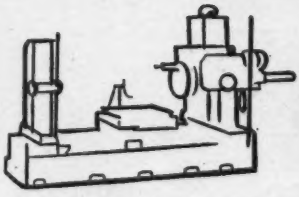
MACHINE TOOLS



Better try



600



first!

Have you had your Machine Tool Catalogue? Send this coupon today.

TO:- MACHINE TOOL DEPT.,
GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO. LTD.
SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.

GEORGE COHEN
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

Sunbeam Road, London N.W.10
Tel: Elgar 7222

Stanningley, Near Leeds
Tel: Pudsey2241

Name .....

Business Address .....

.....

.....

Position held .....

KG
MACHINE TOOLS

**E.M.O. Instrumentation Ltd.** employ Keighley 'K.S.E.' Internal Grinders for the production of high precision ball race components.
A completely self-contained and compact machine, the 'K.S.E.' is designed for high speed, accurate grinding of bores from $\frac{3}{16}$" to $1\frac{3}{8}$".

*please address enquiries to :*

**NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED**

PETERBOROUGH PHONE: PETERBOROUGH 3227-8-9 KEIGHLEY PHONE: KEIGHLEY 4294

A 60,000 R.P.M. electrically driven high speed grinding spindle producing 5 MM. bores at the Bracknell factory of
E.M.O. INSTRUMENTATION LTD.

# "These Wild-Barfield furnaces do a really good job"

Where heat-treatment is concerned — are you doing the job as economically as possible? It's surprising the number of people who invest in expensive machine tools for production—and then spoil a good job in outdated furnaces. And the result? Rejects—time, money and probably customer goodwill lost. More and more people are relying on Wild-Barfield equipment. Write for full details and see how you can save by changing to modern electric furnaces.

*Self-contained Electrode Salt Bath ESB 346.*
*Standard Model delivery ex stocks*

WILD BARFIELD

*ELECTRIC FURNACES*
*FOR ALL HEAT TREATMENT PURPOSES*
**Backed by 40 years specialist experience**

**WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED**

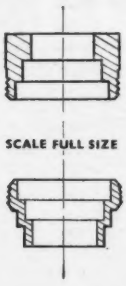
ELECFURN WORKS, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD, HERTS. Tel: Watford 26091 (8 lines) Grams: Elecfurn, Watford

WB71

# Yet another example of

# KUMMER PRODUCTIVITY!

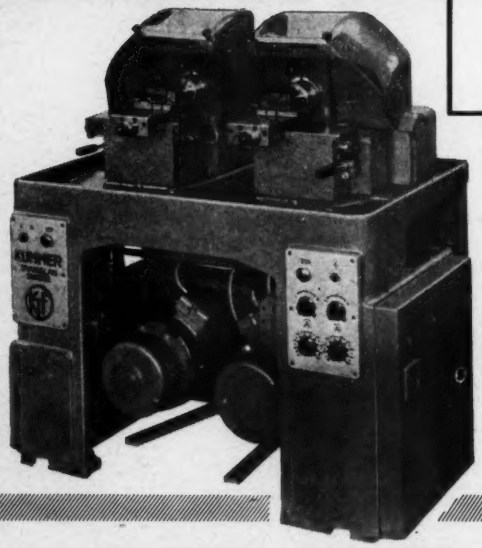
There are many operations where the Kummer K20 can show handsome savings.
This is one of many typical examples.
Suitable for work on bar, castings, forgings and stampings




**Operation 1**
Loading 6 secs
Machining 28 secs
Material—BRASS (Billet)

**Operation 2**
Loading 6 secs
Machining 43 secs
Material—BRASS
pre-machined blank from Op. 1.

## K20 Semi-Automatic Twin-Head PRECISION LATHE...



- Work head spindle can automatically operate at high or low speeds according to preselected cutting speeds.
- Camshaft driven from main spindle.
- Cam accelerator reduces machining cycle time.
- Easy loading of component into chucks.
- Write for full data.

## GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

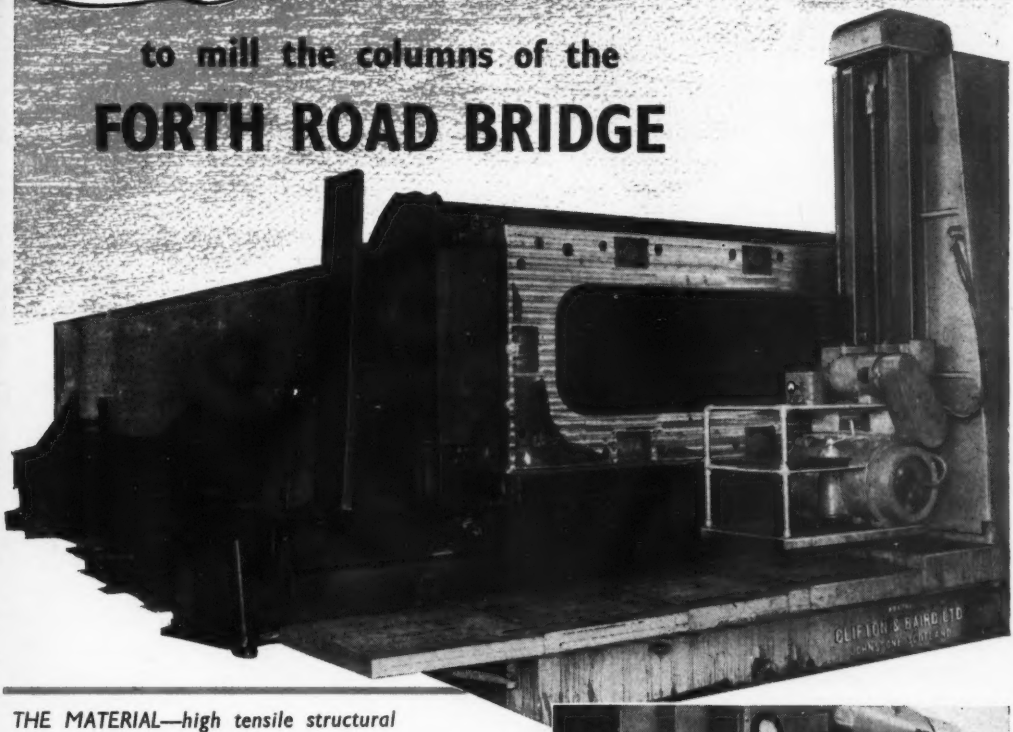
Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, Battersea, S.W.11. Phone: Battersea 8888 (8 lines)

NRP 3424

**Prolite** **FUTURMILLS** have been chosen

to mill the columns of the

**FORTH ROAD BRIDGE**



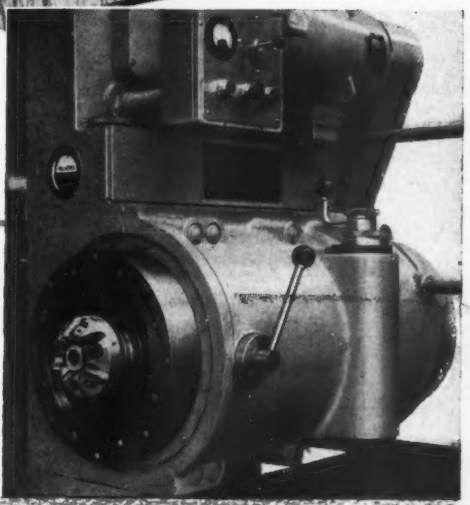

*THE MATERIAL—high tensile structural steel.*

*COLUMN SIZE—***47ft. 6in.** *long* × **9ft. 6in.** × **5 ft.**

*THE MACHINED AREA—***9ft. 6in.** × **5ft.**

*THE DEPTH OF CUT—approximate* **¼in.** *using a 3in. dia. Type FM45 FUTURMILL.*

*FEED RATE—***60in.** *using 'PROLITE' GRADE 20K.*



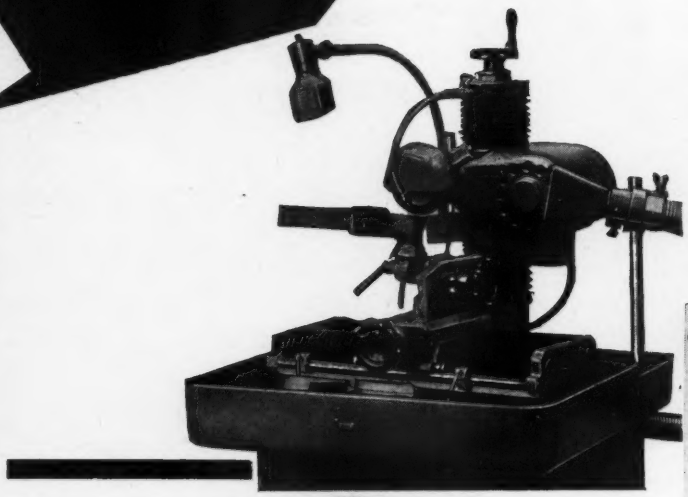
The Prolite-Futurmill FM45 is a cutter of unique design using throw-away blades which give improved performance, lower production costs, and longer cutter life. Our engineers are available at any time for consultation and demonstration in your works.

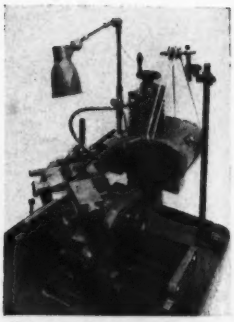
*Photographs by courtesy of Sir William Arrol & Co. Limited, and Clifton & Baird Ltd., designers and builders of the machine.*

Home Sales: **PROLITE LIMITED** (a subsidiary company of Murex Ltd.), **RAINHAM, ESSEX.**
Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3222. Telex: 28632. Telegrams: Prolite, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.
Southern Area Office: Central House, Upper Woburn Place, London, W.C.1. Northern Area Office: Norwich Union Buildings, City Square, Leeds 1.
Midland Area Office: Guildhall Buildings, Navigation Street, Birmingham 2.
Export Sales: **MUREX LIMITED** (Powder Metallurgy Division), **RAINHAM ESSEX, ENGLAND.**
Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3232. Telex: 28632. Telegrams: Murex, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.

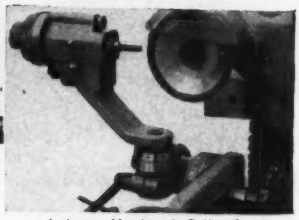
**IMPROVED PERFORMANCE**

from H.S.S. and Carbide Tools is assured with the –

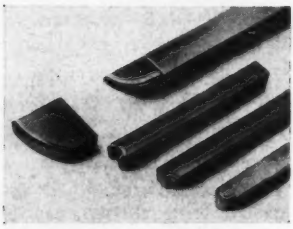




Grinding of Profile Cutting Tool



Indexing Head with Collet Chuck



Arrangement for Free-Hand Grinding

Set-up for Sharpening Reamers, etc.

THOMMEN

TYPE SNS

**CHIP BREAKER**

and

**CUTTER GRINDER**

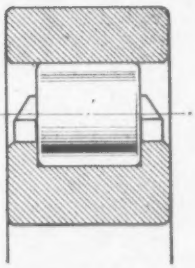
- ★ Handles rapidly and efficiently all types of lathe tools up to 1¼in.x2¾in.
- ★ Simple to operate and capable of the most precise results.
- ★ With standard attachments can be used as an ordinary tool and cutter grinder.

*Write for fully descriptive literature.*

**G. ZWICKY (London) LTD., 193 VICTORIA ST., LONDO N, S.W.1**
Telephone: VICTORIA 0370 & 5301

# R&M parallel roller bearings

## meet the case, when shock loads occur, and shafts expand or contract



These bearings are in earthworking and bulk handling equipment, in vibrating screens, electric motors and other machines of all shapes and purposes.

Parallel roller bearings made by Ransome & Marles possess exceptional advantages. Most, for example, incorporate the exclusive R&M broached cage which increases the unit's strength/weight ratio; there are super-blended rollers for exacting applications, single and double row series, self-aligning bearings—bearings of all sizes and capacities.

Publication 37 is a comprehensive guide. Consult the R&M Technical Department for advice or assistance of any kind to do with bearings. Ransome & Marles knowledge is at your disposal without charge or obligation, and your enquiry will, of course, be treated as confidential.

RANSOME & MARLES BEARING COMPANY LIMITED
NEWARK-ON-TRENT • TELEPHONE 456 • TELEX 37-626
BRANCHES • OFFICES AND AGENCIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

BALL & ROLLER R&M BEARINGS

experience counts . . .

HAYCOCK

GROUND THREAD TAPS and GAUGES

*also HAYCOCK Ground Thread Dies, Screw Ring Gauges, Form Tools, Jigs & Fixtures, Press Tools*

HAYCOCK GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD, Brays Lane, Coventry, England. *Telephone 53368 (3 lines)*

---

*the* **REAL POINT** *is that the*

**HUNT DRILL GRINDER**

***gives a perfect point***

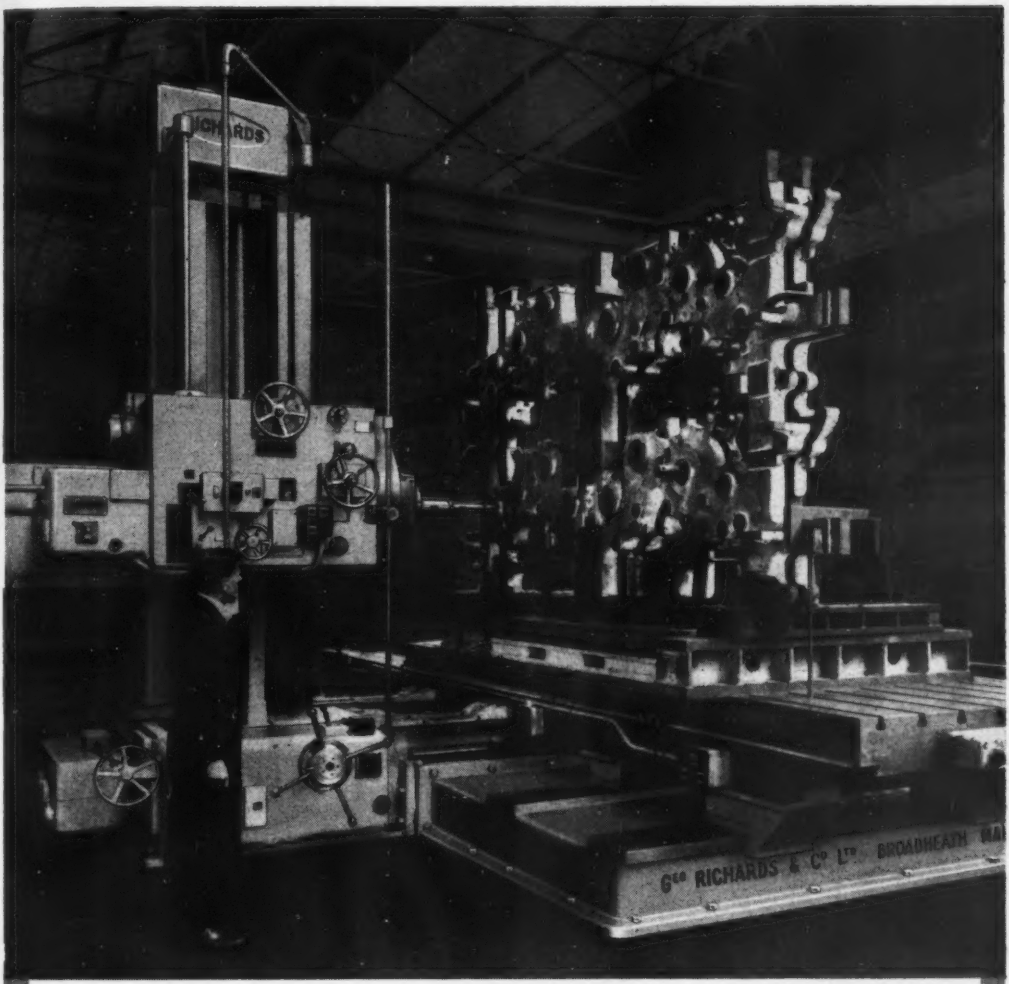
***. . . and the perfect point gives***

- LONGER DRILL LIFE
- MORE ACCURATE HOLES
- FASTER RATES OF PENETRATION

*Ask for complete details*

**HERBERT HUNT & SONS LTD.**

ELSINORE RD., OLD TRAFFORD, MANCHESTER 16. TEL.: TRAFFORD PARK 0663




Illustrated above is a Richards Wide Bed Type Horizontal Boring, Facing and Milling Machine, with Traversing Spindle, in plant at the Preston works of the Goss Printing Press Co. Ltd. The machine is shown boring and facing the side frames of a printing machine, and has an 18ft. 0in. wide bed, a 15ft. 0in. by 6ft. 0in. sliding table, fitted with optical scale projectors.

The machine is representative of a full range of Horizontal Boring, Facing and Milling Machines, which include Table, Wide Bed, Saddle Support, Floor and Planer types, supplied with and without traversing spindle. The range can be further increased with combinations of extended height, bed length and width, and table size if required.

*Further details of any of the wide range of Richards Machines are given in pamphlets, copies of which will be gladly sent on request.*

*The full range of Richards machines are supplied on early delivery.*

RICHARDS

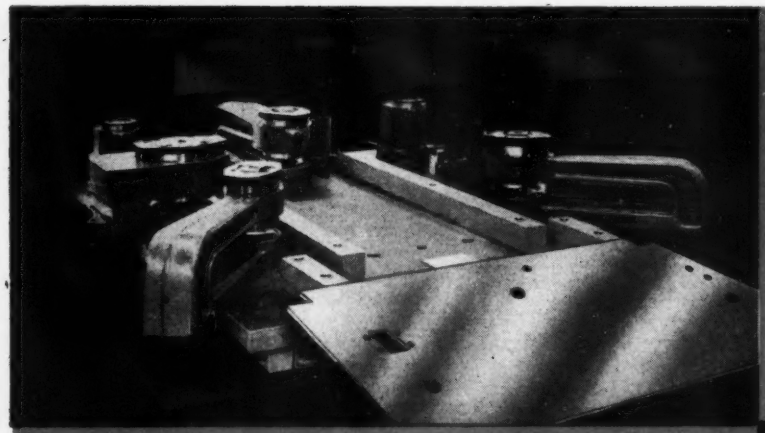
GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD. BROADHEATH ALTRINCHAM CHESHIRE

Telephone: ALTRINCHAM 4242 (9 lines) Telegrams: RICHARDS, ALTRINCHAM

*A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group*

Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. · FACTORED DIVISION · COVENTRY

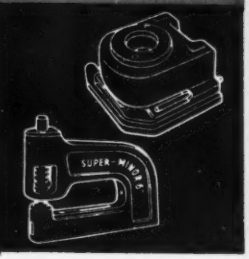
R119C



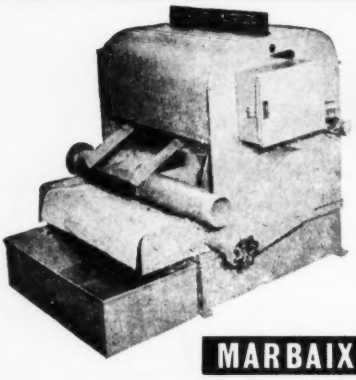
* MULTI-PIERCING AND NOTCHING *NOW POSSIBLE WITHOUT SPECIAL PRESS TOOLS !!*

**REDMAN** UNITOOL SYSTEM
(PATENT NOS.: 639079 & 647163)

With Redman UNIPIERCE and UNICROP units, multi-punching and notching set-ups can be quickly positioned on baseplates, thus not only enabling production to start without delay, but also saving the cost of special tools. Catalogue UP/1002/M3 on request.




**REDMAN TOOLS & PRODUCTS LTD.,** Box No. M.3, Gregory's Bank, Worcester.
Telephone: Worcester 26933 (4 lines) 'Grams: Redtools, Worcester. Northern Agents: Dunmac Ltd., 123 Hope Street, Glasgow, C.2. Telephone: Glasgow, Central 0421/2.



**MARBAIX**

*KLEENALL COMBINATION*
**MAGNETIC AND FABRIC FILTERS**
*for 2 STAGE COOLANT CLEANING*

Lengthen tool and plant life. Improve finish by this 2-stage filter. Combining powerful magnetic screening plus sure filter collection of all non-magnetic matter.

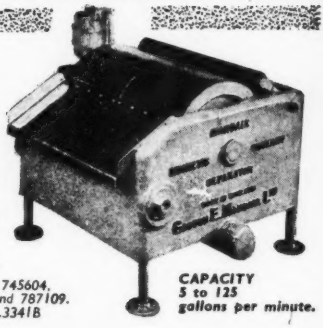
*COOLANT CLEANING*

*THERE'S A* **MARBAIX** SEPARATOR
*for ALL production needs*
UNIT OR BATTERY OPERATION

**MARBAIX**

**MAGNETIC COOLANT SEPARATORS**

The Marbaix separator gives you clean liquid for re-circulation freed at one pass from all ferrous particles, abrasive and general residue. Powerful magnetic drum screens all the liquid. Ferrous swarf build-up collects other residue.



*Patent Nos. 603083, 731655, 745604, 774887, 774888 and 787109. Write to Dept. M.3341B*

**CAPACITY** *5 to 125 gallons per minute.*

**GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.**

**Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11**
*Telephone: Battersea 8888*
NRP 3411B

1961













nute.

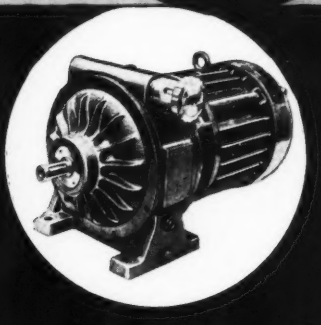
W.11
8888
3411B

- Range 1/33 h.p. to 15 h.p.
- 9 to 1 stepless speed variation.
- Flange mounted motors (when required).
- Flange mounted Reduction Gears for low output speeds.
- Exceptionally light, sensitive, and accurate control of speed settings by handwheel, pneumatic, mechanical or electrical remote control.

***Technical Representatives in***

**LONDON**
**BIRMINGHAM**
**MANCHESTER**
**LEEDS**
**BRISTOL**
**GLASGOW**

Kopp
VARIATORS



**CONTROLLED VARIABLE SPEED**

**ALLSPEEDS LIMITED**

Royal Works · Clayton-le-Moors, P.O. Box 43, Accrington, Lancashire · Telephone Accrington 35441 (6 lines)

COLD PUNCHING
13/16" SQUARE HOLES
IN
7/8" THICK MILD STEEL
USING
K E
TOOL STEELS FOR PUNCH AND DIE
Photograph by courtesy of the Pressed Steel Co., Ltd.
Whether the properties you require are toughness, wear resistance, minimum distortion in hardening, red hardness, hardenability, corrosion resistance etc — THERE IS A K E STEEL FOR PRACTICALLY EVERY TOOLING APPLICATION.
KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD
CARLISLE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 4
Telephone: Sheffield 22124 Established 1825
K E High-Grade Tool Steels for COLD Work
This booklet gives full details and is available free on request.
LONDON STOCK WAREHOUSE:
4 Pembridge Mews, Notting Hill Gate, W.11.
Tel: BAYswater 9131/2.
MIDLAND STOCK WAREHOUSE:
Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham.
Tel: Coleshill 2041/2.

**FROM 6½" TO 16½" HEIGHT OF CENTRES**

These machines are built out of a long tradition of craftsmanship to the highest modern standard of design, productive capacity and precision. There are sizes and types to meet your own needs. Ask us to send you details.

**MANUFACTURERS: D. MITCHELL & CO. LTD., KEIGHLEY, YORKS**
Telephone: Keighley 4283

*London and Export Office:*
**MORRISON, MARSHALL & HILL LTD., TOWER HILL, LONDON, E.C.3**
Tel: Royal 1461 Cables: Morimil, London Grams: Morimil, Fen London

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# CASTROL INDUSTRIAL OILS

*18 Station Transfer machine working on parts for new Anglia gearbox*

## FORD use HYSPIN Hydraulic Oils

The Hyspin range of fully additived hydraulic oils combines all those features which mean optimum performance and long life. There is also a fire-resistant grade of Hyspin which is highly efficient and economical in use.

Castrol INDUSTRIAL OILS

CASTROL INDUSTRIAL LTD · CASTROL HOUSE · MARYLEBONE ROAD · LONDON · N.W.1

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1961.

**LONDON OFFICE**

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

**HEAD OFFICE**

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1.

Telephone Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

*Managing Director:* LESLIE R. MASON
*Editor:* CHARLES H. BURDER
*Chief Associate Editor:* P. A. SIDDERS
*Associate Editors:* A. P. LIPSCOMBE, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
*Editorial Representatives:* F. W. HERRIDGE, R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 135.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

# MACHINERY

*A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS*

Vol. 98, No. 2521 March 8, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED ..... 11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION ..... 11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION ..... 9,827 per week
*Copies sold at full price* ..... 9,594 per week
*Copies sold at reduced prices* ..... 233 per week

## CONTENTS

**Editorial** PAGE

Use of Aluminium in Motor Car Engines .. .. .. 523

**Principal Articles** (*For abstracts see next page*)

A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant .. .. .. .. 524
Producing Rotors for Gas Test Meters .. .. .. 534
A New Stellite Hard-facing Process .. .. .. .. 538
Numerically-controlled Machining Operations in the Giddings & Lewis Works .. .. .. .. .. .. 541
The Use of Speed Factors in Calculating the Load Carrying Capacity of Helical Gears .. .. .. .. 545
Making Metal Spectacle-frames .. .. .. .. 553
New Hoover Washing Machine Production Facilities .. .. 562

**Short Articles**

Mahr Vernier Caliper Gauge for Measuring Hole Centre Distances .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 533
Reconditioning Ball Mill Journals by Honing .. .. 537
Production of Precision Rollers .. .. .. .. 539
Explosive Forming Die for a Missile Head .. .. .. 544
Milling Die Blocks at the Works of Garringtons, Ltd., Bromsgrove .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 560
Keelavite/Gury High-pressure Hydraulic Equipment .. 561
Röhm Hydraulic Work Driver and Tailstock Centre .. .. 564

**News of the Industry**

Manchester and District .. .. .. .. .. 566
The Midlands .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 567
Industrial Notes .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 570
Scrap Metals Report .. .. .. .. .. .. 572
Machine Tool Share Market .. .. .. .. .. 573
British Machine Tool Imports and Exports (Classified) .. 574
Prices of Materials .. .. .. .. .. .. 576

---

Classified Advertisements .. .. .. .. .. 135
Index to Advertisers .. .. .. .. .. .. 165

# Abstracts of Principal Articles

## A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant .. P. 524

At the works of Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., Santa Barbara d'Oeste, Brazil, there is a central tool, drawing, and gauge stores, in the main machine shop. Broaches are stored in a rotating rack, and statistical records are kept for all tools and gauges. The spindle department includes a deep-drilling machine built by the company, and a specially-adapted Newall grinding machine, whereby an oscillating motion is imparted to the work, when finishing the seating pads for sliding gears on lathe spindles. A special Oerlikon Italiana machine is installed for rough, semi-finish and finish boring headstocks and similar components, and has three machining heads. Boring tools are mounted in spindles which run in Timken taper-roller bearings in sliding quills, and steady bushes can be moved into position by vertical slides. The machine has been built to Romi specification, and is of unit construction, with hydraulically-powered traverse motions. A typical boring sequence on the machine is described. (MACHINERY, 98—8/3/61.)

## Producing Rotors for Gas Test Meters P. 534

Equipment manufactured by Parkinson Cowan Industrial Products—a division of Parkinson Cowan, Ltd., includes "wet"-type laboratory gas test meters. This meter incorporates a rotor, partly submerged in water, which has helical measuring compartments. The rotors are built-up from flanged helical pressings, the flanges of which are soldered together. The methods employed for producing and assembling the pressings, and a special technique which was used for machining the various helical tooling elements, are described. (MACHINERY, 98—8/3/61.)

## A New Stellite Hard-facing Process P. 538

Delloro Stellite, Ltd., have introduced a new process for the deposition of Stellite heat-, abrasion- and corrosion-resistant hard-facing powders, which is known as powder welding. The new process is carried out with the aid of a specially adapted Schori powder spraying pistol, to which powder is fed from a hopper by a stream of argon. Oxygen and acetylene provide the heating flame, and it is claimed that the rate of deposition is twice that obtained with normal techniques employing gas welding, and four times that obtained with arc welding. (MACHINERY, 98—8/3/61.)

## Numerically-controlled Machining Operations in the Giddings & Lewis Works P. 541

A total of 14 numerically-controlled machines is in operation at the works of Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co., U.S.A., and their associates. One machine is a skin and spar miller with Numericord control, which was demonstrated at the Chicago Exposition in 1955. A modified Hypro plano-milling machine is equipped with the latest Numeripath control system and is employed for 3-dimensional contour profiling. A 4-in. table type horizontal borer is arranged for Numeripoint control, and a radial drilling machine has a co-ordinate table controlled by the same system, which is also fitted to a vertical boring mill. (MACHINERY, 98—8/3/61.)

## The Use of Speed Factors in Calculating the Load Carrying Capacity of Helical Gears .. .. .. .. P. 545

In this article is discussed the necessity for accurately graded speed factor curves for use in connection with gear design formulae. It has been customary to use such factors to take account of the apparent stress-increasing effect of high speeds. The author points out that different factors are required for gears of different standards of accuracy, and suggests the segregation of gears into five grades. The influence of fatigue on the life of gears is considered, and the possibility of introducing separate fatigue factors for each grade is discussed. (MACHINERY, 98—8/3/61.)

## Making Metal Spectacle-frames .. P. 553

Some examples of press operations and bending equipment employed by the British American Optical Co., Ltd., are considered in this article. Gold-coated wire is employed for many spectacle frames, and many of the operations are performed by techniques designed to preserve this gold layer intact on the frame surfaces. These operations, examples of which are described, involve plastic deformation of the material to avoid cutting the gold layer. Lenses are held in straps, which are coined, skived on the rear face to separate them from the strip, fitted with rivets to retain three small leaf springs for stabilizing purposes, and bent to an asymmetrical U-shape. A two-stage press tool, employed for the leaf springs mentioned, has a positive-feed mechanism. Hand-operated bending fixtures are also described, for bending nose pad arms in three separate planes, also for forming the ear-loops on temple wires. (MACHINERY, 98—8/3/61.)

### Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

# Use of Aluminium in Motor Car Engines

Attention was effectively drawn to the rapid progress that has been made in the U.S.A. in connection with the applications of aluminium in motor car engines at a recent meeting of the Society of Automotive Engineers. Four of the papers presented at this meeting were concerned with engines in which aluminium is employed for major components, including, in each case, the cylinder block. Some of these engines are described in considerable detail, and the possibilities and limitations of aluminium in the field are competently discussed. Collectively, therefore, the papers constitute a most valuable survey, and only very brief mention can here be made of some of the points that are emphasized. The four units that are covered are as follows: the American Motors 6-cylinder in-line engine with pressure die cast block in A and B forms, the latter having been introduced without design restrictions associated with the need for using existing production equipment; the Chrysler "slant six" engine, the design of which was based, from the beginning, on the use of a pressure die cast aluminium block; the Oldsmobile Rockette V-8 engine for which the aluminium cylinder block is produced by the semi-gravity die casting process; and the Buick V-8 engine which, again, incorporates an aluminium block cast in a metal die with conventional sand cores.

Cast iron has become so well established as a cylinder block material and has proved so effective for the purpose, that organizations of the standing indicated would certainly not have contemplated a change to aluminium unless definite benefits to the user were foreseen. Obviously one of the principal advantages is the saving in weight that can be obtained, bearing in mind that with a lighter engine it is also possible to reduce the weight of other chassis components. In this connection it may be noted that the Buick engine, in which aluminium has been very extensively utilized—for example, for the cylinder heads as well as for the block—has a dry weight of 324 lb. for a displacement of 215 cu. in., or 1·5 lb. per cu. in. This latter figure, it is stated, is considerably lower than those for certain competitive "compact" car engines.

Aluminium blocks so far produced incorporate iron liners for the cylinders which are cast by the centrifugal process, and subsequently used as inserts. Such liners, it is pointed out, have better wearing properties than normally cast cylinder block iron, and it is claimed that excellent bonding is obtained between the outer surfaces and the aluminium, which ensures good heat transfer and low distortion. Effective cooling is another characteristic of the aluminium block, and for one of the new die cast units it has been possible to reduce the water capacity from 8 quarts to 6¼ quarts. Warming up is therefore more rapid, with improved heater performance and reduced engine wear on short runs.

Provided that engine quality can be maintained or improved—as appears to have been established—the future progress of aluminium engines will clearly be determined largely by the extent of the economies in production that they will permit. It is not yet clear whether the use of blocks produced by the semi-gravity die casting process is likely to become permanently established for larger engines or is merely to be regarded as a transition stage, pending further developments in connection with pressure die casting techniques and equipment. For smaller engines, as required for most European cars, however, there can now be little doubt that the future lies with pressure die cast cylinder blocks, and their introduction will evidently involve substantial changes in plant requirements. The inherent accuracy of die casting and the facilities which it affords, enable machining allowances to be considerably reduced, and many operations to be entirely eliminated by coring. For instance, in one cast iron block, the main oil gallery, of ⅝ in. diameter, is drilled for the full length in 12 stages. In the corresponding die cast block, the passage is cored and no machining is required. Apart from the fact that less material requires to be removed, moreover, aluminium can be machined at much higher speeds and feed rates than cast iron, and with less tool wear. Consequently, both cycle times and interruptions for tool changing are reduced, and fewer machines, with less labour and maintenance, are required to maintain a given output. Since the number of machines involved is not so great, moreover, changes in product design involve less capital outlay.

As an indication of the economies that may be obtained, the following examples may be noted. For a milling operation on a cast iron block during which a 4½-in. diameter cutter is traversed for a distance of 8½ in., the time required is 18 sec., whereas the corresponding time for a die cast aluminium block is 10 sec. On cast iron, the cutter

(*Continued on page* 565)

# A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant

## Methods and Equipment Employed for the Large Quantity Production of Lathes by Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A.

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

IN EARLIER ARTICLES in this series* devoted to the methods and equipment employed by Maquinas Agricolas Romi, Santa Barbara d'Oeste, Sao Paulo, Brazil, for the production of IMOR lathes, reference was made to the machining and grinding of beds, boring of headstocks and tailstocks, and other operations on various components. The layout and facilities at the Santa Barbara works were also considered, and a Romi-built forging press and air hammer, also a large Blanchard surface grinding machine, were described. Mention was made of the gear cutting and grinding department, and attention was drawn to the control arrangements for shaping and shaving cutters and hobs.

It was also explained that the tool, gauge, and drawing stores, is located centrally in the main machine shop, so that it is readily accessible to all sections. It may be noted here that statistical records are kept for all tools and cutters, similar to those maintained for gear cutting tools, and if a tool is broken in use, a report is submitted with the damaged tool when it is returned to the stores. All tools are prepared for use in the tool store. For example, cutter gangs are built up on milling machine arbors, and are stored on special racks, the type of lathes for which the gang is required being indicated by a label. The storage arrangements for tools generally are notably efficient, and Fig. 1 shows a corner of the stores with a rotating rack to hold the broaches used on the Oilgear 20-ton horizontal machine, referred to in the preceding article. The broach holder is located at one end of a rack that provides for the storage of lathe tools and boring bars, and has circular wooden bottom and intermediate supports, and a part-circular upper support. As may be seen, the shorter broaches are stacked vertically in holes in the bottom and intermediate supports, and the longer tools pass through holes in both the upper members. The three supports are mounted on a tubular steel spindle, which rotates on a central steel column, and access to the tools can be gained from either side of the main rack.

The company makes all the tipped lathe tools that are required, using tungsten carbide tips supplied by the Brazilian firm of Brassinter, and pro-

* MACHINERY, 98/116-18/1/61 and 98/292-8/2/61.

**Fig. 1. Part of the central tool, gauge and drawing stores in the main machine shop of the Romi plant, showing the rotating rack for broaches**

duces cartridge-type tipped boring tools, with micrometer adjustment, examples of which will be shown later.

At the Santa Barbara works, all limits and fits are based on the ISO system, and the company makes all the plug gauges needed. Gap gauges, however, are bought from an outside supplier. Gauges are inspected and checked for size every time they are returned to the stores after use, and a plug gauge is seen being checked with a Sigma comparator in Fig. 2. Details of the condition and size of each end of the gauge are recorded and filed. Other equipment in the gauge stores includes a Galileo machine for Rockwell hardness testing, and a Cary (Le Locle) comparator.

As would be expected, there is a well-equipped toolroom at the Romi plant, and for turning operations, type MVN and MVD lathes, made by the company, are installed. These machines have spindles mounted in Timken grade 00 to 0 taper roller bearings, and are guaranteed to turn within 0·005 mm. (0·0002 in.) maximum eccentricity. Other equipment in the toolroom includes a DeVlieg type 3B-48 Jigmil, a Société Genevoise type MP-4G jig borer, a Hurth type V10A jig borer and a Jones & Lamson optical projector. A Scharmann type FB 500 precision boring machine, with optical positioning arrangements, is shortly to be installed. Departments associated with the toolroom provide for cutter grinding, and for making multi-disc clutches and hydraulic pumps for incorporation in the company's machines.

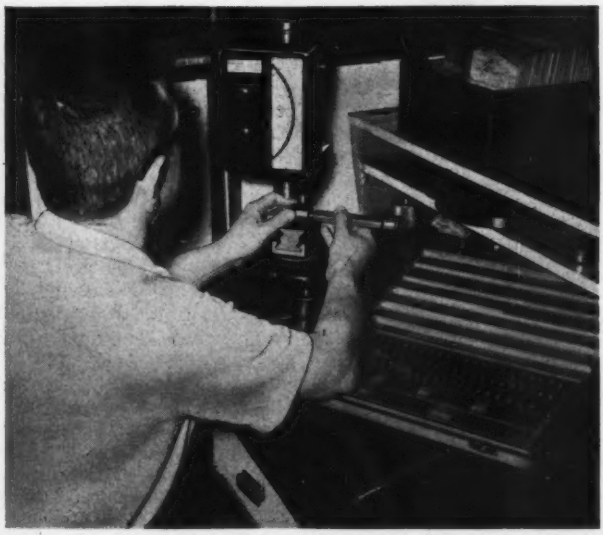


**Fig. 2. All gauges are checked each time that they are returned to the stores, and condition and size are recorded on cards. An inspector is here seen checking a plug gauge on a Sigma comparator**

## SPINDLE DEPARTMENT

Spindles for IMOR lathes are machined in a department that is housed in a building separate from the main machine shop. Most types of main spindles require a total of 20 operations, and for each type, the sequence is recorded on a progress card. There is a work sheet for each operation stage, including inspection,

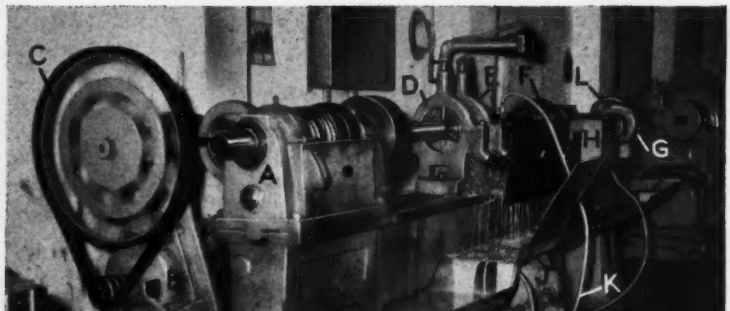



**Fig. 3. This deep-hole drilling machine has been built by the Romi company for producing holes in main spindles for IMOR lathes. A spade type bit is mounted in a tubular bar**

and this sheet gives details of the work to be done, also the speeds, feed rates and other cutting data.

A quality control check is carried out at 15 min. intervals.

Equipment installed in the spindle department includes a special Romi deep-drilling machine, a Newall cylindrical grinder adapted to provide an oscillating motion for the work, a Schaudt grinder for internal, external and facing operations, equipped for automatic size control, and a Lees Bradner thread-cutting machine. A Gleason bevel gear generator and an IMOR lathe fitted with a Burgsmuller thread-whirling head, for roughing operations on leadscrews, are also installed in the department, for convenience.

Fig. 3 shows the Romi deep-drilling machine for spindles, which provides for drilling holes up to 4 in. diameter. The machine is seen set up for a drilling operation on a spindle for a type MVN lathe, and similar spindles are just visible at the extreme left of the illustration. Each spindle is 800 mm. (31·496 in.) long, and is drilled 58 mm. (2·283 in.) diameter.

The deep drilling machine has a standard lathe bed, with a headstock *A* mounted at one end, and a drill-feed unit at the other. Drive to the headstock spindle is taken from a 7½ h.p. motor *B*, through a grooved pulley and twin V-belts, to a large-diameter flat pulley *C*. On the same shaft as the flat pulley there is a 4-step pulley, each step having two V-grooves, and the drive is transmitted by a second pair of V-belts to a corresponding 4-step pulley, co-axial with the headstock spindle. From the latter pulley, the spindle is driven through a back-gear, and speeds of 37, 53, 150 and 215 r.p.m. are obtainable. A 3-jaw chuck is secured to the spindle flange to hold the small end of the workpiece, and the other end is supported in a 3-point steady unit *D*. Each of the adjustable supports of this unit is fitted with a ball bearing. A second steady unit *E*, for supporting the drill, has adjustable plungers fitted with phosphor bronze pads.

For the deep-drilling operation, a spade-type bit of high-speed steel, with serrated cutting edges, is mounted on a tubular steel shank. The shank is carried in an adapter fitted to the end of a steel quill, which can slide but not rotate. A 2-t.p.i. thread is cut on the outside of the quill, and is engaged by the mating thread in a bronze nut, which is co-axial with the worm-wheel *F*, and keyed to it. Drive from a 3-h.p. motor *G*, mounted at the far end of the bed, is transmitted to a worm-reduction unit within the housing *H*. A transverse shaft from this unit is coupled to a second reduction gearbox at the rear of the bed, and the output shaft of this latter box is connected to the worm that meshes with the wheel *F*.

At the headstock end of the bed there is a reservoir unit for soluble-oil coolant, which is delivered by a pump, driven by the motor *J*, at a pressure of 120 lb. per sq. in. Coolant, fed by way of the flexible tube *K* to the tubular drill shank, is delivered through holes in the drill bit, and passes back along the drilled hole, carrying the swarf with it. At the end of a drilling operation, the driving motor is switched off, and the drill is withdrawn by traversing the quill manually by means of the wheel *L* at the far end. For drilling the spindle shown, the work is run at 150 r.p.m., and the drill is fed at a rate of 0·0079 in. per rev.

A deep-hole trepan-boring machine has been designed by the company, and is now being built. This machine will have capacity for boring holes of 8 in. diameter, and will facilitate machining of the spindles for the larger IMOR lathes.

### GRINDING SPINDLE-GEAR BEARING PADS

On each spindle for an IMOR type MVN lathe there are three equally-spaced splines, whereon is mounted a sliding gear. The internal splines of the gear are of "bottom fitting" type, and between the splines on the spindle there are bearing pads which are engaged by the crests of the splines in the gear. Both the splines and pads on the spindle are milled, after the spindle has been deep-drilled and bored, and the arcuate surfaces of the bearing pads are finished by grinding on the specially-adapted Newall cylindrical machine, to which brief reference has already been made. Grinding is performed by oscillating the work through a small angle, and a truly arcuate surface is produced without the use of formed grinding wheels.

Fig. 4 shows a spindle for an MVN lathe set up on the Newall machine, which is of plain 10- by 36-in. L type. An abrasive wheel of 20 in. diameter is employed, and the spacing of the bearing pads and splines on the workpiece, and the widths of the pads and associated clearance grooves, are such that the pad surfaces can be ground without interference between the wheel and the splines.

The spindle *M*, to be ground, is mounted between dead centres in the machine work-head spindle and tailstock quill, and oscillating motion is imparted to it by means of a special driving arrangement on the work-head spindle. A steel disc *N* is mounted on the face of the work-head spindle, eccentric to the centre point, and is secured by two screws which pass through slotted holes, so that the amount of eccentricity can be adjusted. Surrounding the disc there is a frame *P*, with an extension at one side, and this extension has a slot which engages a peg projecting from the plate *R* secured to the work-head. As the eccentric disc rotates with the work-head spindle, the frame *P* is caused to rock, due to the restraint imposed by the engagement of the slot in the extension with the peg in the plate *R*.

A flanged steel sleeve is mounted on the small end of the spindle, and is secured by means of a screw. The driver *S* is a running fit on the body of the sleeve, and has an arm extending from one side. There is a radial screw in the driver which can be engaged with any one of three holes in the sleeve, these holes being spaced at 120 deg. intervals, to provide for indexing the spindle for grinding the three pads. A slot is machined in the arm of the driver, and is a sliding fit on a bronze slipper pad, which is mounted on a pin projecting from the eccentric frame *P*, opposite to the extension. The arrangement is such that, as the work-head spindle is driven, the rocking motion of the frame is imparted to the driver, through the pin and slipper pad, so that the lathe spindle to be ground is oscillated.

For grinding the type MVN lathe spindle shown, the work-head spindle is run at 52 r.p.m., the work making a corresponding number of oscillating cycles per min., and the grinding wheel speed is 1,250 r.p.m.

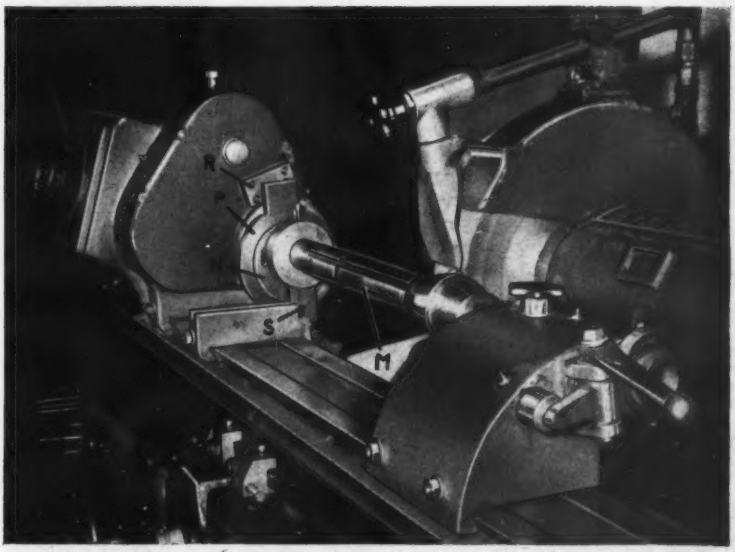



**Fig. 4. This Newall plain 10- by 36-in. L type machine has been fitted with special driving arrangements to oscillate the work for the finish grinding operation on bearing pads between the splines**

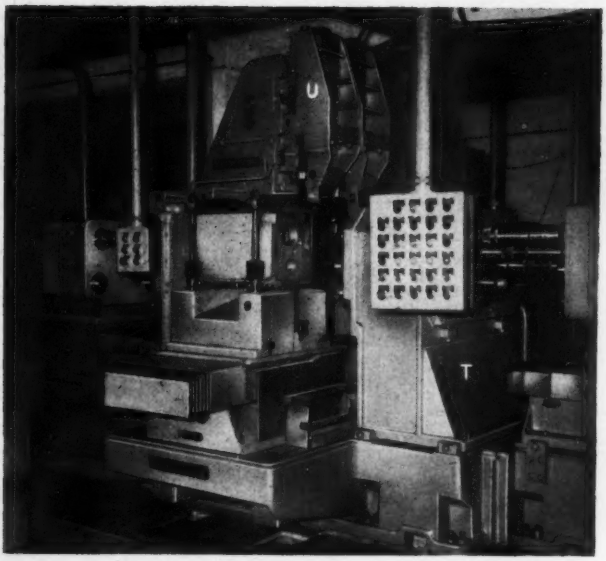



**Fig. 5. A view of the special Oerlikon Italiana machine for drilling and boring headstocks and other units for certain IMOR lathes. The machine has three spindle units and two vertical slides that carry steady bushes**

## SPECIAL OERLIKON ITALIANA BORING MACHINE

In the preceding article, reference was made to a Romi-built machine for boring the headstocks and tailstocks of certain lathes. The company has recently installed a special machine with three heads for boring headstocks, tailstocks, aprons and feed gearbox casings for type MIN and MID lathes, also some components for type NTCN and NTPN lathes. This machine, seen in the heading illustration, was built by Oerlikon Italiana, to Romi specification, and has enabled machining times to be substantially reduced. For roughing, semi-finishing and finishing operations on type MIN headstocks, for example, the floor-to-floor time has been reduced to only 12½ per cent of that previously required, and these operations will be considered in detail later.

The machine is roughly T-shaped in plan, and guideways for a traversing work-table extend along the "upright" and across the "cross-bar" of the T-form. These guideways project beyond the "cross-bar" and are supported by a cantilever extension at the front of the base. Fixtures of various types, to suit the different workpieces, can be mounted on the table, and loading or unloading is carried out with the table on the projecting portion of the guideways. A fixture is seen at the loading station in the heading illustration, also in Fig. 5. The table and fixture can be moved from the loading station to a second station in line with the "cross-bar" of the T-form, or to a third station on the "upright." Motion is imparted to the table hydraulically, under electrical control, and the arrangements are such that the table is moved at a rapid traverse rate to a position beyond that required, then returned slowly until it engages a stop. Once it has been set correctly at each station, the table is hydraulically clamped.

Unit construction has been employed for the Oerlikon Italiana machine, and at either side of the main base, which supports the table, there is a wing base, each with a slide unit and a machining head, and these wing bases form the "cross-bar" of the T-shape. Each wing base, slide and head assembly is a self-contained unit, with its own hydraulic power supply, and a 2-speed, 6/9-h.p., motor for driving the head spindles. The slide unit has two rectangular-section guideways, which, like those for the table, are protected by telescopic sheet-metal covers. Movement of the head on the slide is effected hydraulically, under electrical control. A similar head, slide and wing-base assembly is mounted in line with the main base, at the rear of the machine. As viewed in the heading illustration, the head at the left is designated No. 1, the head at the right, No. 2, and the head at the rear, No. 3.

## TAPER-BEARING FINE-BORING QUILLS

Each machining head is of multi-spindle design, and there are seven spindles in head No. 1, six in head No. 2 and eight in head No. 3. The boring and other tools employed are not mounted directly in these spindles, but in quill assemblies carried in massively-constructed brackets, two of which are secured to the main base between each head and the table guideways. The bracket for head No. 2 is indicated at *T* in Fig. 5, and a similar unit is provided for head No. 3. This latter unit is mounted on raising blocks at either side of the base, so that the table can pass beneath it. The quill unit for head No. 1 is of generally similar construction, but has seating faces on its top surface, whereon two hydraulically-operated vertical-slide units are

mounted, as are seen at *U* in Fig. 5. There are two such units, and the slide of each has a T-slotted lower horizontal face, to which is bolted and keyed a bracket carrying a steady bush. Fig. 6 is a close-up view of the machine from the rear, and the two vertical slides and steady brackets may be seen. Each slide can be traversed independently by hydraulic power, to positions controlled by an adjustable stop, and the steady bush brackets can be interchanged to suit the different workpieces.

It was specified by Romi that all quill assemblies —even those for the smallest holes—should incorporate spindles mounted in Timken taper-roller bearings. This stipulation was based on experience gained in connection with boring operations at the Santa Barbara plant, the Romi company having developed a precision fine-boring quill unit of this type, in which the spindle forms the inner races of the bearings. It was also stipulated by Romi that the total geometrical error of any hole should not exceed 0·003 mm. (0·00012 in.), and that no "through-type" conventional boring bars should be used, but that all holes should be machined with "stub-type" tools.

Each quill assembly slides in liner bushes in the associated support bracket, and the outer sleeve of the assembly does not rotate. The spindle of each quill has a steep taper socket and an external thread at one end, and a transverse key and external thread at the other. It will be appreciated that all the head spindles and quill assemblies are not used for boring each type of workpiece. The spindles and quills that are to be employed are coupled together by connecting shafts, which engage the keys on the quill spindles and are secured to these spindles by internally-flanged ring nuts. Each of the connecting shafts comprises two principal members, screwed together, to permit adjustment for length, and not only are the quill spindles driven by the spindles of the machining heads, but axial motion is imparted to the quill units.

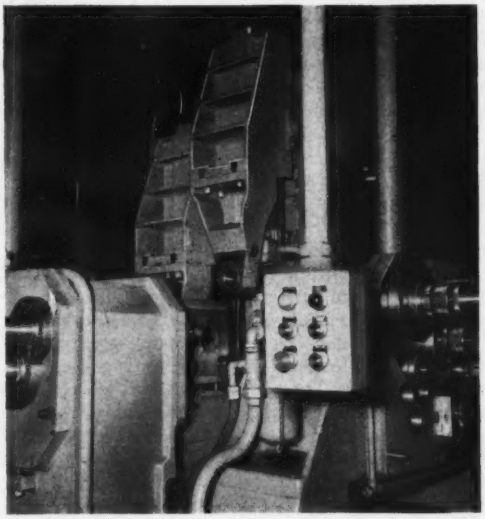


**Fig. 6. Close-up view of the Oerlikon Italiana machine showing one of the vertical slides in its lower setting. The boring tools are not mounted directly in the spindles of the machine, but are fitted to sliding quills, in massive brackets**

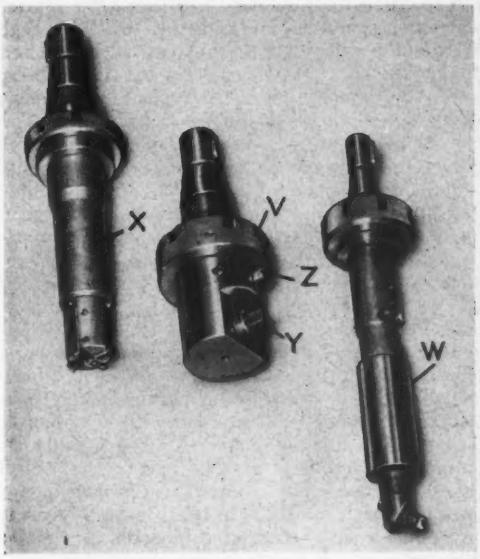



**Fig. 7. Typical boring and core-drilling tools used on the Oerlikon Italiana machine. Cartridge-type carbide-tipped tool bits, with micrometer adjustment, are extensively employed**

### BORING TOOLS

Typical tools employed on the Oerlikon Italiana machine are seen in Fig. 7. Each tool has a ground steep-taper shank to fit the boring quill, and a key to transmit the drive. A flanged ring nut, as at *V*, engages the thread on the quill spindle, to secure the tool in place. Where necessary, a rotating steady sleeve, mounted on needle roller bearings, is fitted, as indicated at *W*, and engages the bush in one of the vertically-sliding steady units.

The three tools shown form part of a set for machining operations on headstocks for IMOR type MIN lathes, which will subsequently be considered in detail. At *X* is seen a tool for core-drilling, which is fitted with four replaceable blades, each with a brazed-on tungsten carbide tip. The bar at the right incorporates two cartridge-type boring tools, as made by Romi, each tool being of the angular mounting form. A similar cartridge tool is seen at *Y* in the central bar, but is designed for mounting perpendicular to the bar. Both types of tools have tungsten carbide tips, and micrometer adjustment. The central bar is also provided with a conventional tool bit *Z*, for a counterboring operation.

The Oerlikon Italiana machine operates on a semi-automatic cycle, after the work has been loaded and the "start" push button on the main control panel has been pressed. Each motion of the machine can be engaged independently, if required, by means of push buttons on the central panel, and separate panels are provided for operating each head. Electrical control gear is housed in a floor-mounted cabinet to the left at the rear, and all electrical connections are made by way of overhead ducting.

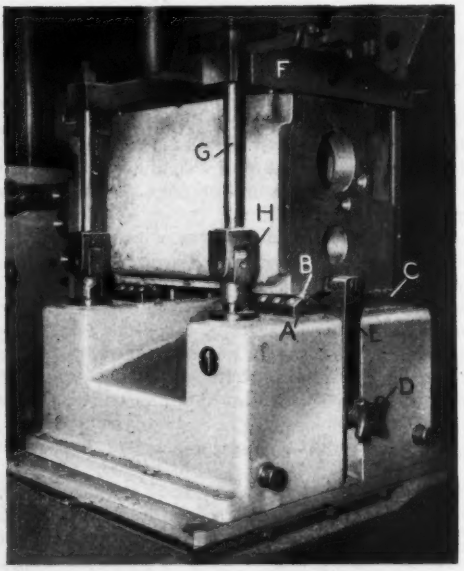



**Fig. 8. The fixture for the headstocks of IMOR type MIN lathes. Location is taken from the surfaces whereby the casting is positioned on the bed in the final assembly**

## MACHINING TYPE MIN HEADSTOCKS

In Fig. 5 and 6, the machine is seen set up for operations on headstocks for type MIN lathes, with the table in the loading position. Fig. 8 is a close-up view of the fixture and workpiece, the headstock casting being loaded with its front face towards the rear of the machine.

The fixture has a box-type cast iron base, which is keyed and screwed to the table seating face. Two steel blocks, as at *A*, are screwed and tenoned to the upper surface of the fixture base, at the front, and each is of prismatic section, with an accurately finished V-groove in the top face. A hardened and ground roller, as at *B*, is fitted in each V-groove, and is retained in position by a screw. At the rear of the fixture base there are two other steel blocks as at *C*, each of which has a flat upper surface, with diagonal grooves for swarf clearance.

Before the headstock castings are delivered to the machine, the base and top surfaces are ground on the large Blanchard machine described in the preceding article, and the front and the two end faces are milled. An inverted-V groove is machined in the base, and when the headstock is assembled to the lathe bed, this groove engages the rear V-guideway, and the flat surface of the base rests on the flat front guideway. The headstock is located in a similar manner on the fixture on the Oerlikon Italiana machine, the V-groove of the headstock engaging the rollers at the front of the fixture, and the front portion of the base resting on the grooved blocks at the rear of the fixture.

Resting on these rollers and blocks, the headstock casting is thrust endwise by means of the hand nut *D* and lever *E*, until it abuts a fixed screw stop at the opposite end of the fixture. It is then secured by means of the two strap-type clamps shown. Each clamp incorporates a bar *F*, which is pivoted on a pillar at the rear of the fixture base. A yoke-piece is mounted on a transverse pin that passes through a recess machined in the bar *F*, and has circular pads at either end that bear on the top face of the headstock casting, at the corners. The clamp is secured by a nut on a stud *G*, which is free to swing sideways on a pivot *H*, and the bar *F* is slotted to allow the stud to be moved downwards clear of the work area, for loading.

## MACHINING SEQUENCE

A machined headstock casting is seen in Fig. 9, with the front face to the right. To facilitate identification in the following description, the face to the left in the illustration will be referred to

as the left-hand end, and the opposite face, as the right-hand end. The operations are performed in three stages—roughing, semi-finishing, and finishing—and each stage is completed on a batch of parts to allow the components to cool before further machining is carried out, also to reduce tool changing and re-setting. At the time of our visit, headstocks for MIN lathes were being machined in batches of 150, but the batch quantity is to be increased when all the new equipment that the company has planned to install is in operation.

For each machining stage there are three phases, and with the headstock casting located and clamped as described, the table is moved to station No. 1, for the first roughing phase. Heads No. 1 and 2 are then advanced, and the main spindle bearing housings *J* and *K*, in the right- and left-hand ends respectively, are bored with single-point tools. Feed rates of 0·015 in. per rev. are employed for seating *J*, which is bored to 111 mm. (4·370 in.) diameter at a speed of 196 r.p.m., and of 0·013 in. per rev. for seating *K*, which is bored to 96 mm. (3·780 in.) diameter, at 228 r.p.m. At the same time, an internal projection in the casting is machined to 40 mm. (1·575 in.) radius, for clearance purposes.

When the heads have been withdrawn, the table is moved to station 2, for the second phase of the roughing stage. Heads No. 1 and 2 are again advanced, and the front vertical slide is moved down, although the steady bush is not used for this phase. A hole for the feed reverse gear shaft is drilled 27 mm. (1·063 in.) diameter in the left-hand end, as indicated at *L*, and a hole for the same shaft is drilled 21 mm. (0·827 in.) diameter in the intermediate wall *M*, with a stepped drill driven by head No. 2. The drill is run at 250 r.p.m. and the feed rate is 0·012 in. per rev. At the same time, a combination boring bar and tungsten carbide tipped drill, driven at 460 r.p.m. by head No. 1, is fed at a rate of 0·006 in. per rev. to machine holes for the secondary layshaft to 50·7 mm. (1·996 in.) in the right-hand end, as indicated at *N*, and to 45·7 mm. (1·799 in.) diameter in the intermediate wall.

The table is next advanced to station 3, for the third phase, and the second (rear) vertical slide is moved down. A multiple tool, driven by head No. 1, machines the hole *P* for the input shaft to 74 mm. (2·913 in.) and 70·7 mm. (2·783 in.) diameter in the right-hand end of the casting; and to 60·7 mm. (2·390 in.) diameter in the intermediate wall *M*. For this operation, the tool is supported by a steady bush, carried by the vertical slide, which is positioned between the right-hand end and the intermediate wall. The tool is driven at

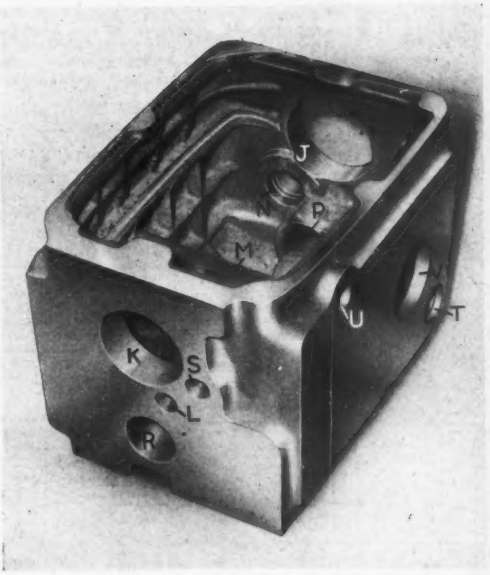



**Fig. 9. The headstock of a type MIN lathe, showing the various holes that are rough, semi-finish, and finish machined in three stages on the Oerlikon Italiana machine**

334 r.p.m., and is fed at the rate of 0·009 in. per rev. At the same time, tools driven by head No. 2, drill a hole *R* for the input shaft, in the left-hand end, to a diameter of 61·7 mm. (2·429 in.), and a hole *S* for an intermediate shaft for the gearbox drive, to 27 mm. (1·063 in.) diameter. For the hole *R*, the speed and feed are 400 r.p.m. and 0·007 in. per rev., and for the hole *S*, 250 r.p.m. and 0·012 in. per rev.

With the work at the same station, drills driven by head No. 3 produce a blind hole of 37 mm. (1·457 in.) diameter at *T*, and a through hole of 30 mm. (1·181 in.) diameter at *U*, in the front face. Hole *T*, for an oil level indicator, is drilled at a speed of 460 r.p.m. and a feed rate of 0·006 in. per rev., and hole *U*, for the shaft for the reversing gear shift lever, is drilled at 250 r.p.m., and 0·012 in. per rev. Simultaneously with these drilling operations, the hole *V* for the main gear-shift lever assembly is bored to 92·7 mm. (3·650 in.) diameter, at a speed of 240 r.p.m., and a feed of 0·012 in. per rev. When the three heads and the vertical slide have been withdrawn, the table is returned to the front of the machine, for unloading. The cycle time for this stage is 3 min., and approximately 1¼ min. is allowed for loading and unloading.

Details of the operations performed, speeds and feed rates employed, and the dimensions maintained at the finish-boring stage on headstocks for IMOR type MIN lathes, performed on the special Oerlikon Italiana machine

| Station No. | Head No. | Operation | Diameter (mm.) | Diameter (in.) | Tolerance (mm.) | Tolerance (in.) | Speed (r.p.m.) | Feed rate (in. per rev.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | Bore hole *J** | 112·4 | 4·4252 | To suit Timken flange type bearing | | 294 | 0·0033 |
| | | Counterbore hole *J*, 0·3 mm. (0·012 in.) deep, ±0·05 mm. (±0·002 in.) | 118 | 4·6456 | | | | |
| | 2 | Bore hole *K* | 97·3 | 3·8307 | To suit Timken flange type bearing | | 342 | 0·0029 |
| | | Counterbore hole *K*, 0·3 mm. (0·012 in.) deep, ±0·05 mm. (±0·002 in.) | 103 | 4·0551 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | Bore hole *N* | 52 | 2·0472 | +0·018 −0·012 | +0·0007 −0·0005 | 690 | 0·0014 |
| | | Bore hole in intermediate wall | 47 | 1·8504 | +0·014 −0·011 | +0·0006 −0·0004 | | |
| | 2 | Bore hole *L* | 28 | 1·1024 | +0·021 −0 | +0·0008 −0 | 750 | 0·0130 |
| | | Bore hole in intermediate wall | 22 | 0·8661 | +0·021 −0 | +0·0008 −0 | | |
| 3 | 1 | Bore hole *P* | 72 | 2·8347 | +0·018 −0·012 | +0·0007 −0·0005 | 500 | 0·0018 |
| | | Bore hole in intermediate wall | 62 | 2·4409 | +0·018 −0·012 | +0·0007 −0·0005 | | |
| | 2 | Bore hole *R* | 63 | 2·4803 | +0·030 −0 | +0·0012 −0 | 600 | 0·0017 |
| | | Bore hole in intermediate wall | 28 | 1·1024 | +0·021 −0 | +0·0008 −0 | 750 | 0·0013 |
| | 3 | Bore hole *T* | 50 | 1·9685 | +0·039 −0 | +0·0015 −0 | 690 | 0·0014 |
| | | Bore hole *U* | 31 | 1·2205 | +0·025 −0 | +0·0010 −0 | 750 | 0·0013 |
| | | Bore hole *V* | 94 | 3·7008 | +0·035 −0 | +0·0014 −0 | 360 | 0·0027 |

* All letter references correspond to those in Fig. 9

All tools are changed for the semi-finishing stage, which follows a generally similar sequence. At station 1, the holes *J* and *K* are bored with single-point tools to 112 and 97 mm. (4·409 and 3·819 in.) diameter respectively. The speed and feed rate for hole *J* are 196 r.p.m. and 0·010 in. per rev., and for hole *K*, 228 r.p.m. and 0·009 in. per rev.

At station 2, hole *N* is opened out to 51·7 mm. (2·025 in.) diameter, and the corresponding hole in the internal wall *M* to 46·7 mm. (1·839 in.) diameter, with a boring bar with two bits, which is run at 460 r.p.m., and fed at 0·004 in. per rev. This bar, which is supported by a steady bush in the front vertical slide, also carries a tool bit for forming a circlip groove, 2 mm. (0·079 in.) wide by 55 mm. (2·165 in.) diameter, in the hole *N*. The tool is fed radially, after the completion of the boring traverse, by a cam within the bar.

At the same station, a boring bar with two cutting bits, driven by head No. 2, machines the previously drilled hole *L* in the left-hand end, also the corresponding hole in the intermediate wall *M*, to 27·7 and 21·7 mm. (1·091 and 0·890 in.) diameter, respectively. The tool is run at 500 r.p.m., and fed at 0·004 in. per rev.

When the work has been advanced to station 3, the smaller step of the hole *P* is bored to 71·7 mm. (2·823 in.) diameter, and the corresponding hole in the intermediate wall, to 61·7 mm. (2·429 in.) diameter, by two tool bits in a single bar, which is run at 334 r.p.m., and fed at 0·006 in. per rev. This bar is driven by head No. 1, and it incorporates cam-operated tools for machining a circlip groove in each hole. Each groove is 2·5 mm. (0·098 in.) wide, and the groove in hole *P* is 75 mm. (2·953 in.) diameter, and the other, 65 mm. (2·559 in.) diameter.

Tools driven by head No. 2, bore hole *R* to 62·7 mm. (2·469 in.) diameter, at a speed of 400 r.p.m., and a feed of 0·005 in. per rev.; also hole *S* to 27·7 mm. (1·091 in.) diameter, at a speed of 500 r.p.m. and a feed of 0·004 in. per rev.

The hole *T* is machined to step form by two tool bits in a bar driven by head No. 3. One step diameter is 49·7 mm. (1·957 in.), and the other is 38 mm. (1·496 in.). The bar is run at 460 r.p.m., and is fed at 0·004 in. per rev. Hole *U* is bored to 30·7 mm. (1·209 in.) diameter, at a speed of 500 r.p.m., and a feed of 0·004 in. per rev., and hole *V* is opened out to 93·7 mm. (3·689 in.) diameter, at a speed of 240 r.p.m. and a feed of

0·008 in. per rev. The machine cycle time for the semi-finishing stage is 1 min. 50 sec.

A generally similar sequence is followed for the finish boring stage, and the operations performed, the sizes maintained, and the speeds and feed rates employed, are given in the accompanying table. The tools driven by head No. 1 at stations 2 and 3 are supported by bushes in the overhead steady units, and counterboring operations are performed at both ends of the headstock at station 1, to suit the flange-type Timken bearings fitted to the MIN lathe. The machining cycle time is 1 min. 15 sec. for the finish boring stage.

A further article concerned with the practice of Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., will be published shortly in MACHINERY.

# Mahr Vernier Caliper Gauge for Measuring Hole Centre Distances

The Centri-Meter vernier caliper gauge shown in Fig. 1 has recently been introduced by Carl Mahr, Esslingen am Neckar, Germany, for quickly measuring the centre distance between two holes which may be of the same or different diameters.

In use, the left-hand jaw is set in contact with a stop at the extreme end of the scale, and the right-hand jaw is moved towards it until the measuring anvils have been brought into contact with the bores at the point of minimum distance between the holes, as shown in the diagram at *a* in Fig. 2. When the anvils have been brought clear of the bores, the left-hand jaw is moved into contact with the right-hand jaw as seen at *b*. The left-hand jaw is now secured to the scale by means of a knurled-head screw, no reading being taken at this stage.

Next, the anvils are passed into the bores, and the right-hand jaw is moved to the right as far as possible. The anvils now make contact with the bores at points which are farthest apart, as indicated at *c*. The distance between the graduations on the scale is twice that indicated by the numbers, and the reading obtained corresponds to the centre distance between the holes. The vernier scale on the right-hand jaw gives readings to 0·02 mm. (0·0008 in.).

Henry Pels & Co., Ltd., 32-28 Osnaburgh Street, London, N.W.1, are the distributors in this country for Carl Mahr measuring equipment.

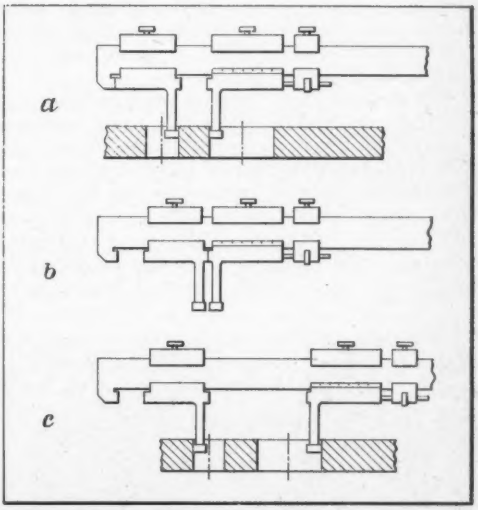



**Fig. 2. Diagrams showing the method of measuring centre distance with the Centri-Meter vernier caliper**

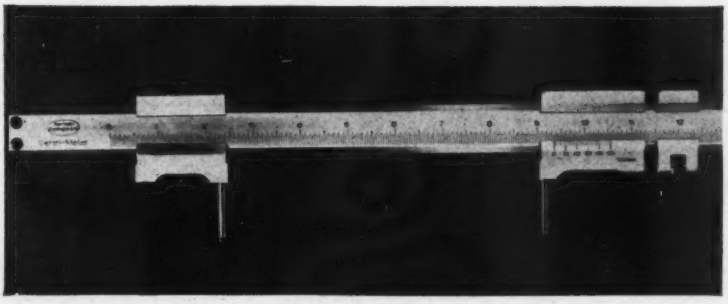


**Fig. 1. Mahr Centri-Meter vernier caliper gauge for measuring the centre distance between holes**

# Producing Rotors for Gas Test Meters

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

THE RANGE OF INDUSTRIAL equipment manufactured by Parkinson Cowan Industrial Products, Dolphin Works, Fitzalan Street, Kennington Road, London, S.E.11—a division of Parkinson Cowan, Ltd.—includes Parkinson-Schwank gas-fired radiant space-heating appliances; gas-fired infra-red paint-drying and other heat process plant; paint-shop plant and installations; and a range of "wet" and "dry" laboratory gas test meters.

The various "wet" meters produced comprise types A., B. and E.40, which have maximum capacities of 20 cu. ft. (or 500 litres), 10 cu. ft. (or 250 litres) and 40 cu. ft. (or 1,000 litres) per hour. These instruments all operate on the Hyde principle, which involves the use of a rotor with helical measuring compartments. The type A instrument, with the outer housing removed, to show the arrangement of the rotor, is seen in Fig. 1, and a

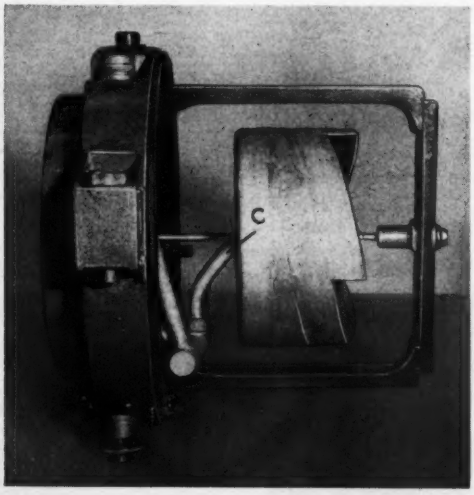
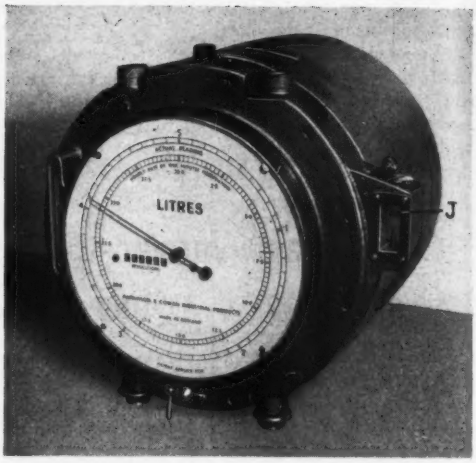



**Fig. 1. Type A laboratory gas test meter, with outer housing removed, showing the measuring rotor and outlet pipe**




complete instrument in the heading illustration. Two type A rotors, viewed from opposite ends, are shown in Fig. 2. As may be observed, the rotor is in the form of a hollow cylindrical drum with four internal helical vanes. These vanes are equally spaced, and each is of 270 deg. angular extent. At the inlet end, the spaces between the vanes are open, whereas at the outlet end, they are enclosed by the domed cover *A*, which has a central aperture *B*.

In the assembled instrument, the rotor and spindle are mounted horizontally, as seen in Fig. 1, and the housing is filled with water to such a level that the spindle and the upper edge of the aperture *B* are submerged. The gas to be measured is admitted to the space above the water, through an inlet connection in the housing. Internally, the outlet connection terminates in an upwardly-curved pipe *C*, that passes through the aperture *B*, and projects above the water-level inside the domed cover. A pressure differential is thus established across the measuring compartments, along which gas and water are thereby urged, with the result that the rotor revolves. Meanwhile, the water entraps gas in each compartment in turn, and this gas is released into the domed cover *A*, whence it passes through the outlet pipe *C*. The rate at which the rotor revolves therefore depends on the volumetric capacity of the portions of the compartments that emerge above the water-level, and the volume of gas that passes through them in a given time.

The rotor of the type A meter has a total volumetric capacity of 0·02 cu. ft. (or 0·5 litre) per rev., and the accuracy of the readings is maintained within ±0·1 per cent over the entire working range,

corresponding to rotor speeds from practically zero to 1,000 revolutions per hour. It will be apparent that the dimensions of the rotor, and in particular, the spacing and helix-angle of the measuring compartments, must be correspondingly accurate. Similarly, to ensure freedom from cyclic errors, eccentricity of the rotor/spindle assembly must be kept to a minimum, and the assembly must also be statically balanced.

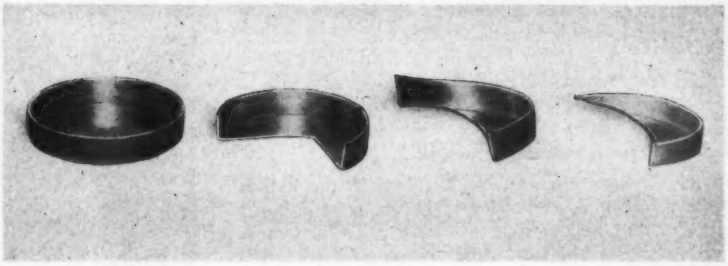


**Fig. 3. Stages in the production of the flanged helices from 24-s.w.g. spun copper blanks, of 6¾-in. diameter**

## PRODUCING THE ROTORS

The main body of the type A rotor is built-up from four flanged helices of 24-s.w.g. copper, that are plated with nickel and tin to resist corrosion. These helices are soldered together by the flanges, the edge of one flange slightly overlapping the "heel" of the next, to form a continuous outer wall. To assist location during assembly, and to present a smooth external surface, each heel portion is joggled to accommodate the thickness of the overlap. These helices are produced from spun blanks of 6⅝ in. diameter by 1¼ in. deep by the stages shown in Fig. 3.

A 90-deg. sector with a corner-radius is first cut from each blank, and the latter is then set to the required helical and joggled form on a fly-press, with the tools shown in Fig. 4. Since the overall height of these tools exceeds the "daylight" of the press, they are arranged beneath the table, and the punch portion is connected to the ram by means of an extension *D*, which passes through the table aperture. As may be observed, the bottom face of the punch body is in the form of a helix, against which the blank is initially located by a helical groove in the pilot *E*. The lower tool comprises a fixed outer cylindrical member, and a concentric inner member which is free to slide, and is supported on a rubber cushion. Each of these members has a helical contour on the upper face, complementary to that of the punch.

When the press is operated, the flat portion of the work is gripped between the upper and lower tools, and thrust downwards, against the pressure of the rubber cushion, into the bore of the fixed outer member. The flange is thus constrained against the punch, and the helical portion held to contour. Towards the end of the stroke, the joggle is formed by a helical shoulder in the bore of the fixed member, in conjunction with a corresponding step on the punch, and the inner moving member is arrested by a stop. With this arrangement, both the joggle and helix are accurately set. When the ram is raised, the rubber cushion serves to eject the formed work.

Before the helices are assembled, they are trimmed to size. A helical marking-off template is used to facilitate the scribing of all edges,

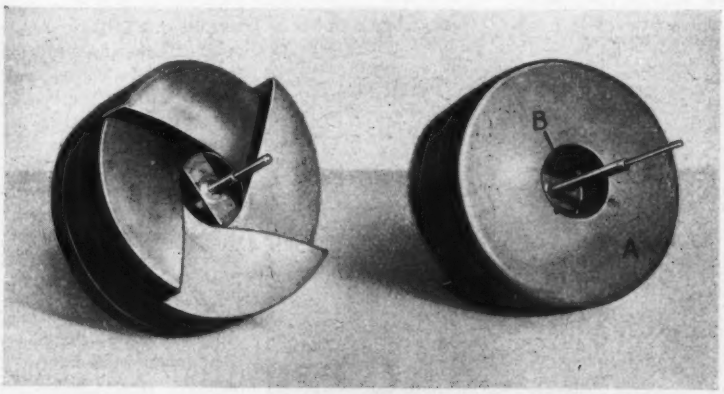



**Fig. 2. Type A measuring rotors, viewed from opposite ends. A domed cover *A* is provided at the outlet end**

including the flange taper at the outlet end, and the surplus is trimmed off with snips. The work is then plated by the Nickelex and electro-tin processes, after which it is trued in the same press-tools, to remove any distortion caused by handling.

### SOLDERING FIXTURE

The helices are soldered together in the fixture shown in Fig. 5, in which the spacing is maintained by the four helical steel sectors *F*. These sectors are secured to the base of the fixture by screws, and the gaps between them will just accommodate the thickness of the work. The component helices are inserted in these gaps with a "screwing" action, which is automatically arrested with the flanges overlapping correctly, and with the inlet edges equally spaced at 90 deg. A cylindrical sleeve *G* is located in the centre of the assembly by the inner edges of the fixture segments, and is subsequently soldered to the inner edges of the helices. Access for this purpose is afforded by semi-circular cut-outs in the fixture segments.

Soldering of the flange-joints is carried out in the conventional manner, and the domed cover *A*, Fig. 2, is soldered to the assembled rotor body before the latter is removed from the fixture. Removal of the assembly is effected by "unscrewing" it from the locating elements. Next, the spindle is passed through holes in the diametral members *H*, Fig. 5, incorporated in the central sleeve, and soldered in position, and the work is then statically balanced with the spindle resting on horizontal knife-edges. Subsequently, the working characteristics of the rotors are carefully checked during the calibration of the assembled instruments, at which stage the water-level is adjusted to give the required volumetric capacity of each rotor. Once the correct level is established, a datum pointer in the sight-glass *J* (heading illustration) is set accordingly, and thereafter, the water-level is checked by reference to this pointer.

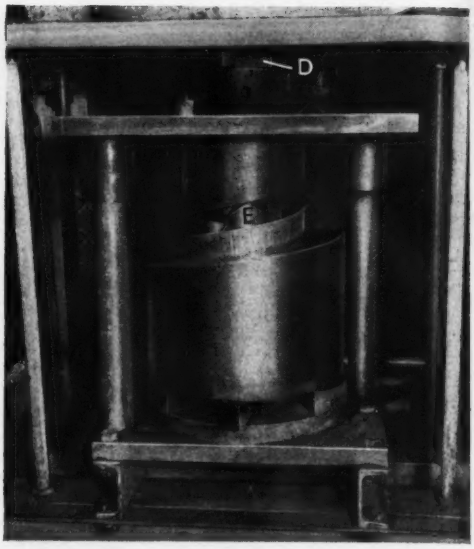



**Fig. 4. The tools here shown set up beneath the table of a fly-press, are employed for setting the helices and joggling the flanges**

### MACHINING THE HELICAL TOOLING ELEMENTS

The construction of the various items of tooling described entailed the production of a comparatively large number of accurate helical surfaces. In the absence of suitable profile-generating equipment for machining these surfaces, the following technique was adopted. Two triangular templates were prepared from sheet metal, which

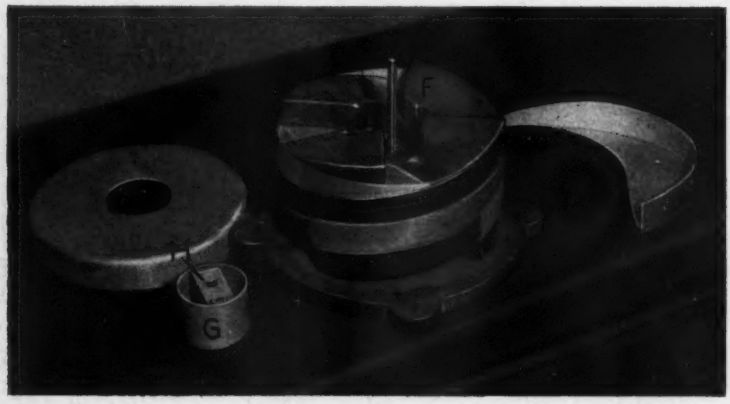



**Fig. 5. The fixture here shown, which incorporates four helical locating sectors, is employed for soldering the rotor components.**

represented the helix-angles at the inner and outer edges. Each template was rolled to the appropriate diameter, and one was mounted concentrically within the other, in the correct angular and axial relationship. The space between them was filled with lead, the surface of which was trued level with the edges of the templates, so that radially, at all positions, it was accurately square to the longitudinal axis.

This model was used as a pattern for an iron casting, which, after the helical surface had also been smoothed and trued by hand, served as a master for all subsequent machining. The various tooling elements were also cast to the approximate profile, from similar patterns, and were then machined on a shaper, from the master, by the following method. A rigid mandrel, on which the bore of the master was an accurate sliding fit, was mounted vertically on the machine table. The master was placed over the mandrel with the flat base uppermost, and the helical face downwards. This face was supported by a steel ball, housed in a recess in the top of a vertical post, also secured to the table. Thus, when the master was rotated, it was raised or lowered in accordance with the pitch of the helix.

The first components to be machined were those for the press-tool. For this purpose, the flat base of the piece was dowelled to that of the master, so that the helical face was uppermost, and this face was then machined with a sharp vee tool. This tool was arranged so that the stroke was truly radial with respect to the axis of the mandrel and work, and an accurate helical surface was generated by indexing the master and work manually, at each stroke. When the punch portion of the press-tool had been machined in this manner, it was used as a jig for machining the four helical sectors for the soldering fixture (*F*, Fig. 5). Each sector in turn was screwed to the helical face of the punch, machined on one side, turned over, and machined on the opposite side. In this manner, the sectors were machined to the correct helical profile and thickness. The same technique was used to produce the marking-off template for scribing the rotor helices.

## Reconditioning Ball Mill Journals by Honing

In the accompanying illustration is shown an application of a Master-Hone to re-grinding the 33-in. diameter journals of a 10-ton ball mill at a North of England chemical works. This work was recently carried out by Nicol & Andrew, Ltd., 20 Kelvin Avenue, Hillington, Glasgow, S.W.2, makers of the honing equipment.

It was only necessary to remove the bearing caps and jack up the ball mill to allow the hone to be placed in position. The Master-Hone consists of a split pulley and frame carrying sets of grinding stones, the drive being provided by belt from an electrically-powered unit. Adjustment is provided for closing the stones, and the head is reciprocated over the work by a reactor attachment, which also equalizes belt tension.

Working continuously, it required three days to true up each journal, and the repair was completed to an accuracy of 0·002 in., with an average stock removal of 0·075 in. Had it been necessary to transfer the journal to a machine shop for more orthodox reconditioning, it is stated, the mill would have been out of service for a considerably longer period.

Reference has already been made in MACHINERY to applications of the Master-Hone equipment to marine engine crankshafts, and extrusion press rams, and it has also been employed in the reconditioning of colliery winding gear.

**Application of a Nicol & Andrew Master-Hone for re-grinding the journals of a ball mill**

# A New Stellite Hard-facing Process

A NEW PROCESS for the deposition of Stellite powders, to produce surface layers with heat, abrasion and corrosion resistant properties, has been introduced by Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull, Warwicks. Known as powder welding, the new process is carried out with the aid of a torch that has been developed in collaboration with the Schori Division of F. W. Berk & Co., Ltd. In the accompanying illustration, a deposit of Stellite is seen being applied, with this unit, to the scroll of a component at the works of International Combustion, Ltd. Standard Stellite powders are used for the new process, with argon as the conveying gas, so that a supply of compressed air is not required.

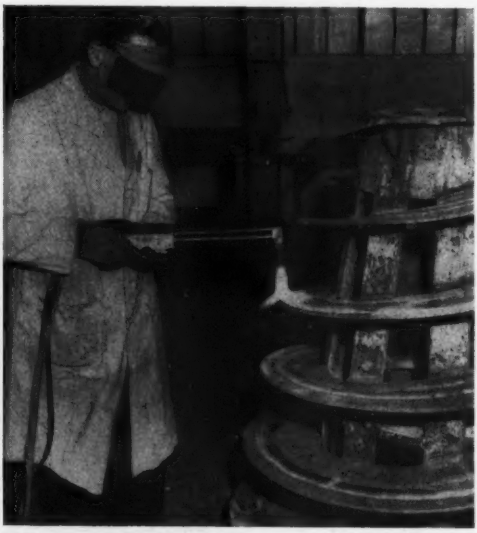
Powder welding, it is claimed, is particularly suitable for the deposition of relatively thin coatings, with thicknesses from $\frac{1}{32}$ to $\frac{1}{16}$ in.—the preferred maximum being $\frac{1}{8}$ in.—in bands up to 2 in. wide. Best results are obtained with thin base materials—optimum thickness ranges from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ in.—although thicker material of weldable quality can be coated. The most rapid coverage is obtained on stainless steel. It is stated that coatings are deposited at four times the rates possible with gas welding, and twice as fast as with arc welding, and that powder losses are negligible. There is minimum distortion of the work, and spraying and fusing are carried out in one operation to produce a smooth deposit that needs little finishing. Moreover, little dilution of the deposited material by the base metal occurs.

The torch employed for the process is a standard Schori type 50 powder spraying pistol, fitted with a specially-designed extension. Oxygen and acetylene are fed directly from cylinders to produce the heating flame, independently of the powder feed. Argon conveying gas is delivered to a standard Schori powder hopper, of the type normally used for metal spraying, and serves to prevent oxidation of the powder or the deposited coating. The arrangements are such that the powder supply and the oxy-acetylene flame can be adjusted over wide ranges, completely independently, to suit the nature of the work that is to be hard-faced.

Before the protective layer is deposited by the powder welding technique, the surface of the work should be cleaned of all contaminants, such as oxide and grease. This cleaning can be carried out by turning, milling or grinding, for example, also by degreasing, or a combination of degreasing and one of the other procedures. It is not necessary to treat the surface by grit- or shot-blasting. The best method of surface preparation is to machine a shallow recess, not more than 2 in. wide, the wall of the recess forming a guide for the operator, whose aim should be to fill the space with the molten pool of the deposit. Powder feed is adjusted by the manipulation of the control valve at the base of the Schori hopper, and the intensity of the flame should be regulated in association with the rate of advance of the torch over the work, and the angle at which the work is set to receive the powder flow.

Fusing temperatures and other data relating to Deloro Stellite powders suitable for application by the powder welding technique are given in the table. It is stated that this method of hard-facing has less effect on the base metal than the well-known procedure of applying Stellite from a rod, with the aid of an oxy-acetylene flame, since the maximum temperature in the area of deposition is very much lower.

The area to be protected by hard-facing must be raised to a temperature of 600 to 700 deg. C.,



**Applying a deposit of Stellite to the scroll of a component at the works of International Combustion, Ltd., using the new powder welding technique developed by Deloro Stellite, Ltd.**

FUSING TEMPERATURES AND OTHER DATA RELATING TO STELLITE POWDERS SUITABLE FOR APPLICATION BY THE NEW POWDER WELDING TECHNIQUE OF HARD-FACING

| Type of powder | Approximate composition (per cent) | | | | | | | | Hardness of deposit (D.P.H.) | Approximate melting point (deg. C.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Co. | Ni. | Cr. | W. | C. | B. | Si. | Fe. | | |
| **COBALT BASE POWDERS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stellite SF.6 | 50 | 13 | 19 | 8 | 1 | 1·5 | 2·5 | — | 425 | 1,170 |
| Stellite SF.12 | 52 | 13 | 19 | 9 | 1 | 1·5 | 2·5 | — | 500 | 1,140 |
| Stellite SF.1 | 45 | 13 | 19 | 13 | 1 | 2·5 | 3 | — | 600 | 1,125 |
| **NICKEL BASE POWDERS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deloro SF.40 | — | 85 | 7·5 | — | — | 1·5 | 4 | 1·5 | 360 | 1,100 |
| Deloro SF.50 | — | 77 | 10 | — | — | 1·5 | 5 | 4 | 550 | 1,050 |
| Deloro SF.60 | — | 70 | 15 | — | — | 3 | 5 | 4·5 | 750 | 1,020 |

before deposition is started. Oxidation of the work surface due to the pre-heating is a limiting factor in applying the technique, and the most suitable base material is a stainless or oxidation-resistant steel. Moreover, material up to ½ in. thick is more suitable for treatment than metal of thick, irregular cross-section. It is claimed that the relatively high and uniform pre-heating serves as a safeguard against the setting up of local stresses during powder welding, and that, in consequence, distortion of components hard-faced by this method is reduced to a minimum.

Although it is customary to hard-face components in the normalized or annealed condition, service requirements may necessitate the protection of special steels which must be heat treated to obtain maximum strength. Hard-facing should never be attempted on the hardened material, and components should always be annealed prior to powder welding. Heat treatment can be carried out after hard-facing, depending on the grade of Stellite selected, and the work should be quenched in oil. The hard-facing deposit is unaffected by such treatment. For most applications, the only treatment that is necessary after powder welding is slow cooling of the work in lime or kieselguhr, or stress relieving, the time and temperature cycle for which depends upon the specification of the base material and its thickness.

Deposits applied by powder welding may be left in the "as welded" condition, or they may be finished by turning with conventional carbide tools or by grinding.

# Production of Precision Rollers

Murray's Pretoria Engineering Co., Ltd., 26-28 Pretoria Road, Romford, Essex, are now marketing a wide range of precision rollers and pins, under the trade name Murenco, for most types of roller box tools in general use, including those for Herbert, Ward, Brown & Sharpe, Index, and Taylor machines.

A production line has been laid down for machining batches of the rollers and pins which are in general demand, and it may be noted that sufficient quantities are normally held in store to meet customers' requirements. As a rule, supplies can be obtained by return post, or, in emergencies, by collection from the works. Roller blanks up to 1 in. diameter are produced from selected steel bar stock on Hahn & Kolb capstan lathes, and blanks of larger diameters, on Ward 3A capstan lathes. The circular blanks are heat treated to increase surface hardness to 63-65 Rockwell C, and are then honed in the bores to a high finish

**Fig. 1. The roller bores are finished by honing on this Raybrook horizontal machine**

on the Raybrook horizontal machine seen in Fig. 1, to a diametral tolerance of 0·0003 in.

External surfaces of the rollers are ground on a Myford ML 12 machine, with the work supported on close fitting mandrels which are held between centres, and it is thus ensured the bore and outer surface of each roller are accurately concentric. A slight external taper is produced during the grinding operation, and its direction is indicated by a letter "M" stamped on the side of each roller, which serves as a guide for correct assembly in the roller box.

Special work-holding fixtures with circular bases and expanding spigots, as seen in Fig. 2, are employed for locating the rollers from the bores for finishing on one face on a surface grinding machine. A socket screw in each fixture provides for expanding the spigot. The arrangement ensures that the ground face is accurately at right angles to the bore. When a batch of rollers of one size has thus been prepared they are mounted with the ground faces downwards on a magnetic chuck, and the opposite faces are then ground to give the required width dimension. The set-up for this finishing operation, on a Brown & Sharpe surface grinding machine, is seen in Fig. 3.

Mating pins for the various sizes of rollers are produced on a Ward 0E capstan lathe from 0·005-in. oversize drawn bright steel stock and are then mounted in a fixture and milled to produce a step at one end, and a locating flat. The pins, like the rollers, are hardened to 63-65 Rockwell C., and are then reduced to the required diameter by centreless grinding, to a tolerance of 0·0003 in.

**Fig. 2. Examples of the fixtures employed for grinding the faces of rollers accurately square with the bores**

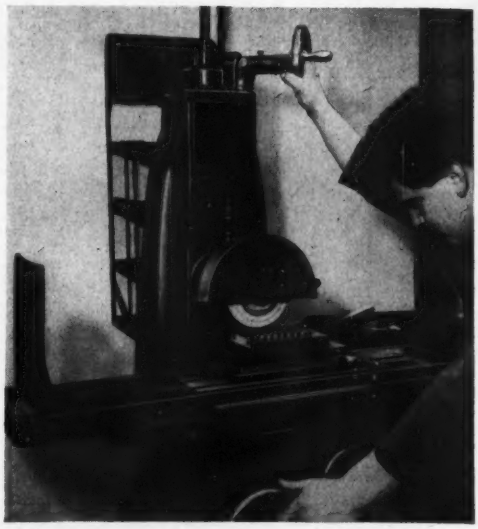


**Fig. 3. Opposite faces of batches of rollers are ground on this Brown & Sharpe machine**

After the completed rollers and pins have been inspected, they are selectively assembled and placed in store.

---

LEVELTRON MULTI-POINT AUTOMATIC CONTROLLER FOR BIN LEVELS.—Thomas Industrial Automation, Ltd., Station Buildings, Altrincham, Cheshire, have developed an automatic controller to regulate the filling and emptying of bins, tanks and silos. This equipment can be supplied for controlling the operation of any required number of bins.

Each bin is fitted with Leveltron high and low level control units and solenoid or motorized valves for filling and emptying. A cyclic selection device in the console unit samples the signal from the high-level controllers in any desired sequence. If the level of the material in the bin being sampled is below the high level electrode, the filling valve is opened and then closed when the required level is reached. If a bin is already full, the sampling device will pass it and continue to the next bin in the sequence. A similar sequence takes place at low level, in conjunction with the emptying valves on the bins.

The consoles are designed to be weatherproof and dustproof, and a unit for 6-point control measures 2 ft. wide, 1 ft. 3 in. deep, and 5 ft. high.

# Numerically-controlled Machining Operations in the Giddings & Lewis Works

The Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co., Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, U.S.A., have played a very prominent part in the development of machines and control systems which enable a variety of operations to be performed automatically in accordance with information provided by punched or magnetic tape. At the Machine Tool Exposition held in Chicago last year the company adopted as their slogan "we practice what we preach," and as evidence of their confidence in the equipment that they supply and the production economies that it permits, it may be noted that by the end of the year a total of 14 numerically-controlled machines was in operation at the Fond du Lac works and those of associated companies.

A view of one of these machines, which has acquired a historic interest, is shown in Fig. 1. This skin and spar miller, with Numericord control (now supplanted by the Numeripath System) was described in MACHINERY, 87/151—15/7/55, and it may be recalled that it was available for demonstration in the Giddings & Lewis shops during the period of the previous Chicago Exposition in 1955. This machine, it is stated, has been in almost continuous operation since that time, and work which has been undertaken has included the production, within a comparatively short period, of 1,800 templates which were urgently required mainly for use in connection with tracer-controlled skin milling machines. So impressive was the performance of the machine in this connection, indeed, from the standpoints of speed, accuracy and low cost, that it is largely influencing the subsequent placing of very important orders for machines for the U.S. aircraft industry.

The table of this machine has a work area of 6 by 14 ft., and it is shown equipped with a rise-and-fall type cutter head at the right, and a 360-deg. head at the left, both of which can be operated under tape control. Anti-friction ways are provided for the table, cross-rail, and heads, and motions are transmitted through ball-screws, precision racks and pinions being employed for feedback.

On the occasion of a recent visit to the works, a modified Hypro plano-milling machine, equipped with the latest Numeripath control system, was being employed for 3-dimensional contour profiling on alloy steel pressure vessel covers, as seen in the close-up view in Fig. 2. These covers are machined on a contract basis and as will be observed in the illustration, each has a number of bosses for ports which project from, and must be blended with, the general hemispherical form. The areas between and around these bosses, both externally and internally, are machined under tape-control. Operation of the machine, it may be

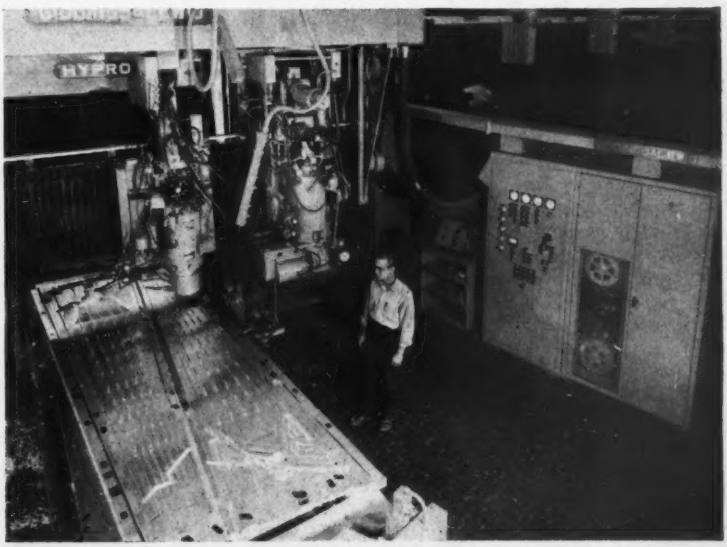



**Fig. 1. This numerically-controlled skin-milling machine has been in almost continuous operation in the Giddings & Lewis works for more than five years**

**Fig. 2. A close-up view of a contour milling operation on the internal surface of a pressure vessel cover. This work is performed on a modified Hypro plano-miller with Numeripath control**

noted, is considerably facilitated by the provision of read-out displays on the control panel, for the $x$, $y$ and $z$ axes. These displays show the positions of the moving members in relation to the datum points at all times.

Internal and external areas of the pressure vessel covers, outside the bands in which the ports are located, are conveniently machined by contour turning and boring, and the templates required to determine the tool paths for these operations are produced under numerical control.

A more representative application of numerically-controlled equipment is shown in Fig. 3. Here a headstock for a 4-in. table-type horizontal borer is seen set up on the indexing table of a floor-type drilling and boring machine arranged for Numeripoint control. The work is indexed manually to enable operations to be performed on different faces, but positioning and changes of spindle speed are obtained automatically from information on the control tape. As an alternative to the use of tape, co-ordinate settings can be selected by dialling on a control panel, but this method is very seldom used for production, although the facility may be useful when setting up. Provision is made for zero shift so that the programme datum point may be readily set in relation to the work.

Formerly, three headstocks of the type seen in Fig. 3 were machined in 43·9 hours, and with the tape-controlled installation this time has been reduced to 24·8 hours. Previously, moreover, the cost of the fixture and special tooling for such a component was considerable. With the method now adopted, no fixture is required and standard stub boring tools are used.

Another typical numerically-controlled operation in the Giddings & Lewis works is shown in pro-

**Fig. 3. Set-up for boring operations on the headstock for a table-type horizontal borer. The G & L floor-type drilling and boring machine is equipped for Numeripoint control**

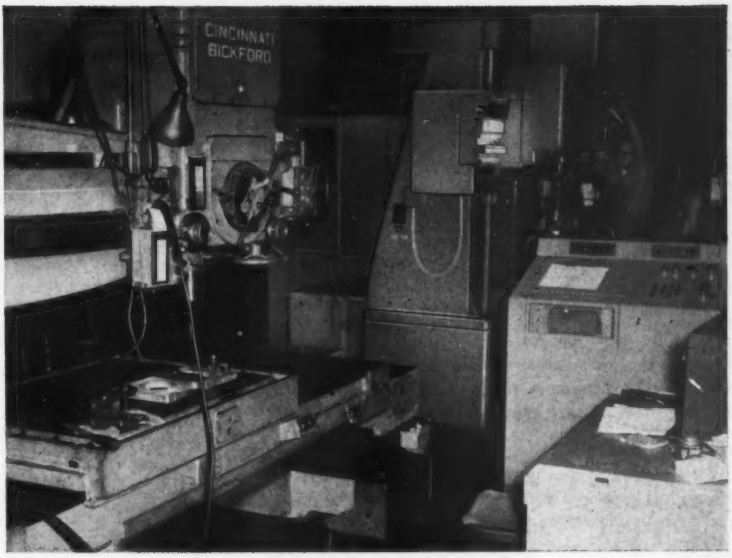



**Fig. 4. A bearing plate retainer is here being drilled on a G & L-Bickford radial machine equipped with a numerically-controlled positioning table**

gress in Fig. 4. Here, a bearing plate retainer is being drilled on a G & L-Bickford radial machine, equipped with a positioning table with Numeripoint control. The table is carried on anti-friction ways and is traversed by ball screws. Movement is at the rate of 360 in. per min. and settings are obtained without over-run to an accuracy of ±0·001 in. Here again, the control equipment provides for read-out displays of co-ordinates. Apart from positioning, the equipment provides for automatic feed and speed changes, also for the illumination of a signal light to indicate to the operator that tool changes are required.

During a recent test, it was found that six pieces were produced with the equipment shown in approximately half the time required to mark out the same number and drill them on a conventional machine.

In the background in Fig. 4 may be seen a Société Genevoise jig boring machine which is provided with the automatic repeating system for co-ordinate settings, as described in MACHINERY, 91/391—16/8/57.

Attention was recently drawn (MACHINERY, 97/1403—21/12/60) to the advantages that are being gained from the use of a Giddings & Lewis numerically-controlled boring mill with Numeripath equipment, for machining oil-well equipment at the works of the Gray Tool Co., Houston, Texas. An installation in the Giddings & Lewis plant, which consists of a 42-in. type VTL vertical boring mill with a Numeripoint control system, is seen in Fig. 5. This control system

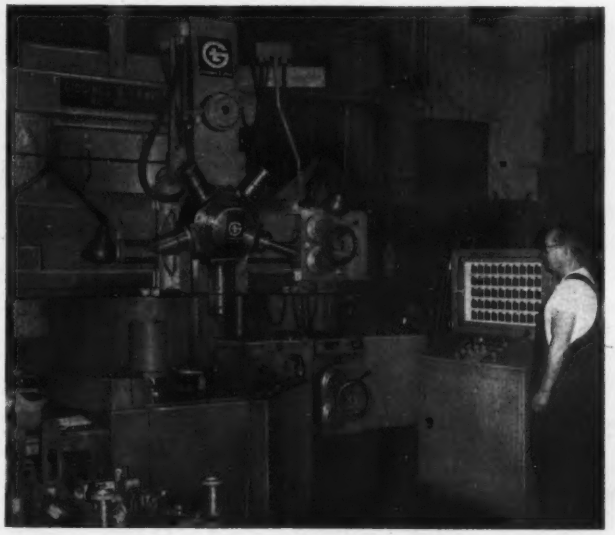


**Fig. 5. The control system for this G & L 42-in. type VTL vertical boring mill has provision for over-riding adjustment of individual tool positions in two axes. Davis pre-set tooling is employed**

**Fig. 6. A demonstration component which affords a good indication of the possibilities of numerical control for producing " difficult " forms**

provides for positioning, also for speed and feed changing, and an interesting feature is a position over-riding arrangement.

Davis pre-set tooling is employed on the machine, all setting being carried out in the tool store. When a batch of parts is to be machined, the pre-set tools are mounted in the turrets, and after the first cycle has been completed the various dimensions are checked. Adjustments for the positions of individual tools within a range of ±0·01 in. can then be made with the aid of potentiometers which are incorporated in the control equipment. There is provision for 50 individual corrections for tool position on each of the two axes.

The size of batch for which tape-control is economical necessarily depends on the form of the component, but it is frequently found that the " break-even " number is as low as three.

Two settings are required to complete the part seen in position on the machine in Fig. 5, and during a recent test it was found that the total time required for a batch of five was 3·4 hours. When these parts were produced under manual control, the time needed to machine five was 6·3 hours.

A second vertical boring mill of the same type is to be installed adjacent to that seen in the figure, and the two machines will be tended by one operator. These boring mills are available in 32-, 42-, and 52-in. sizes, and the tape-control systems can be readily disconnected at any time, if it is required to operate the machines manually.

As an example of the type of work for which numerical control offers particular advantages, attention is drawn to the demonstration piece shown in Fig. 6. This unsymmetrical oval form could normally be produced only by copying from a master. The programming necessary for the preparation of the control tapes for producing such a shape can, however, be carried out rapidly, and the machining is then completed entirely automatically.

That numerical control is now gaining wide acceptance in the U.S.A. will be evident from the fact that at the time of our visit to the Giddings & Lewis works, machines to be supplied with Numeripoint or Numeripath systems accounted for approximately 50 per cent, by value, of all orders in hand.

## Explosive Forming Die for a Missile Head

The illustration shows a die which has been made by the Propellex Chemical Division, Chromalloy Corporation, U.S.A., for the final forming operation, by the explosive method, on the 54-in. diameter head for a Polaris missile. Made from AMS 6434 high-nickel low-chromium alloy steel, the head is initially hot formed. Without being stress relieved or annealed, it is then loaded into the open die, which is filled with water. Carefully controlled explosive charges are then placed in predetermined positions, and when they are detonated, the component is brought to the required form within close tolerances.

**Open-type explosive forming die for a missile head of alloy steel**

# The Use of Speed Factors in Calculating the Load Carrying Capacity of Helical Gears

## A Discussion of the Necessity for Accuracy-graded Speed Factor Curves in Gear Design Formulæ

By A. FISHER, F.I.M., A.M.I.Mech.E.

IN CALCULATING THE LOAD CAPACITY of toothed gearing, it has, for almost a century, been customary to make use of some kind of speed factor to take account of the apparent stress-increasing effect of high speeds. The exact forms of the many speed factors suggested and used have, during the latter half of this period, varied a good deal as between one authority and another, but until quite recently all recommendations relating to industrial gear practice, as distinct from marine propulsion gear practice, agreed in one important respect, namely, that high speeds required the use of higher factors of safety than low speeds, relative to the static ultimate tensile strength of the material.

It seems fairly clear from a summary of the available information[1] that the concept of a speed factor was originally introduced entirely on the basis of strength considerations, experience then showing that high speed gears failed by tooth breakage at loads which low speed gears would carry quite safely. Such experience, combined with the known effect of live loads compared with that of dead loads, and the effect of kinetic energy variations with speed differences under the impact conditions associated with pitch or other errors, was no doubt responsible for the simple graded speed factors orginally suggested in 1868 by Walker. In noting the considerable fall in values for high speeds, it will be appreciated that machine cut gears were a rarity a century ago and large pitch errors must have been common.

During the whole of the period that speed factors have been employed in industrial gear design, the necessity for their inclusion in any formula used to calculate load capacity has always been considered to be adequately confirmed by innumerable results from the contemporary engineering practice. The suitability of the form of the speed factor curve—that is, the ratio of variation of factor of safety with variation in running speed—has also been continually re-assessed in a similar practical manner, by comparison of the gear size and strength calculations with records of tooth failures at different speeds as they became available.

By the beginning of this century, when machine cut gearing had largely replaced cast gearing, the relationship between speed and speed factor was universally accepted to be of the kind represented by the curve shown in Fig. 1. This particular curve (based on Walker's original factors) and the formula corresponding with it (devised by Carl Barth) have been very widely used and are probably still being used in some fields both in this country and in the U.S.A. The relevant formula is as follows:—

$$Y = 600/(600 + V) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where $Y$ = value of speed factor

$V$ = circumferential speed of gear (ft. per min.)

About 1910 it was noted in the U.S.A. that notwithstanding Lasche's alarming analysis[2] of pos-

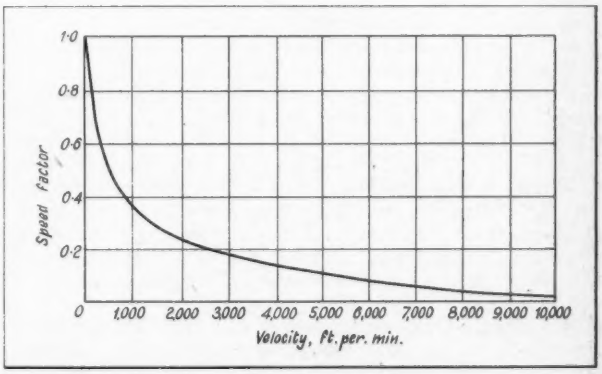



**Fig. 1. Curve of speed factors derived from Walker's 1868 values**

[1]All references given at end of article.

sible impact stresses in high speed gears containing appreciable pitch errors, actual experience seemed to indicate[3] that formula (1) above was too conservative with respect to gears running at speeds which were then considered to be high (about 2,000 ft. per min.). Tests were carried out at Stanford University, U.S.A., by Professor Marx in 1911 and 1912 and although they were at first taken only to 600 f.p.m., they seemed to confirm such views, as did later tests (1915) by Marx and Cutter[4], which were taken to speeds of 2,000 ft. per min.

As further experience was gained and—a very important point—as the accuracy with which gears were made was gradually increased, the conservatism of tooth loadings given by formula (1) for high speed gears became more apparent. It was then successively recommended by various authorities in the U.S.A., writing between 1912 and 1924, that the constant in formula (1) above, should be changed from 600 to 1,200, to 2,400, and to 3,000. The corresponding curves are shown in Fig. 2. The effects of these successive changes would be to decrease the factors of safety (from static values) previously used for high speeds, proportionately more than the factors employed for low speeds.

In 1924, however, Franklin and Smith[5], again at Stanford, confirmed formula (1) figures for gears with pitch errors of about 0·006 in., but also showed that at speeds of over 1,000 ft. per min. gears with pitch errors of about 0·001 in. would carry roughly twice the load carried by gears with errors of 0·006 in., while gears with errors of 0·002 in. gave results about halfway between the two. These three levels corresponded approximately with constants of 600, 1,200 and 3,000 in formula (1), and the appropriate speed factor curves are as shown in Fig. 2.

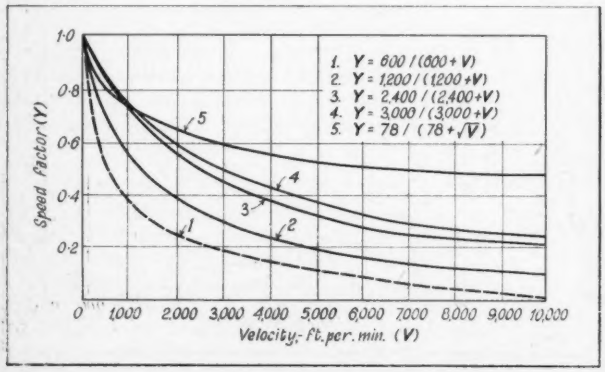



**Fig. 2. Speed factors recommended in U.S.A. between 1912 and 1927**

In 1927, A. A. Ross[6], of the General Electric Co., U.S.A., recommended that the formula be changed to

$$Y = 78/(78 + \sqrt{V}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

The reason for the recommendation given by Ross was that he had found that even with a constant of 3,000 substituted in formula (1) above, the resultant speed factors were much lower (factors of safety higher) than could be used with safety at velocities over 4,000 ft. per min.

It was still firmly held that the speed factor curve should show a rapid drop from zero speed to about 1,000 ft. per min., and in experiments conducted by Heymans and Kimball[7] in 1923, using gears made of celluloid, it had been shown by photo-elastic methods that stresses increased nearly 100 per cent as the speed was raised from zero to 1,250 r.p.m.

Thus, during the 20 years from 1910 to 1930, when the B.S.I. Gearing Committee began work in this country, there was constant interest in the subject in the U.S.A., and a constant urge to raise the allowable loads on high speed gears to correspond with those shown to be safe by contemporary industrial practice and the various laboratory tests.

The A.S.M.E. Special Research Committee on gears had also been active, and in 1931 issued[8] a publication "Dynamic Loads on Gear Teeth," which stated that ". . . . it has been found by experience that after the gears reach a pitch line velocity of over 5,000 ft. per min. their load carrying ability is practically constant for any higher speed." This publication also referred to both U.S. and British practice in which formulæ for high speed gear loadings were used without making any allowance for differences in speed. The formulæ quoted appeared to be those used for marine propulsion (turbine) gears, which were at that time all regarded as high speed gears.

## EXPERIENCE IN BRITAIN

In Britain, the increased loadings which were being allowed on gears of increased accuracy had already, by 1920, caused the previously rather rare phenomenon of tooth surface pitting to become more common, particularly in marine propulsion gears, and the ratio of failures by pitting to those by simple tooth breakage (*i.e.*, without pitting) was tend-

ing to become reversed, even in industrial gears. In consequence, several investigators gave their attention to the difficult problem of devising a suitable criterion of design for pitting resistance. It was found, in practice, that if the gear face widths were made large enough for the tooth surface to be resistant to pitting, tooth breakage rarely occurred under legitimate loading conditions. Increased width permitted the use of smaller pitches, which reduced the effects of impact, and resulted in a still smaller proportion of failure by tooth breakage.

From a consideration of the onset and growth of pitting in actual examples, it was judged that pitting was a kind of fatigue failure produced by the peculiar local stressing conditions existing near the pitch line. Suggestions were therefore made that a factor associated with the number of repetitions of stress should somewhere enter into the calculations and might perhaps be permanently included in the criterion or formula for load capacity.

Exactly how this should be done, if the proposal were to be accepted, was a question that brought varied answers in accordance with the different schools of thought, and individual firms adopted their own individual methods, which were mainly empirical. One view which left its traces on British standards for many years was that a " life " or " running time " factor, or a speed factor, based on revolutions per minute rather than feet per minute, might meet the case if the values given by the curve fell by a constant decrement for constant percentage increases in speed.

Ideas on the main question, however—the fundamental necessity for a speed factor—which had seemed comparatively clear when strength was the only consideration, now became rather confused because of the rapidly decreasing numbers of failures by tooth breakage. It was nevertheless generally agreed that if the concept of a " standard life " could be accepted (*e.g.*, 50 hours per week on full load for a period of, say, 10 years) then it might be possible to adopt a speed factor based on r.p.m., of the same general form as had traditionally been used. The tooth loads would then be more or less appropriately reduced for the higher speeds and greater number of stress repetitions. In addition, the shape of the curve would roughly correspond with that of fatigue curves.

Similar views hovered around the question of " wear " (in the sense of slow erosion) and its effects

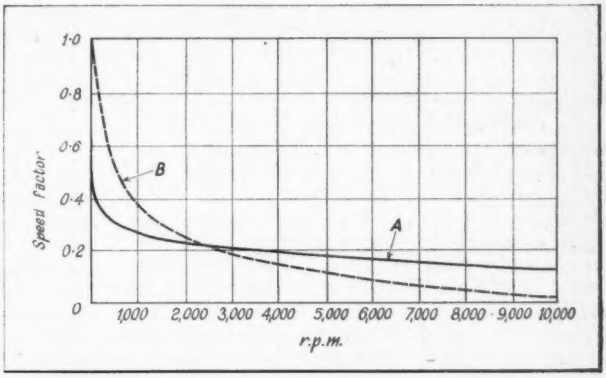



**Fig. 3. Speed factor curve of B.S.436 (*A*) compared with that obtained from the formula 600/(600 + V) (*B*)**

on length of life, and again the traditional form of speed factor, but with a gentler slope, seemed to be acceptable. Thus the speed factor, originally introduced for the purpose of providing a control on tooth breakages caused by impact stresses, gradually came to be looked upon as a combined and useful expedient on the grounds of impact stresses, straight fatigue, pitting fatigue, and " wear," in addition.

## THE BRITISH STANDARDS FOR GEARING

In 1930, with the formation of the B.S.I. Committee on gears, the desirability of presenting in the forthcoming British Standard an agreed formula for load capacity led to some " averaging " of views then held on the subject of speed factors. It is important to note, however, that a unanimous opinion prevailed that experience in the industrial gear field showed the absolute necessity of adopting a speed factor which would give numerical values for high speeds appreciably less than those for low speeds, but—coincident with U.S.A. views between 1910 and 1930—not so low as those given by formula (1) above.

The actual form of speed factor eventually agreed and published[5] in B.S. 436/1932 was essentially as shown by the full line *A* in Fig. 3. In line with the suggestion mentioned earlier, the curve follows very closely to the values obtained by the application of a constant decrement of 0·04 for each increase of 100 per cent in speed. The dotted curve *B* in Fig. 3 shows, for comparison, the Walker-Barth factor " 600/(600 + *V*)", and it will be noted that not only were the high speed values of the B.S. speed factor higher, but the low speed values were lower than those given by the

latter formula. In the light of present knowledge, these altered values can now be seen to have been well chosen in the circumstances then existing and with the standards of accuracy then to be relied on.

B.S. 436/1932 referred at some length in the foreword to the concepts of fatigue, impact, wear, and strength which had been held in mind when fixing the basis and form of the speed factor. Reasons were also given for the decisions then made—a useful procedure, which, in the writer's view, could well be extended in similar standards.

No serious objection to this speed factor, or indeed to the whole method of design for load capacity, was raised by industry so far as is known to the writer, and results from its use were for many years stated to be satisfactory, both by gear makers and by authorities who had been associated with the development and derivation of the formula and methods. Discussions sometimes took place, of course, amongst the technical staff of gear making firms after some failure at either high or low speed (these did occasionally occur), as to whether the cause had been metallurgical, mechanical, or theoretical (*i.e.* design), and if the latter, whether the speed factor or the surface stress factor was at fault.

Since comparatively little previous experience had been available when basic values for surface stress were fixed for some materials, adjustments of moderate magnitude were made in some cases. It is interesting to note that when this standard was revised in 1940[10], not only were some surface stress factors increased, but the low speed end of the speed factor curve (from 40 r.p.m. downwards) was also raised, as indicated in Fig. 4. This step showed that the committee then felt that the margin of safety for very low speed gears was excessive. There must, of course, have been some reason—if not grounds—for this view, at that time.

Besides increasing the values for very low speeds, however, the various increases in loads permitted for short running times were themselves substantially increased. It is to be presumed that it was considered that there were also good reasons for these changes, but the result was that gears running under slow speed, short time conditions, when designed to the new standard, were very heavily loaded, in comparison. For example, a steel gear running at 10 r.p.m. for ¼ hour per day would be loaded about 60 per cent more heavily than when designed to B.S. 436/1932. The bevel gear standard[11], B.S. 545/1949, confirmed the speed factors of B.S. 436/1940 but reduced the permitted increases for short running times.

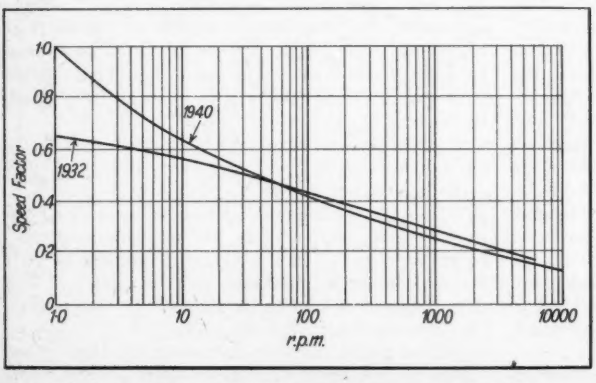



**Fig. 4. Curves for B.S.436 speed factors, 1932 and 1940**

## MARINE GEAR PRACTICE

During these various developments the marine gear industry had not seemed to be particularly concerned about the B.S.I. formulæ for gear load capacity. Indeed, the industry had always used its own methods of design, which, as mentioned above, did not include any speed factor of the kind recommended by B.S. 436. There had, of course, been many cases of severe pitting and some of tooth breakage in the main gearing of ships, but the causes were not thought to be connected with the question of use or non-use of a speed factor. By 1940, the failures were known to be mainly the result of inaccuracies in the gearing, caused by insufficiently accurate hobbing machines and cutting methods.

So far as the data that was available could be interpreted, it seemed to indicate that in marine double reduction sets, the high speed primary gears had a greater actual factor of safety than the lower speed second reduction gears. If, therefore, any speed factor were to be used, it appeared at this stage that it should be such as to produce rather higher loadings on the high speed primary gears, although the question of comparative accuracy would need to be taken into account. This view prevails in the marine gear industry today, although it should be noted that scuffing as well as pitting is held to constitute gear failure.

## LATER GEAR TESTS

During the last few years, experiments to determine the effect of speed on the load carrying capacity of accurately made and truly comparable

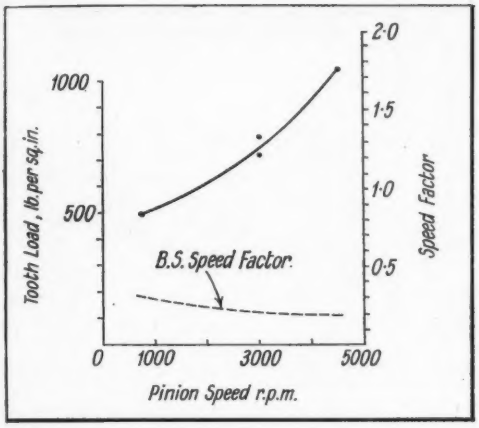



**Fig. 5. Curve showing effect of speed on load carrying capacity of shaved gears (En. 8 wheels). Each test covered 40 million load cycles**

gears have been carried out at N.E.L. These experiments were described in the 1959 Viscount Nuffield paper[12] presented before the Institution of Production Engineers by Dr. C. Timms. Sixty-eight pairs of shaved gears were tested at speeds of 750, 3,000 and 4,500 r.p.m. for 40 × $10^6$ load cycles. The results showed an increase of over 100 per cent in the load carried at the highest speed compared with that at the lowest. Fig. 5 shows the speed factor curve corresponding with these results, together with the B.S. 436/1940 curve. It should be noted that the gears were of quite small size, of controlled accuracy, and tested under laboratory conditions.

The results of these tests justify the consideration of more definite recommendations regarding the desirability of using different speed factors for different standards of accuracy, a practice first recommended about 40 years ago.

## THE LESSONS OF EXPERIENCE

In reviewing at this date the changing—and in the early years of this century, bewildering—practice in gear loading, the reason for the apparent discrepancies, or, rather, for the necessary changes, in speed factor values now becomes obvious. It is the increasing accuracy of manufacture that is responsible. As errors in profile and pitch of teeth have been gradually reduced, so have impact stresses and inertia effects. The increasingly rapid parabolic descent to zero speed factor at 2,600 ft. per min. indicated by Lasche and referred to by Wilfred Lewis[13] in 1922 (see Fig. 6), is eliminated when pitch and profile errors are removed. Instead, the speed factor curve at some intermediate speed begins to turn upwards.

It must not be thought that the speed factor can be assumed to increase continuously from zero speed, nor, conversely, that it should descend to zero at zero r.p.m. The N.E.L. experiments do not extend below 750 r.p.m., so far as has been reported, and further experiments will be required to cover the range between 750 r.p.m. and zero. In view of the undoubted greater stressing effect of a live load, compared with that of a steady load, it can be concluded that there is certainly a necessity for some fall from the static value as the speed rises. This point has been proved by the Heymans and Kimball experiments. The effect will presumably reach its maximum value when the equivalent velocity of load application reaches the natural velocity of deflection on the particular gear concerned.

It is clear, therefore, that different speed factor curves are required for different ranges of accuracy, and that further experiments are necessary in order that the specific values for each range may be determined.

## DEVISING NEW SPEED FACTOR CURVES

In devising new speed factor curves to be applicable for general practice, where gears of different grades of accuracy are used at any one speed, it is obviously essential to use actual results (loadings) from gears of equivalent accuracy, for each separate curve. This principle of fixing the speed factor value according to the accuracy is necessarily only imperfectly applied in the present B.S. 436 single

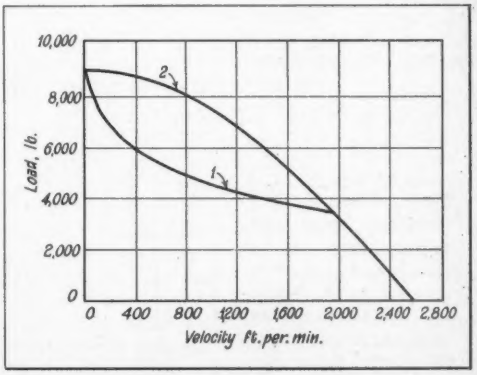



**Fig. 6. Comparison of allowable loads (1) Marx (actual). (2) Lasche (calculated)**

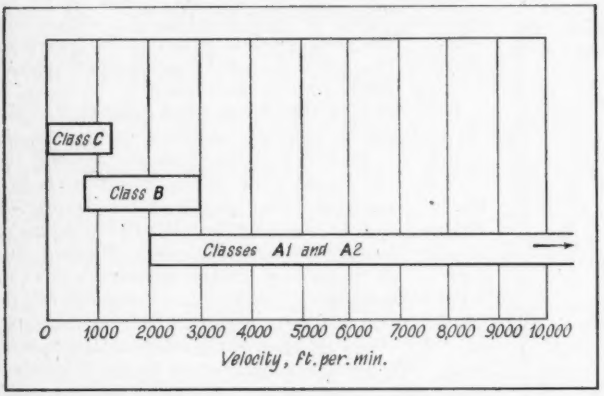



**Fig. 7. Chart showing overlap of speeds for different accuracy grades**

curve, because the recommended ranges of speed for gears of the four relevant grades of accuracy are very wide and overlap, as shown in Fig. 7.

It is true that the present relationship is in the right direction—higher speeds, higher accuracy—and it is for this reason that the B.S. 436 speed factor curve does not: (*a*) descend rapidly at high speeds as it would if derived to suit a constant low standard of accuracy throughout; or (*b*) curve upwards at high speeds as it would if derived to suit a constant high standard of accuracy.

The B.S. 436 speed factor curve corresponds as well as can be expected with existing average practice, but the latitude of variation in accuracy of gears naturally causes a considerable spread when actual results are plotted against the curve, as will be seen below. This spread will not be removed until accuracy is tied more closely to speed and different speed factor curves are used for the different grades of accuracy.

In *The Engineer* for November 13, 1959, Mr. A. Sykes put forward[14] a new proposal for helical gear design, based primarily on the use of a speed factor curve intended to represent the trend of recent years, in the respect that the values suggested for high speeds are appreciably higher than those for low speeds. In other words, the direction of inclination with speed is opposite to that of the B.S. 436 curve. Otherwise his proposal is, in general principle, essentially similar to that of B.S. 436, with the exception that an additional "fatigue" factor has been introduced, which partly neutralizes the effect that the suggested speed factor would otherwise have.

A large number of examples of failed and successful gears, 46 pairs in all, is given in the form of tables—an invaluable collection of data—and the suitability of the new proposed speed factor curve can be examined by checking loadings derived from its use, against actual loadings used on the gears to which the tables relate. If this check is carried out without using the suggested fatigue factor, it will be found that an additional correction or neutralizing factor is required in order to produce the actual loadings quoted in the tables.

Now it will be recalled that when pitting rather than tooth breakage became the ruling type of failure and a new speed factor curve was devised, to allow for the fatigue effect in addition to some

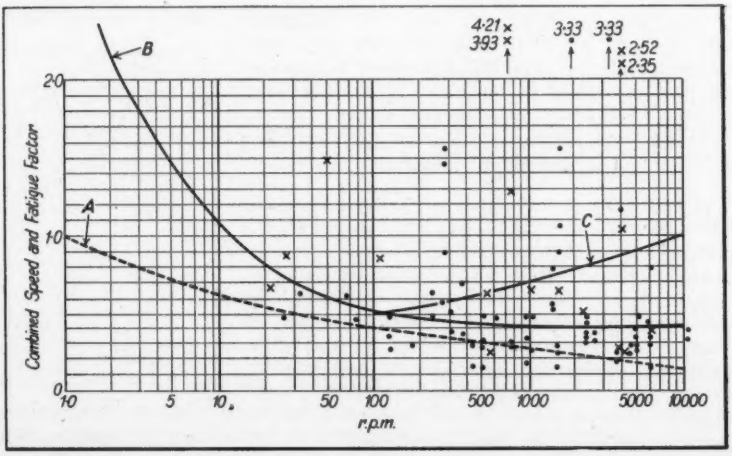



**Fig. 8. Values of "X" (combined speed and fatigue factor) for 46 examples of gear drives recorded by A. Sykes. (*A*) B.S.436 - combined speed and fatigue factor. (*B*) Fatigue factor suggested by A. Sykes. (*C*) Speed factor suggested by A. Sykes**

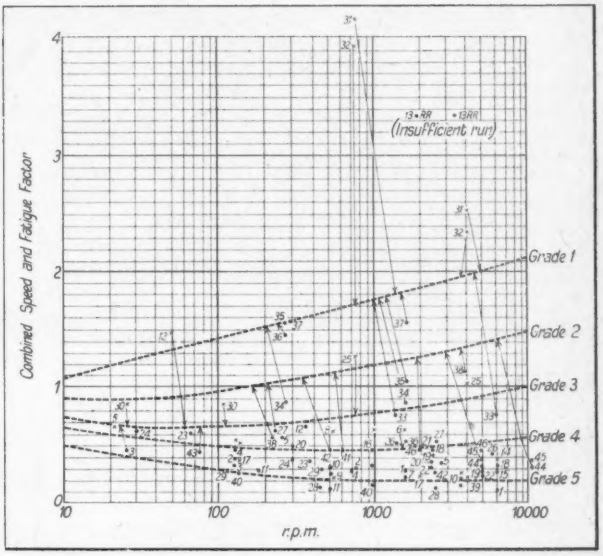



**Fig. 9. Tentative suggestion for location of graded speed factor curves**

impact effect, this curve, like that of formula (1), was given a downward trend at high speeds because a high number of repetitions of stress—at which fatigue effects become apparent—is, in general, associated with high speed. If the fatigue effect has been catered for in the form of a separate curve, the speed factor curve would have required somewhat higher values at high speeds than it has, for example, in B.S. 436.

If, however, when using a separate fatigue curve, the revised speed factor curve were to be given an excessive rise at high speeds, either an additional correction factor would be needed to bring the high speed loadings down again and make results correspond with actual practice, or this correction factor could be combined with the fatigue factor, which would not then be a true fatigue factor, though it might well make a workable combination with the speed factor.

It is known that for polished steel laboratory specimens running without any impact effect, the bending fatigue value, for steel, is about one half the static ultimate tensile strength. What the fatigue value is for steel in the form of toothed gears running under impact conditions is not known, but there are good grounds for believing that the slope of this fatigue curve at high numbers of stress repetitions is more pronounced than that of the "standard" bending fatigue curve.

So long as the actual gear fatigue curve is not definitely known, it may be argued that any combination of suggested fatigue curve and speed factor curve that gives results corresponding with practice is acceptable. In this sense, the combination proposed by Mr. Sykes is acceptable, if—that is—a single speed factor curve for all grades of accuracy is compulsory. In the writer's opinion, however, it is a logical necessity to use different speed factor curves for different grades of accuracy. If this course were adopted it would immediately show that the new "fatigue" factor proposed by Mr. Sykes is quite incapable of satisfying the wide range of results obtained in actual practice.

It is therefore suggested that the logical method of procedure in this problem is not to begin by assuming a speed factor curve which may be appreciably in error, but first to calculate the combined speed and fatigue curve values (corresponding to B.S. 436 speed factors, which are also combined) from the actual loadings given in the tables provided, by the substitutional method used by Mr. Sykes, thus:—

The present B.S. 436 loading formula is of the type—

$$\frac{A \times B \times C \times D \times X}{E \times F \times G} = \text{Permissible loading.} \quad (3)$$

where $X$ = combined speed and fatigue factor
where $A$ to $G$ = other factors

Substituting in the above formula the actual values of loading on any particular gear, enables $X$ to be determined, thus:—

$$X = \frac{\text{actual loading} \times E \times F \times G}{A \times B \times C \times D} \quad (4)$$

When this course is followed for all the given examples, the results can be plotted on a base of r.p.m. (not repetitions of stress) as in Fig. 8, and this chart can then be used as a framework for the arrangement of different speed factor curves required for the different grades of accuracy covering the examples quoted. The different examples can then be related to their respective curves and the service results reviewed.

In Fig. 8, crosses represent failed gears and plain dots represent satisfactory or doubtful gears. The

fatigue and speed factor curves suggested by Mr. Sykes are also shown. A very tentative suggestion for location of the various speed factor curves is shown in Fig. 9, using the same examples, related to five grades of accuracy. These grades might perhaps bear some relation to gears classed as follows: —

(1) Ground, lapped or shaved gears with corrected helices and in classes $A_1$ and $A_2$, B.S. 1807 (gears for turbines and similar drives).

(2) Ground, lapped or shaved gears without helix correction and in classes $A_1$ and $A_2$, B.S. 1807.

(3) Gears hobbed on grade A hobbers (B.S. 1498) and in class B, B.S. 1807.

(4) Gears in class B, B.S. 1807, or classes $A_1$ or $A_2$, B.S. 436.

(5) Gears in class C, B.S. 436.

Again, these suggestions are very tentative.

If, after laying out these graded speed factor curves, it should be decided to attempt to separate the fatigue effect and construct separate fatigue curves, this could be done by the same procedure as outlined above, namely, by substituting the speed factor value in formula (3) and determining the correction required to reproduce the actual loading in each case. These separate fatigue factors (one for each speed factor curve) could then be plotted on a base of repetitions of stress, as necessary. Since the form of the gear fatigue curve is not known, however, it would not easily be possible to ascertain exactly how much of the apparent adjustment was due to the fatigue effect proper, and how much to any error in the inclination of the relevant speed factor.

In conclusion, the foregoing discussion leads to the suggestion that the B.S.I. Committee concerned with this problem should give attention to the present proposal to use different speed factor curves for gears of different standards of accuracy, so that when the next revision of B.S. 436 is issued, it will represent a substantial advance on present methods, which deal only partially and indirectly with the point discussed here.

## THE EFFECT OF SPEED ON METALLURGICAL PROPERTIES

During the last two decades, as it became increasingly clear that there was a possibility of gear load capacity increasing with higher speeds, many suggestions for possible causes have been put forward. It has been noted, for example, that the effect of increasing the speed of application of load increases both the yield point and the ultimate tensile strength of steel[15], [16], [17], notwithstanding any increase in stress due to live load effect. For high speeds the increase may be considerable.

It follows that a given steel with constant "static" mechanical properties must be considered to be a completely different material—stronger, not weaker—when stressed under high rates of loading. This conception may be new to many.

It is probable that deflection magnitudes will also change with change in speed of load application, increasing as the speed rises from zero, reaching a maximum at the natural velocity of deflection and then falling again. Both these effects will no doubt contribute something to the form of the speed factor curve.

REFERENCES

1 Spur gearing. D. Adamson. Paper read at I.Mech.E. May 19, 1916.

2 Gear error effects. O. Lasche. *Zeit. d. Ver. Deu. Ing.*, Vol. 43, 1899.

3 Discussion on Marx and Cutter paper. Kate Gleason. *A.S.M.E.*, Vol. 37, 1915.

4 Strength of gear teeth. Marx and Cutter. *A.S.M.E.*, Vol. 37 1915.

5 Effect of inaccuracies on strength of gears. Franklin and Smith. *A.S.M.E.*, Vol. 46, 1924.

6 High speed gears. A. A. Ross. Paper read at A.G.M.A., 1927.

7 Stresses in gear pinions. Heymans and Kimball. *A.S.M.E.*, Vol. 44, 1923.

8 Dynamic loads on gear teeth. *A.S.M.E.* Research Publication, 1931.

9 B.S.436/1932. Machine cut gears, helical and spur. B.S.I., 1932.

10 B.S.436/1940. Machine cut gears, helical and spur. B.S.I., 1940.

11 B.S.545/1949. Bevel gears. B.S.I., 1949.

12 Viscount Nuffield Paper. Recent developments in spur and helical gears. C. Timms, D.Eng. Inst. Prod. Eng., 1959.

13 Effect of speed on strength of gear teeth. Wilfred Lewis, *A.S.M.E.*, 1923.

14 Allowable load on helical gears. A. Sykes, O.B.E. *The Engineer*, Nov. 13, 1959.

15 Tensile yield strength of steels under suddenly applied loads. Warnock and Brennan. *Inst. Mech. E.*, Vol. 159, 1948.

16 Dynamic yield strength of steel at intermediate rates of loading. Brown and Edmonds. *Inst. Mech. E.*, Vol. 159, 1948.

17 Effect of stretching speed and loading rate on yielding of mild steel. E. A. Davis. *A.S.M.E.*, 1938.

---

THE KIDDE COLARM WARNING UNITS for evacuation of factories and similar buildings in the event of fire or other hazard, are self-contained and cannot be put out of action on account of damage to electric wiring, for example. Charged with $CO_2$ these units, which are marketed by The Walter Kidde Co., Ltd., Belvue Road, Northolt, Greenford, Middlesex, are available in 5-lb. and 10-lb. sizes with operating periods of 1½ and 3 min., respectively. They are intended to be hung on walls close to exits, but can also be stood on floor. A unit, while being carried in one hand, can be readily switched on and off, and has a power output of 100-120 decibels in the 1-3 kilocycle range. It is stated that virtually no maintenance is required.

If the temperature exceeds 120 deg. F., the units will operate automatically, but they are not intended for use as detectors. Complete installations can be provided, if required, each comprising a number of sirens permanently connected by piping to a large cylinder.

# Making Metal Spectacle-frames

## Methods Employed by the British American Optical Co., Ltd., Watford

By S. C. PAULSEN, Associate Editor

In earlier articles in MACHINERY (81/380—28/8/52 and 81/1265—19/12/52) were described certain processes and equipment employed in the manufacture of metal spectacle-frames at the Watford, Herts., frame-factory of the British American Optical Co., Ltd. Here, some examples of press-operations and bending equipment are considered.

### CONTROLLED WORK-HARDENING

In order to combine lightness with strength, the copper-base nickel-alloy wire from which most of the frame-details are made, is subjected to a considerable amount of cold-working, to improve its mechanical properties. Among the processes employed are swaging, forging, coining and upsetting, the amount of deformation and the operational sequence adopted depending upon the degree of work-hardening required in the finished component. A high proportion of the frames produced is made from gold-coated or, as it is termed, "gold-filled" wire. When using such material, many orthodox operations such as blanking, piercing, shearing and, in fact, almost any type of cutting process, are precluded by the necessity for maintaining continuity of the gold layer. The ductility of the gold coating, however, is such that the wire can be elaborately cold-worked by plastic deformation methods, the surface layer meanwhile remaining intact.

A typical example of a modern frame, made by the company under licence, is the Numont brow-bar design shown in the heading-illustration. This frame, which combines lightness and comfort, is of a flexible rimless type, each lens being pivotally supported by a U-shaped clip, termed the "strap," attached to the bridge. A small screw passes through the strap and a hole in the lens, which is stabilized by a small 3-leaf spring assembled between the arms of the strap. This spring bears on the edge of the lens to prevent it from pivoting freely on the screw, and affords sufficient resiliency to minimize risk of damage should the lens receive an accidental edgewise blow. This portion of the assembly is seen in greater detail in Fig. 1, where the strap is shown at *A*, the pivot-screw at *B*, and the leaf-spring at *C*.

Each of the folding side-members of the frame, which are known as "temples," is attached to the bridge and lens-mounting assembly by means of a single compound curved member, termed the "brow-bar." The brow-bar is designed to offer a minimum of visual obstruction and follows, approximately, the outline of the upper edge of the lens, the attachment-point for the temple being well above the pupillary centre. With this

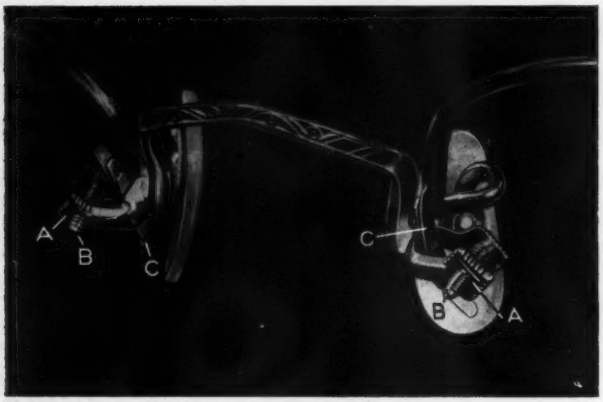



**Fig. 1. A close-up view of the lens-mounting assembly employed on spectacle-frames of the Numont design, made by the British American Optical Co., Ltd.**

system of lens-mounting, not only is the frame neat and unobstrusive, but each lens is, in effect, mounted independently so that frame-flexure cannot be communicated to it.

## OPERATIONS ON LENS MOUNTINGS

The U-shaped straps, to which reference has been made above, are first coined from 0·060 in. diameter gold-filled wire, to the form shown at *A* in Fig. 2. The upper surfaces of the straps, it will be noted, are slightly rounded, and have a decorative pattern, while the under-sides are flat. Coining to this form, including the production of the pattern, is carried out in simple single-cavity dies, set up in an Edwards 70-ton crank-press, with handfeed. The spacing of the impressions is controlled visually, by reference to a datum-point on the lower die, and with this equipment, 400 straps are coined in an hour.

As will be seen from Fig. 2, the work emerges from the dies as a continuous strip, in which the individual pieces are joined by a thin flash. It is necessary for the under-sides of the pieces to be accurately flat, and this condition could not readily be achieved without undue complication of the press-tools. The under-sides of the straps are therefore trued, and at the same time the pieces are separated by removal of the flash, at a skiving operation, the form of the component after this stage being shown at *E* in Fig. 2. In this instance, removal of the gold layer is permissible because, in the finished product, the skived surface is turned inwards, as seen at *F* in Fig. 2, and is concealed by the lens when it is assembled.

## SKIVING MACHINE

Skiving is carried out on the special-purpose machine shown in Fig. 3. A crank-operated slide *G* carries a V-nosed skiving-tool *H*, and the work is located, face-downwards, in a cavity in the fixed block *J*. A pivoted arm *K* carries a pair of cone-ended screws *L*, which serve to hold the work firmly in the locating-cavity during the initial part of the cutting-stroke. In operation, the arm *K* is slightly raised by means of the extension-arm *M*, and the first piece in the strip is located in the cavity. Light finger-pressure on the extension-arm *M* then serves to hold the work in place. A pedal is next depressed to operate a clutch

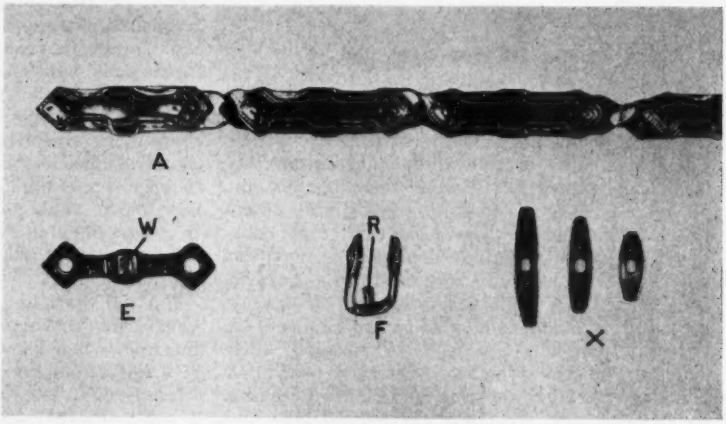



**Fig. 2. Stages in the production of the lens-mounting straps. Below is also seen a set of three spring-leaves, the largest of which is approximately ¼ in. long**

which connects the motor-drive to the crank, whereupon the tool-slide travels forward.

The height of the tool is such that the under-side only just clears the upper surface of the block *J*, and the edge, it will be noted, is backed-off to an acute angle. At a point during the forward travel at which the tool is about to cut, a dog *N* on the tool slide engages a cam *P* on the end of the arm *K*. The cam and dog have inclined faces which, at this stage, apply clamping-pressure, through the arm *K* and the screws *L*, to the work. As the tool continues to travel forward, this pressure increases up to the point at which the cam rides over the top of the dog, the pressure thereafter remaining constant for a short time. During this period, the point of the tool, advancing between the screws *L*, has begun to cut.

Just before the tool reaches the screws, the bottom face of the cam rides clear of the top of the dog, leaving the arm *K* free to pivot. By this time, the tool has advanced sufficiently far over the face to hold the work firmly in the locating-cavity. Thus, when the tool reaches the conical faces of the screws *L*, they, together with the arm *K*, are lifted clear by the wedging action of the backed-off faces. At the end of the return stroke, the cam and dog are clear of each other so that the arm *K*, can be raised for loading a fresh piece, the tool drive meanwhile having been interrupted automatically by a trip-mechanism that disengages the clutch. A shaving of metal approximately 0·003 in. thick and including the flash, is removed from the back of the work-piece, the thickness of which is meanwhile established by the depth of the locating cavity. With the equipment described, 450 pieces are skived in an hour.

Following skiving, the pivot-screw holes and

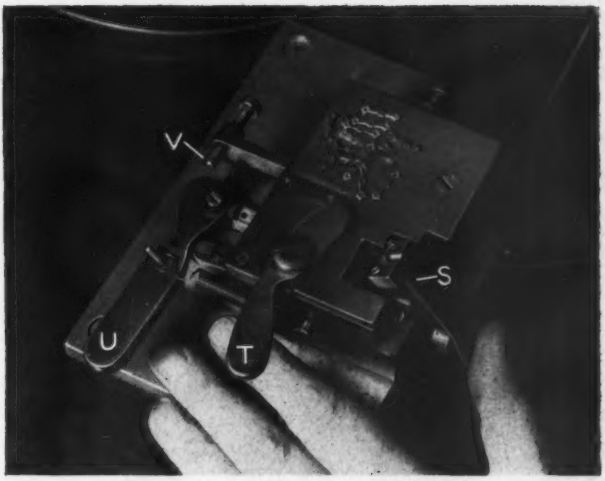



**Fig. 4. This small bench-mounted device cuts rectangular-section wire and inserts the cut lengths into the lens-straps to form rivets at a single stage. The output is 450 pieces an hour**

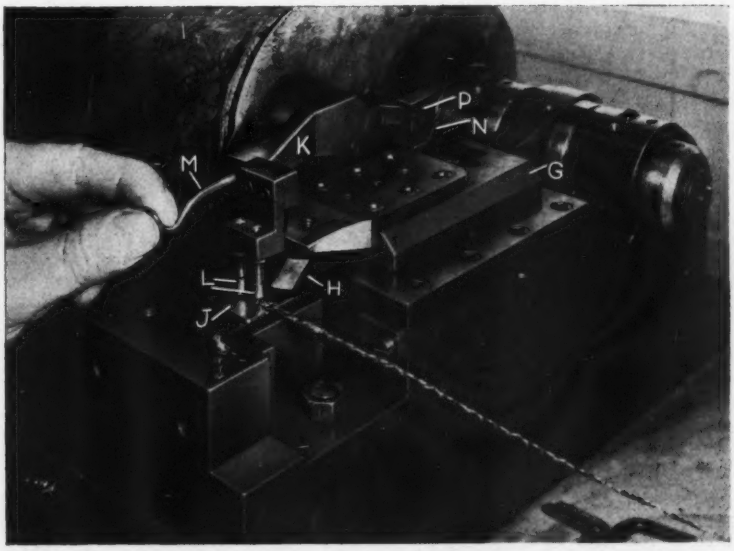



**Fig. 3. Machine for skiving the under-sides of the lens-straps after coining from wire. This operation, which removes approximately 0·003 in., separates the pieces by removing the flash**

**Fig. 5. Bench-mounted, hand-operated fixture for bending the lens-straps. This equipment is employed in preference to a press-tool, to ensure that the gold coating is not damaged**

the central hole for the rectangular-section leaf-spring retaining-rivets (*R*, Fig. 2) are punched simultaneously in an orthodox type of press-tool on a 2-ton crank-press. Next, rivets are cut from rectangular-section wire, and are pressed into the holes with the aid of the small bench-mounted hand-operated fixture shown in Fig. 4. A pivoted thumb-lever *S* has a rectangular head, on the forward face of which the workpiece is located by pegs that engage the pivot-screw holes. When loaded, the lever is released and the forward end drops into an opening in which it is locked by rotating the catch-lever *T*.

The rivet-wire, which is of 0·041 in. by 0·022 in. section, is fed into an aperture in the front of the fixture. This opening guides it into a corresponding hole in a plate which slides laterally in a slot within the body of the fixture. The depth to which the wire is fed in is limited by the end engaging the far wall of the slot. The length of wire projecting into the hole in the plate is thus equal to the thickness of the plate. This length is then sheared off by depressing a pedal, which causes the plate to move to the left. The travel of the plate is checked by a stop which is so arranged that, at the end of the stroke, the hole, still containing the sheared wire, is aligned with the corresponding hole in the work.

A cam-lever *U* is then pushed towards the rear until it meets a stop *V*. This action operates an ejector-punch which pushes the rivet out of the hole in the plate and into the workpiece. The stop *V* limits the travel of the punch, and the rivet is pushed fully home, with the rear end flush with the rear face of the work. Clearance for the projecting front end of the wire is afforded by a hole in the front face of the lever *S*. The ejector-punch is then withdrawn by releasing the lever *U*, and the thumb-lever *S* is unlocked and raised to the position shown in the illustration. Tweezers are used to lift the work off the locating pegs, and it is allowed to fall into the opening below, whence it passes to a chute. At this operation, the rivets are inserted in the straps at a rate of 450 an hour. The rivets are a push-fit in the holes, and they are subsequently secured in position by an operation known as "mitring." Each piece is placed, rivet-shank upwards, in a shallow cavity die, and a hollow rectangular section punch, with slightly inclined bottom faces, is used to form a shallow indentation surrounding the base of the rivet (*W*, Fig. 2). This operation, which is carried out on a 2-ton crank-press, peens the material inwards round the rivet so that it is tightly gripped. In this way, it is ensured that the rivet is not displaced during subsequent operations prior to soldering. After mitring, the straps are bent to the asymmetrical U-shape seen at *F* in Fig. 2.

### BENDING THE LENS-MOUNTING STRAPS

For this purpose, the small bench-mounted fixture shown in Fig. 5 is employed. Bending cannot be carried out with press-tools, because of the risk of damaging the gold coating of the outer surface. The tool is therefore designed to wrap the piece to the required shape. For loading, a flat-ended punch, drilled to clear the rivet, is raised by means of the hand-lever *Y*. Beneath the punch there is a pad with a shallow cavity in which the central portion of the work is then located. There are two mandrels mounted on a common axis, one on each side of the pad, and they are provided with dogs *Z* to engage the ends of the straps.

To the outer ends of the mandrels are secured cranks, one of which is seen at *A*. These cranks are connected by links *B* to a pair of blocks *C* which slide vertically in slots in the sides of the fixture. The blocks are actuated by a pedal-mechanism, and thus serve to rotate the mandrels. When the pedal is free, and the blocks *C* are in the upper position, one of the cranks *A* is slightly behind, and the other slightly in front of, top dead

centre. At this position, the working faces of the dogs are slightly below the under-side of the work. The hand-lever *Y* is lowered, so that the work is gripped against the locating-pad by the punch, and the pedal is then depressed.

By reason of the dead-centre arrangement of the cranks, the mandrels rotate simultaneously in opposite directions, and the dogs wrap the ends of the strap round the punch. The end of the punch and the face of the locating-pad are inclined at an angle corresponding to that which the central portion of the bent strap makes with the arms (see *F*, Fig. 2). This inclination is necessary to ensure that the lens is carried at the correct angle in relation to the bridge-piece in the assembled frame. With the equipment described, bending is carried out at a rate of 325 pieces an hour.

### PRESS-TOOL FOR THE SPRING-LEAVES

For making the small spring-leaves *X*, Fig. 2, which stabilize the lenses on the pivot-screws, the two-stage press-tool shown in Fig. 6 is employed. The tool is set up in an Edwards 25-ton crank-press, and the strip, which is of 0·008-in. stainless steel, is advanced by an intermittent-feed device. A crank-disc *D* is connected to the press-ram by a link *E*, and is thus caused to oscillate through a small angle with the rise and fall of the ram. Connected to the crank-disc is a shaft which rotates a pair of toothed rollers *F*, that mesh in the same manner as a pair of gears, with the scrap work-strip passing between the teeth. Thus, the scrap is crimped as it travels through the rollers, and a positive feed is ensured.

The drive to the rollers is taken through lost-motion and pawl-and-ratchet devices which are so arranged that rotation always takes place in the same direction, and only during the latter part of the return stroke of the ram. This delayed action ensures that the punches are raised clear before each feed-stroke begins. The first stage of the tool (*G*) is of the compound type, and the piece is blanked and pierced, and then pushed back into the strip. When the strip, carrying the flat piece with it, reaches the second stage, a semi-circular punch *H* descends and presses the strip and work into a correspondingly-shaped die, bending both to an arcuate form.

The tension in the work-strip, however, is so adjusted that the bend in the strip is pulled out nearly straight at the next feed-stroke, leaving the now-completed leaf still in the strip, but with the ends projecting above it. This result is ensured by the positive-feed feature previously mentioned. Adjacent to the second-stage station, a work lifter is mounted immediately above the work-strip. As the strip passes beneath it, the projecting end of the workpiece is raised by the tapered front edge of the lifter member, and the piece is thus brought clear of the hole in the strip. An air-jet then blows the workpiece into a chute whereby it is delivered at the front of the tool. Completely automatic in action, this tool produces 120 finished spring-leaves per minute.

### HAND-OPERATED BENDING FIXTURES

Several small hand-operated bending fixtures are employed for operations on spectacle frame components and examples are seen in Fig. 7 and 8. The fixture shown in Fig. 7 serves for bending

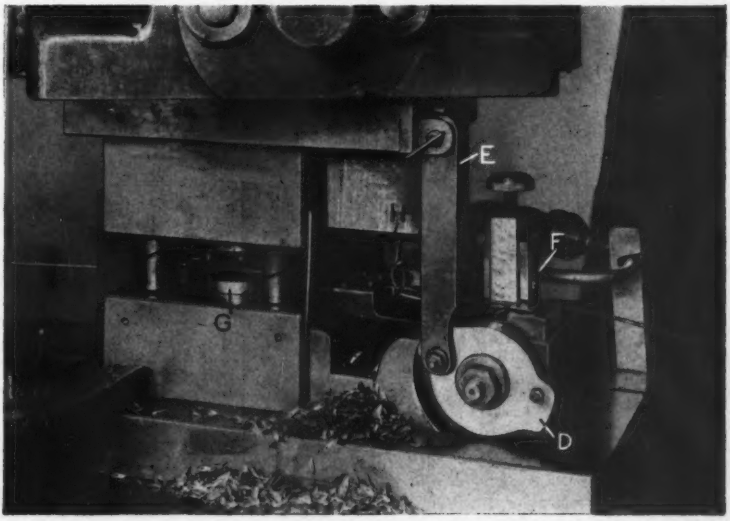



**Fig. 6. Two-stage press-tool set up in a 25-ton crank press, for producing the lens-mounting spring leaves from 0·008-in. stainless steel strip at the rate of 120 a minute**

**Fig. 7. Bending brow-bars for Numont frames. The former is highly polished and the bending roller is spring loaded**

the brow-bars of the Numont frame, and has a pedal-operated clamping device. Depression of the pedal closes profiled jaws which grip one end of the work, and a roller *J*, mounted on a hand-operated, pivoted arm, wraps the work round a highly-polished former. The curvature of the former is non-circular, and the roller is therefore mounted on a spring-loaded plunger. With this fixture, approximately 330 pieces are bent per hour.

In Fig. 8 is shown a fixture employed for forming the triple bends in the pad-arms. Various stages in the production of pad arms are shown in Fig. 9, and an arm on which the three bending operations have been carried out is seen at the bottom. Bend *K*, the first to be formed, is in the plane of the "spoon," at the junction of the spoon with the shank. The second bend to be formed, *L*, is in a plane approximately at right angles to the spoon, and *M* is a return bend in the same plane as *L*.

In the fixture shown in Fig. 8, which is seen at a stage where bend *K* has just been formed, the work is located by the "bowl" of the spoon. The spoon is placed, concave-side upwards, in a corresponding cavity, in which it is secured by a cam-operated clamping-finger *N*. The locating-cavity is near the edge of the block in which it is formed, and the shank of the work, after it has been clamped, projects horizontally beyond the block. The bend *K* is formed by means of a mandrel *P* which can slide vertically and is equipped with a handle as indicated at *R*.

The upper end of the mandrel terminates in a disc, from the upper faces of which projects a dog. The bend is made by raising the mandrel to a position such that the dog engages the shank of the work, which is then bent by turning the mandrel with the handle.

When the operating handle is turned, the dog wraps the shank round a radiused corner on the supporting block, this corner being formed at the intersection of the locating-depression and the face of the block. The angle of bend is limited by the handle *R* engaging the stop-screw *S*.

Bends *L* and *M*, Fig. 9, are formed in one movement by a second, similar mandrel, *T*, with its axis horizontal. When the bend *K*, Fig. 9, has been formed, the mandrel *P* is disengaged and lowered, and the second mandrel is advanced to engage the work. This mandrel has two pins on the

**Fig. 8. Mandrel-type bending fixture for forming the three bends in the pad-arms. Output from this fixture is 330 pieces an hour**

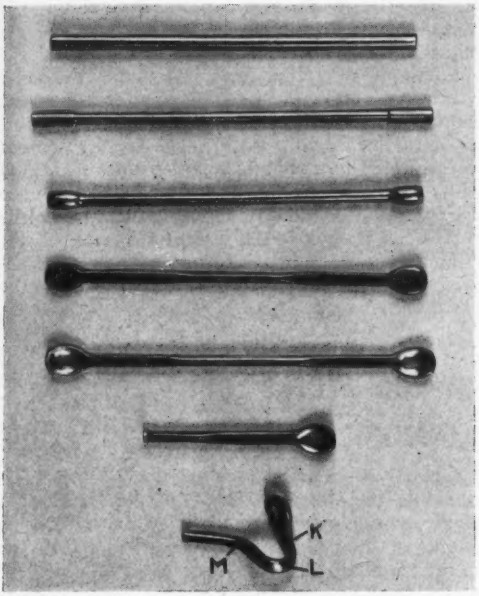



**Fig. 9. Pad-arm before and after bending, showing bends formed with the equipment illustrated in Fig. 8**

front face. Around one of these pins, located at the rotational centre, the shank is wrapped, to form the bend *L*, by movement of the second pin, the centre of which is positioned to correspond with that of the bend *M*. After the bend *L* has been completed, the end of the work projecting beyond the second pin comes in contact with a stationary block, and the bend *M*, Fig. 9, is thus produced. The angles of the bends *L* and *M* are determined by the setting of the stationary block and of a stop-pin *U*, which engages a flat face *V* machined on the handle of the mandrel *T*. The fixture described enables approximately 330 pieces to be bent per hour.

### HAND-BENDING EAR-LOOPS

Hand bending-blocks of a very simple type are employed for forming the ear-loops on temples for the Numont frames. Before the loops are formed, Xylonite coverings are applied to the ends. These coverings, which are termed "paddles," are made from rod, each piece being first drilled to receive the end of the temple, and parted-off to length. Before they are assembled to the temples, the lengths are ground to a tapered form on Scrivener centreless grinders. The end of the temple, after being coated with an adhesive, is inserted in the drilled bore, and the paddle is then flattened between heated dies. These dies at the same time impress shallow serrations on the inner face of each paddle.

After moulding, the ear-loops are bent by the use of blocks of the type shown in Fig. 10. Each block consists of a wooden body, to the upper surface of which is attached a brass plate, with a locating-cavity for the paddle. The bend-contour is controlled by the form of a curved step at the edge of the plate, and both cavity and step are highly polished. The paddles are warmed before bending, to soften the Xylonite. To form a bend the operator holds the paddle in the cavity with the left hand, as seen in Fig. 10 and rapidly draws the work round the register step with the fingers of the right hand. By this method, no difficulty is experienced in bending the compound structure of wire and Xylonite, and allowance for spring-back is made in the shape of the block.

The metal inserts for the Xylonite nose-pads are

**Fig. 10. Simple hand bending block for forming ear-loops on the temples after the Xylonite "paddles" have been applied. Bending is carried out warm**

among the very few details made by punching. They are first blanked from strip to a T-shape in a simple press-tool, and the cross-arm of each tee is then headed between flat dies. For this operation, the vertical arm of each tee is inserted in a hole in the lower die and the cross-arm is struck by the upper tool. In this way, the cross-arm is formed into a thin, flat, eliptical disc, to which the rectangular-section shank remains attached. These inserts are then cemented between strips of Xylonite which has previously been softened by damping it with acetone.

One strip is pierced with a series of holes for the shanks and the other is plain. The shanks are passed through the holes, adhesive is applied, and the plain strip is placed over the heads of the inserts.

Subsequently, the strips are cured under heat and pressure to bond them together, after which the outline of each pad is blanked out round the insert by means of a press-tool. The blanked pieces are moulded to a slightly rounded form in heated press-tools, and are finally barrelled to remove burrs, round off sharp corners, and polish the surfaces. They are then ready for assembly.

Some other operations on spectacle frame components will be described in a further article to be published shortly.

# Milling Die Blocks at the Works of Garringtons, Ltd., Bromsgrove

IN THE SHOPS devoted to the production and re-conditioning of forging dies at the Bromsgrove works of Garringtons, Ltd., cutters with throw-away blades, fitted with tungsten carbide, " utility " grade, inserts from the Coromant T-Max range marketed by Sandvik Swedish Steels, Ltd., Manor Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham, are extensively employed for face milling operations on die blocks. A close-up view of a vertical milling machine fitted with one of these cutters is given in the illustration.

Die blocks made from nickel-chrome steel of 55 to 60 tons per sq. in. tensile strength are machined in batches, and 0·372 in. of metal is removed from the 12- by 5½-in. top faces at a single pass, a table feed of 5 in. per min. being employed. By indexing and inverting the inserts in the blades, eight cutting edges can be presented to the work in turn, and a total of 288 die blocks can be face milled before it becomes necessary to discard the inserts.

At another operation, a 16-in. diameter face milling cutter fitted with 20 blades with T-Max throw-away inserts, is used for taking a ⅜-in. deep cut on nickel-chrome steel inserts for crankshaft dies, which have 34- by 10⅜-in. top faces and a tensile strength of 80 to 85 tons per sq. in. For this work a table feed of 6 to 8 in. per min. is employed.

**One of the face milling cutters fitted with Sandvik Coromant T-Max throw-away tips and holders, which are employed by Garringtons, Ltd., for machining die blocks**

Coromant T-Max inserts and blades are also used for face milling work-hardened die blocks in readiness for sinking fresh cavities. In this instance, $\frac{5}{16}$-in. deep cuts are taken on the blocks, and a table feed of 6 to 8 in. per min. is employed.

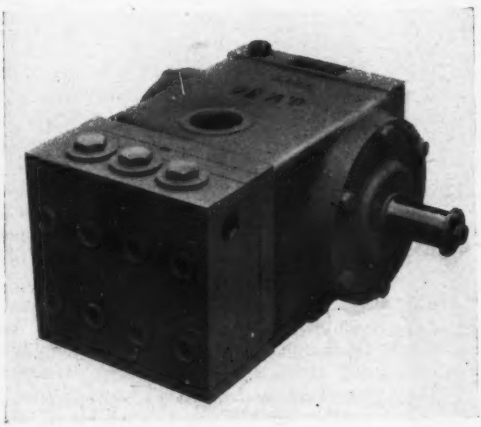
In addition, rough- and finish-turning operations are performed in the die-shop on parts made from nickel-chrome steels with tensile strengths ranging from 40 to 88 tons per sq. in., on Herbert type 12B turret lathes fitted with T-Max heavy-duty holders for throw-away tips, and on Herbert type 9B turret lathes with T-Max holders suitable for lighter duty. Both square and triangular tips are employed for negative rake turning on these lathes.

# Keelavite/Gury High Pressure Hydraulic Equipment

WORLD SELLING RIGHTS for a complete range of high pressure hydraulic equipment have recently been acquired by Keelavite Hydraulics, Ltd., Allesley, Coventry. Known as Keelavite/Gury, the equipment comprises a series of fixed-capacity piston pumps, and the complementary control valves for building complete hydraulic systems.

Pumps are available with either three or six pistons, which are operated by an eccentric mechanism, and a typical 3-piston pump, type GV.30, is seen in the accompanying illustration. The cylinder head incorporates valve gear to control the flow of oil in the unit, also a priming plug and a bleed plug which are used when the equipment is first put into operation. Machined from steel forgings, the pump bodies are available with foot or flange mounting arrangements. Pumps of either design are of generally similar dimensions, except for the mounting flange. The latter takes the form of a modified front bearing housing, and incorporates an oil tight seal so that pumps of this type can be mounted within an oil reservoir.

There are nine basic sizes of pump, but by variations of the piston diameter and stroke, a total of 22 different volumetric outputs can be obtained. Outputs range from 0·43 to 44 gal. per min. at 1,500 r.p.m. (0·28 to 29·64 gal. per min. at 1,000 r.p.m.), the corresponding output pressures being 5,700 and 1,500 lb. per sq. in. for continuous service at a speed of 1,500 r.p.m. For intermittent service, as required, for example, for presses, the output pressures range from 7,100 to 2,200 lb. per sq. in. It is stated that simplicity of design and the maintenance of high standards in the manufacture of the pumps results in a high volumetric efficiency (94 per cent average) and notable silence in operation. Pumps can be supplied as double units with different output rates.



**Foot-mounted type GV. 30 hydraulic piston pump from the new Keelavite/Gury range. Of 3-piston design, this unit has a maximum output of 5·73 gal. per min. at a speed of 1,500 r.p.m., and a delivery pressure of 7,100 lb. per sq. in. for intermittent applications**

The specially designed valves for use with Keelavite/Gury pumps have forged steel bodies to ensure long life at high operating pressures. Available in three sizes, the type TN directional valves are 4-port units, and can be supplied with any of five actuating arrangements—including hand lever, cam, and servo—which fulfil most directional control requirements. The port sizes of these valves are ½, 1 and 1¼ in. B.S.P., and the maximum flow rates are 10, 30 and 50 gal. per min. respectively.

A series of relief and off-loading valves is available, which, for economy in installation, have been designed as combination units. The type BVL is a main relief valve combined with a pilot valve, and four pressures are obtainable, depending upon the spring employed, namely, 550, 2,500, 4,500 and 7,000 lb. per sq. in. Valves can be supplied with ports of ½, 1, 1¼ and 2 in. B.S.P., with flow rates of 10, 30, 50 and 75 gal. per min., respectively. A type CO pilot valve, with ¼-in. B.S.P. ports, is available as a separate unit.

The type BVDCR combined off-loading and by-pass unit, incorporates a non-return valve, and is supplied in port sizes and pressure ratings similar to those of the type BVL. Type DR affords six different combinations of the types BVL and BVCDR valves. It can be employed with advantage to control the flow from a double pump unit, and then takes the place of four ordinary valves. The range of steel bodied valves will shortly be extended to include directional (with integral decompression valve), back pressure, pressure switch, pressure reducing, and pilot-operated decompression types.

For high pressure applications, the company has recently developed the KeelaRing fitting, which is now in production. This fitting is suitable for pressures up to 7,500 lb. per sq. in., and in smaller sizes, for pressures up to 10,000 lb. per sq. in. It is claimed that the unit is simple to fit, can be re-used repeatedly, and does not damage the associated tubing.

I

# New Hoover Washing-machine Production Facilities

To provide for the large-quantity production of the new Hoover Keymatic fully-automatic domestic washing-machine, some £2,000,000 has been expended in building and equipping a 110,000-sq ft. extension to the factory of Hoover (Washing Machines), Ltd., Merthyr Tydfil, Glamorgan, already stated to be the largest in Europe engaged exclusively in washing-machine manufacture. Features of the new plant include extensive press-work and metal-finishing sections. In the press shop, four press lines are devoted to the pressings for the inner and outer tub halves, and the main operations are performed on 200-ton triple-action machines. Part of the line for forming outer tubs is shown in Fig. 1. Before the sheet steel is delivered to the press-shop, it is coated with lubricating compound in a Drawcote (American) plant.

**Fig. 2. Extensive use is made of multiple-spot welding machines. This installation provides for welding the brackets to the outer tubs. The main machine for welding the base assembly completes 32 welds per cycle**

**Fig. 1. This press line is one of four installed for the production of inner and outer tub halves, and is devoted to outer tub components. The main operations are performed on 200-ton triple-action machines**

In the fabrication section, extensive use is made of spot-welding, and of a total of 34 spot-welding machines installed, 14 are of the multiple-spot type. Six of the multiple machines are incorporated in a line of 13 spot-welders employed for the assembly of the lower half of the outer tub, on which a total of 120 welds is required. A typical multiple-spot machine, which provides for welding the brackets to the outer tub, is shown in Fig. 2. In another line, for welding the base assembly, the main machine completes 32 welds at each cycle. A third line is devoted to the assembly of right- and left-hand frame-members, and in an adjacent section, another multiple-spot machine is installed for assembling the complete cabinet shell. Multiple-spot welding is also used on the door assembly.

Facilities for metal finishing include an automatic phosphating plant; three electrostatic paint spraying lines and a paint dipping plant; an Alochrome

plant for the anti-corrosion treatment of aluminium; and a special automatic spray pickling plant. All controls for this equipment are housed in a centralized control-room. The inner and outer tubs are porcelain enamelled, and for this purpose, the slurry is automatically sprayed. Spraying is followed by drying, after which the coating is fused by passing the work through a continuous furnace. Because of the unorthodox and somewhat complex design of the new product, it has been necessary to devise special assembly procedures and equipment. Assembly starts with the tub, which is held inverted in a pallet that also serves as a jig. At a later stage, a mechanical rig turns the work over, transfers it to another type of pallet, and returns the original pallet to

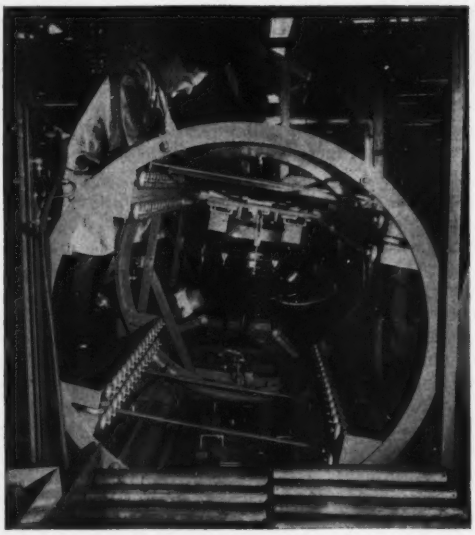
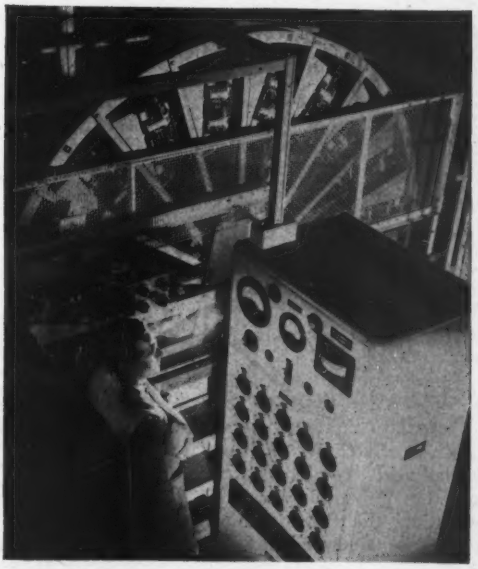


**Fig. 3. This turn-over rig, for water-testing completed tub assemblies, forms part of the equipment of the assembly lines**

the starting-point for reloading. Subsequently, turn-over rigs of the design shown in Fig. 3 are used to facilitate water-testing of the completed tubs before the frames are assembled round them. All electric wiring is completed after the front panels have been assembled, and before the rear panels are fitted, each unit is subjected to a comprehensive automatic test programme, in the conveyorized section shown in Fig. 4. Functions checked in this section include those of the automatic filling device and programming mechanism, and extensive electrical tests are also performed.

**Fig. 4. A comprehensive series of electrical and other checks is performed automatically on the assembled washing machines in this conveyorized test section**

**Fig. 5 (below). On this wheel-type running-in rig which is employed at the Cambuslang factory, pump-motors are run-in for 10 min. each. Two motors are unloaded every 40 sec.**



To facilitate final packaging, another turn-over fixture is used to turn the product through 90 deg., vertically and horizontally, before it is passed through an automatic banding machine.

Two electric motors are required for each Keymatic machine, and production lines for these motors have been laid down at the factory of Hoover (Electric Motors), Ltd., Cambuslang, Lanarkshire, at a tooling cost of £500,000. The efficiency of the methods there emloyed is such that the number of man-hours is approximately 1 per main motor, and slightly more than 0·4 per pump motor. A major factor in the attainment of this level of productivity is the provision of extensive facilities for automatic testing, which include the equipment shown in Fig. 5. Here, pump-motors are run-in for 10 min. each, and a pair of motors is unloaded every 40 sec. Subsequently, functional and electrical tests are carried out in a cycle-time of 35 to 40 sec. per motor, under simulated service conditions, with each motor coupled to the pump. Here again, testing is completely automatic, and provision is made for clearing all traces of water from the pump on completion of the test.

## Letters to the Editor

*[The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the views expressed by his correspondents.]*

### Milling Machine T-slots

[*To the Editor of* MACHINERY]

SIR,—May I clear up a point made in the editorial in MACHINERY, 98/407—22/2/61, on standardization of tooling areas on machines. It was suggested that there should be standardization of "the number, spacing and size of the T-slots in the table working surface. . . ."

In fact, this need was fully met as long ago as 1954 in the form of British Standard 2485.

One wonders how this existing standard which is widely known and used in the machine tool industry has come to be overlooked. Not only does B.S. 2485 cover all the points mentioned in your leading article, but it deals additionally with the dimensions and tolerance of tenon slots.

It is to the further credit of B.S. 2485 that it largely forms the basis of the international recommendation on T-slots shortly to be published by the International Standards Organization. On publication of this recommendation, the British Standard will need to be amended only in regard to minor details of tolerancing to bring British practice fully into line with international procedure.

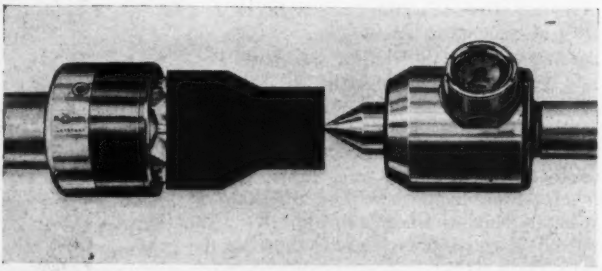
C. DOUGLAS WOODWARD,
Press and Public Relations Officer,
British Standards Institution.
London

* * *

[Whereas it is appreciated that B.S. 2485 specifies the nominal spacing of T-slots for the tables of milling machines of different sizes, the dimensions specified are "fractional", and do not bear any limits. In consequence, there could still be substantial variation in the T-slot pitch between one machine and another of a given table size, depending upon the general manufacturing tolerances adopted for fractional dimensions by the machine tool builder. It is always desirable to locate from opposite ends of the same T-slot for pendulum milling. Such a course is not always practicable, however, especially when different components are required to be machined at opposite ends of the table, and the difficulties outlined in the editorial to which reference is made above arose because different T-slots were employed for location purposes. Although the T-slots in the tables of a battery of milling machines, of the same make, had the same nominal pitch, the variations due to wide manufacturing tolerances were such as to prevent accurate alignment between the cutters of the composite gang and the different workpieces. The particular machine tool builder, we are informed, has now specified close limits for the pitch of the slots, in addition to those already specified for the width of the throat of each slot.—EDITOR.]

## Röhm Hydraulic Work Driver and Tailstock Centre

The hydraulic face-type work driver and the tailstock centre for a lathe, shown in the figure, are made by the German firm of Röhm, who are



**Röhm hydraulic work driver unit and tailstock centre for a lathe**

represented in this country by Michael S. Thompson, Ltd., 185 Hammersmith Road, London, W.6. This work driver assembly comprises a body, a detachable cone centre, and a self-contained hydraulic unit incorporating five high-speed steel plungers with knife-shaped ends, which are pressed into the end face of the work, under thrust applied by the tailstock centre, to take the drive when the lathe is in operation. A built-in dial-type gauge on the body of the tailstock centre affords a continuous indication of the thrust applied to the work. Hydraulic fluid within the work driver unit ensures that uniform pressure is applied by all the plungers, and provides for a self-adjusting action, so that the knife-shaped ends are pressed into the work by equal amounts, irrespective of any unevenness or inaccuracy in squareness of the work surface. When two screws in the hydraulic unit have been removed, the plungers can be withdrawn, without loss of fluid, in preparation for grinding the knife-shaped ends. Release of a cross screw in the body enables the centre to be removed for grinding.

The work driver assembly is available in five sizes which have body diameters from 1¾ to 4¾ in., and Morse taper shanks from No. 2 to No. 6. Three interchangeable hydraulic units can be supplied for use with each of the three smallest work drivers in the range, and four units for each of the larger sizes. The knife-edge ends of the plungers of these units are arranged within circles from ⅞ to 4¾ in. diameter. In addition, the range includes heavy-duty hydraulic work drivers, fitted with back plates, which are intended to be mounted on the nose ends of lathe spindles.

Five sizes of tailstock centres can be supplied, which have Morse taper shanks in sizes No. 2 to No. 6, and body diameters from 2 to 4¾ in. These units normally enable maximum end thrust forces ranging from 550 to 4,400 lb. to be applied to the work. The two largest sizes in the range are available in heavy-duty designs which have capacities for applying maximum thrust forces of 5,500 and 8,800 lb. to the work.

## Hertford Technical Enquiry Service

A new technical information service for industry has been inaugurated by the Hertfordshire County Council and is operated from the recently-opened Headquarters Library at Hatfield Technical College, Roe Green, Hatfield. For firms in Hertfordshire, the basic subscription to the service is £5 5s. a year, and for organizations beyond the county boundary, the charge is £20.

Subscribers receive each week information on newly-published literature on subjects which they have nominated, and an additional charge—usually 5s. a year—is made for each subject selected. Details are supplied of all new books, pamphlets, and reports, which are added to the stocks of the three county technical college libraries, and a comprehensive list of references to articles is also provided. Literature of interest may be borrowed and photocopies of articles can be supplied. The information to the subscriber is given on 5- by 3-in. cards, which may be filed as a permanent index. A very wide variety of subjects in science, technology, and management is covered.

In addition, subscribers may obtain advice in connection with specific problems and this service is not restricted to the subjects which they have nominated in connection with the card service. The specialist library staffs will be assisted by the academic staffs of the colleges in solving the more difficult problems submitted by enquirers.

Collections of publications which are available for reference include a set of British Standards, A.S.T.M. standards, Radio Component specifications, D.T.D. specifications, and patent abridgements.

## Use of Aluminium in Motor Car Engines

(*Continued from page* 523)

must be changed after 2,800 blocks, but for aluminium the number is increased to 13,400. Similarly, for drilling a ¾-in. diameter hole, 1·92 in. deep, the times required on cast iron and aluminium are 22 sec. and 11 sec., and the numbers of holes completed before changing the drill, 800 and 3,000.

Incidental advantages are also gained in the machine shop on account of the cleanness of die castings, and particularly freedom from sand, the comparative ease with which chips may be removed, and reductions in handling costs on account of lower weight.

It seems reasonable to assume, therefore, that within a fairly short period of time all round benefits will be gained from the widespread substitution of aluminium for cast iron in the production of major engine components.

## Trade Publications

HERBERT MORRIS, LTD., P.O. Box 7, Loughborough.—Booklet No. 242 includes numerous illustrations, with brief explanatory notes, of typical conveyor installations for a variety of purposes in different industries.

TUBE INVESTMENTS, LTD., The Adelphi, London, W.C.2. Publication entitled " This is TI Today " which enumerates the principal constituent companies in the various divisions, with details of their products.

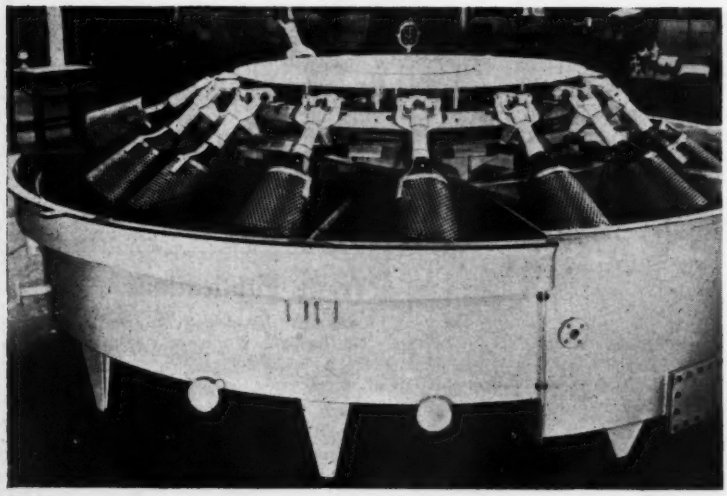
# NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

## *Manchester and District*

MITCHELL'S EMERY WHEEL CO., LTD., Openshaw, inform us that during recent months there has been a continued heavy call for their vitrified and resinoid-bonded abrasive wheels, which include types for surface, centreless and cylindrical grinding, cutting off, high-speed fettling, and carbide tool grinding. In addition, a large volume of orders is being received for the various mounted wheels and points in the company's range. We are informed that a new automatic, gas-fired, "top-hat" type kiln unit has recently been supplied and installed in the works by the Downson & Mason Gas Plant Co., Ltd. This kiln is suitable for vitrified wheels up to 36 in. diameter and comprises three base units and two top-hat sections, the latter being manipulated by a 10-ton overhead crane. In operation, one base unit is open for unloading and loading, while firing is in progress in the other two sections, so that continuous production is maintained.

❖ ❖ ❖

**Small parts are galvanized automatically with this rotary machine, which is made by F. Blasberg, Solingen-Merscheid, Germany. The cam-operated work buckets are mounted on a Roballo ball bearing slewing ring of 40 in. diameter, and are dipped into different baths during the galvanizing cycle**



BRAYSHAW FURNACES, LTD., Boundary Street, Manchester, 12, makers of furnaces and heat treatment plant, report that their works are busy with the construction of various types of standard units from their range. Work in progress includes a battery of rotary scroll type electric carburizing furnaces, also a number of shaker hearth electric furnaces.

It may be noted that this company recently completed an installation of furnaces at a Glasgow works comprising one vertical type hardening furnace with internal dimensions of 17 ft. 3 in. deep by 4 ft. 1¾ in. diameter, and three horizontal, re-circulation type, stress relieving and tempering furnaces, each 5 ft. 6 in. wide by 4 ft. deep by 15 ft. 6 in. long.

We are informed that a programme of development and modernization of designs is in progress and that new types now available include a twin-chambered high-speed steel hardening furnace of the gas-fired type which gives a maximum temperature of 1,400 deg. C.; a liquid bath furnace for use with fusible salts, including cyanide, or lead, made in four sizes, for a standard maximum temperature of 900 deg. F.; and a new electrode type salt bath hardening furnace for high-speed steel, in five sizes.

BRAYSHAW TOOLS, LTD., Boundary Street, Manchester, 12, report a continued heavy demand from both the home and export markets for all the tools and equipment in their range. We are informed that the re-

cently introduced Hi-Feed, serrated, heavy-duty milling cutters have been very well received.

DE BERGUE MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Vaughan Street, West Gorton, are receiving a steady flow of orders for their punching and shearing machines and riveting machines. The company's design office is at present busy with the development of a new range of machines and equipment, which will include guillotine shearing machines with capacities from 6 ft. by ⅜ in. to 10 ft. by 1 in. A prototype of one of these machines is at present being built in the works, and we hope to describe them fully in a future issue.

KENDALL & GENT, LTD., Victoria Works, Gorton, are experiencing a continued flow of orders for their standard ranges of vertical milling machines and plano-milling machines, of both the double column and the open-side types. In addition, a number of enquiries has recently been received for special machines and equipment. Other activities of the company include the production of a range of screwing machinery, broaching machines, and milling cutters of both wedge inserted blade and inserted helical blade types.

EDWARD G. HERBERT, LTD., Atlas Works, Levenshulme, are busy with the production of their range of metal sawing machines for customers at home and overseas. A large volume of enquiries is at present being received for balancing machines, and there is a good demand for testing machines, especially, it is stated, from the educational authorities.

HERBERT HUNT & SONS, LTD., Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester, 16, inform us that the recent upward trend in the volume of orders is being maintained, and that all departments of the works are well occupied with the production of various machines and equipment, including tap-flute and drill-flute milling machines, drill grinders, and special machines.

THE CARBORUNDUM CO., LTD., Trafford Park, Manchester, 17, report that all sections of their works are kept busy in meeting the demand for the wide and varied range of abrasive products. This company has recently introduced to the market a number of new materials which have been developed by The Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, N.Y., U.S.A. These materials can be supplied in many forms and are intended for the production of parts that are required to be resistant to attack by abrasion, chemicals, corrosion, nuclear radiation, and high temperatures. A comprehensive leaflet giving full information on these products, including composition and some typical applications, is now available from the company at the above address.

BENRATH MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Empress Street, Cornbrook, Manchester, stockists and merchants of machine tools, small tools and engineering equipment, report a continuation of the recently increased demand for all the items which they handle. In addition to the above activities, this company builds special machine tools and prototypes, some of which are made to customers' drawings and specifications, and static and dynamic balancing machines, and operates a balancing service for the trade.

Contract machining work of many types is also undertaken, and we are informed that the works are at present producing a variety of components for numerous customers.

H. FORDSMITH, LTD., Hadfield Street, Cornbrook, Manchester, 16, are extremely busy on their full range of products which includes keys; cotters; collars; studs; and split and taper pins. We are informed that numerous orders are at present in hand for the Brixham trawl winch which this company makes for use in the fishing industry, and many of these are for export. An expansion and re-equipment scheme is now in progress in the works, and a number of automatic lathes has recently been installed.

BARLOW & CHIDLAW, LTD., Pendleton Gear Works, Grafton Street, Ellor Street, Salford, 6, report continued growth in the demand for their services as gear cutting specialists, from all branches of the engineering industry. Present capacity covers external spur gears up to 10 ft. diameter, double helical gears up to 86 in. diameter, and spur and helical racks up to 10 ft. long by 12 in. wide by 2 d.p.

Other work undertaken includes case hardening and heat treatment, sand-blasting, and flame hardening by the Shorter process.

To keep pace with the increasing flow of business, the company is to build a new works at Whit Lane, Pendleton. This factory will initially cover an area of some 80,000 sq. ft. The site has already been cleared and levelled, and it is hoped that the factory will be in production by mid-1962.

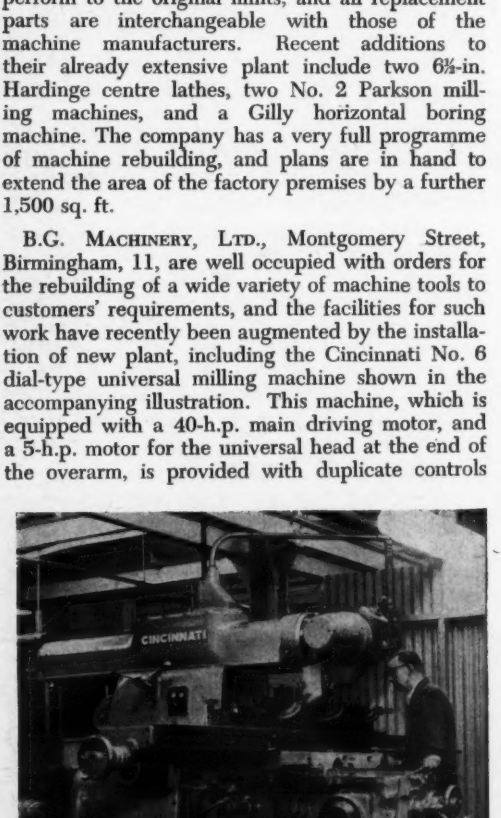
R. SUTCLIFFE.

## The Midlands

MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire, who have specialized for many years in the rebuilding of Brown & Sharpe, Index, C.V.A., and B.S.A. turret-type, single-spindle automatics, are now providing a similar service

for sliding-head machines, including Bechler, Petermann, Tornos and Wickman types. Rebuilding includes the complete stripping down, cleaning and inspection of machines, replacement of worn or defective parts with components to manufacturers' dimensions and specifications, re-assembly, painting, adjustment and testing. After rebuilding, all machines are guaranteed to perform to the original limits, and all replacement parts are interchangeable with those of the machine manufacturers. Recent additions to their already extensive plant include two 6½-in. Hardinge centre lathes, two No. 2 Parkson milling machines, and a Gilly horizontal boring machine. The company has a very full programme of machine rebuilding, and plans are in hand to extend the area of the factory premises by a further 1,500 sq. ft.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Birmingham, 11, are well occupied with orders for the rebuilding of a wide variety of machine tools to customers' requirements, and the facilities for such work have recently been augmented by the installation of new plant, including the Cincinnati No. 6 dial-type universal milling machine shown in the accompanying illustration. This machine, which is equipped with a 40-h.p. main driving motor, and a 5-h.p. motor for the universal head at the end of the overarm, is provided with duplicate controls for feed and speed changes at the front and rear operating positions.




**An angular milling operation is here seen in progress on a Cincinnati No. 6 dial-type universal machine which is installed in the works of B. G. Machinery, Ltd.**

Longitudinal feeds to the 105-in. long table range from ¾ in. to 90 in. per min., and spindle speeds from 100 to 1,500 r.p.m. are obtainable. At the set-up shown, an angular face is being machined on a cross-slide strip for a Potter & Johnston 5D turret automatic. For this operation, the end-milling cutter is set at an angle of 55 deg. and is run at 100 r.p.m. with a feed of 6½ in. per min.

T. SMITTON & CO., LTD., Barclays Bank Buildings, Sheepcote Street, Birmingham, 15, inform us that increasing demands are being made on the facilities offered by their toolroom, which was established to undertake precision modifications to standard cutting tools for special applications, for example, combination drills, reamers, and cutter gangs, and the precision regrinding of production cutting tools in high-speed steel and tungsten carbide.

The range of engineers' small tools and equipment stocked and distributed by the company is being constantly extended, and it is stated that the call for drills, reamers, taps, cutters and slitting saws (of which the stock is comprehensive and highly specialized) is well maintained. In addition, there is a rapidly increasing request for all types of flat and circular thread rolling dies, threading dies, and machine keys, made by W. H. A. Robertson & Co., Ltd., Bedford, for whom the firm are sole Midland agents.

R. E. ORMEROD, LTD., Ednall Lane, Bromsgrove, Worcs., are at present very busy with the design and production of gravity- and pressure-type die casting dies, some of which are of exceptional size. The smallest dies may weigh less than 100 lb., whereas others may exceed 10 tons. A large die supplied by this firm, which weighed 5½ tons, was designed by H. J. Maybrey & Co., Ltd., London, S.E.26, for use in the production of aluminium castings (LM6) to house Sperry bearing repeater compasses for marine use. The die comprises three parts which are assembled around a $CO_2$ sand core, and the component weighs 100 lb., as cast, and 35 lb. when fettled.

An interesting die was constructed by the company for casting railway carriage doors, and another, of considerable complexity, for the production of oil pump bodies. The range of work handled includes dies for the production of parts in lead, zinc, aluminium, aluminium-bronze, and a number of magnesium-based alloys.

JONES & ATTWOOD, LTD., Stourbridge, Worcs., report a steady demand for their range of Worcester

bench presses which are available in various capacities up to 6 tons, and can be supplied with individual motors, or arranged for drive from line shafting. The presses are of robust construction and simple design, and adjustments can easily be made. Extra equipment available includes interlocking guards and strip feed units for coiled stock. The latest addition to the range of presses, of 6 tons rating, has a geared drive and can be equipped for dial feeding, for second operation work.

STAFFORD TOOL & DIE CO., LTD., have recently moved to larger premises at Gainsborough Works, St. Patrick's Place, Stafford. This move is the second that the company has had to make since it was founded in 1958, in order to meet the expansion of activities. Originally established to serve the boot and shoe industry, the company now also undertakes the production of jigs, fixtures, special tools, and machines.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

## Books Received

HEALTH AT WORK. Prepared by the Ministry of Labour and the Central Office of Information. 76 pp.

This booklet, which describes medical services in 14 British factories, is not on sale, but is being widely distributed to factory occupiers by H.M. Factory Inspectorate. It is concerned with such matters as the organization of factory medical services, the results achieved, the attitudes of workers to their introduction, and the advantages to be derived both by employer and worker. Following an introduction, a separate section is devoted to each of the 14 factories. Notes are included under such headings as: the factory; health hazards; the ambulance room; medical examinations; the doctor's functions; and costs.

DIRECTORY: MACHINERY, APPARATUS, TOOLS AND ATOMIC INDUSTRY—1960. Office for Industrial Information, 4 Tour-de-l'Ile, Geneva, Switzerland. 1,340 pp.

Now in its 27th edition, this international directory has indexes in French, German, English, Spanish, Italian, and Russian. Sections are devoted to machine tools metal forming machinery; sundry and special machinery; tools; apparatus; instruments; and parts, accessories, general supplies, and equipment.

In each section, the names of firms are given under towns which are arranged in alphabetical order under countries.

GETRIEBELEHRE. I—GEOMETRISCHE GRUNDLAGEN. By P. Grodzinski and G. Lechner. Walter De Gruyter & Co., Genthiner Strasse, 13, Berlin W35, 164 pp. [Price 3·6 D.M.]

This book is concerned with the kinematics of link motions and some higher couplings, which lead up to the fundamental theorems of gear transmission. The step-by-step exposition is thorough, starting with the notions of motion in a plane, and the derivation of velocity and acceleration, which are then applied to the 4-link kinematic chain, to cams, and to similar systems. A comprehensive introduction to uniplanar kinetics is thus provided, and the text is fully illustrated.

BIRMINGHAM AND WEST MIDLANDS CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE TRADES DIRECTORY, 1960/61. Birmingham Chamber of Commerce, 75 Harborne Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, 15.

Details of goods made and services offered by members of the Birmingham, Dudley, Walsall, and Wolverhampton Chambers of Commerce are conveniently presented in this directory which extends to 350 large pages. The main introductory article—What Kind of a Place is Birmingham?—and the 2,456 headings in the classified trade index, are given in English, French, German and Spanish. Following this comprehensive and well arranged index, there is a list of member firms with a brief indication of the activities of each.

## Exhibition of Modern Metals

The International Nickel Co. (Mond), Ltd., Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1, will stage an exhibition of modern industrial metals at the Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, on March 18 and 20-22. Emphasis will be on the properties of nickel-containing materials and the platinum metals. Exhibits, displays, and demonstrations will be divided into sections concerned with: properties of metals at high, normal, and sub-zero temperatures; metals versus corrosion; metals for surface protection; metals with specific magnetic, expansion, or chemical properties; and methods of fabrication. Another important section will be devoted to nickel and chromium plating to the new British Standard.

Each day at 11 a.m. and 3 p.m. lectures will be given by members of the company's Development and Research Department, and films will be shown at other times.

## Creep Data

A Creep Information Centre has been established at the National Engineering Laboratory, East Kilbride, Glasgow, to enable data on the strength of materials for use at elevated temperatures to be made readily available to designers, from one source.

The Centre has been set up in response to requests from manufacturers and users of high-temperature materials, and it is hoped that it will become the national centre for information on the mechanical properties of materials for use at elevated temperatures.

Creep and rupture properties of conventional high-temperature materials are now being collected and tabulated and some British manufacturers have already sent details of their standard materials. In due course, high-temperature data for British materials will be issued in an agreed form, although commercial security may restrict publication of some of the data.

Later, it is hoped to extend the scheme to cover all mechanical properties of British materials for use at elevated temperatures, to collect details of testing machines and test procedures, and to obtain information about foreign materials and equipment.

# Industrial Notes

THE HOLMAN GROUP recently opened new Western Area offices at 8 King Street, Bristol.

THE TORRINGTON CO., LTD., Torrington Avenue, Coventry, inform us that an extension to their factory, which will be occupied by the Bearings Division, has recently been completed, and will enable production to be substantially increased.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL CO. (MOND), LTD., is the new title which has been adopted by the organization formerly known as THE MOND NICKEL CO., LTD., an affiliate of The International Nickel Company of Canada. The address of the company is Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1.

H.N. ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, LTD., Rochelle Works, Brixton Hill Place, London, S.W.2, who specialize in this field, have received an order for Crustex ultrasonic boiler descaling equipment which has been specified by the U.S.S.R. Government for the Scotch marine boilers to be installed in 15 Russian tankers under construction at Turku.

R. H. WINDSOR, LTD., Chessington, Surrey, have received an order from East Germany, valued at £53,000, for an AP335 injection moulding machine, which is the largest in their range. Weighing 73 tons, the AP335 machine has a capacity for moulding components with weights up to 210 oz., such as plastics refrigerator linings and radio cabinets.

H.M.K. SALES, LTD. [formerly Millspaugh (Canada), Ltd.] will in future control and promote the marketing in Canada of all the products of the Hadfields group of industrial companies. The sales staffs in Canada of the individual companies will continue to serve their customers within the framework of this organization, which has head offices at 3285 Cavendish Boulevard, Montreal.

THOMAS ROBINSON & SON, LTD., Rochdale, inform us that following a fire that recently destroyed their drawing office, a new research and development department, which is almost completed, is being employed temporarily as a drawing office. Because all drawings are photographed on completion, and prints are stored in a safe elsewhere, losses were confined to those that were in progress on the boards.

STEEL PRODUCTION IN U.S.S.R., it is reported, reached a record total of 65,300,000 tons in 1960, which represented an increase of more than 5,000,000 tons as compared with the figure for 1959. The 1960 tonnage represented approximately 6 cwt. per head of the population. By comparison it may be noted that production in the U.S.A. in 1960 amounted to 88,640,000 tons, in Western Germany to 33,550,000 tons, in the United Kingdom to 24,300,000 tons, and in Japan to 21,790,000 tons.

DORMAN MACHINERY SALES, LTD., Woodside Hill, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks., have been appointed sole United Kingdom agents for the range of surface grinders, circular surface and cutter grinders for the metal-working and wood-working industries, built by Gustav Göckel, Germany. These surface grinders have stationary tables with length capacities from 3 to 24 ft., and reciprocating vertical spindle heads with grinding wheel drive motors up to 95 h.p.

GROUP STAND FOR MEXICAN EXHIBITION.—The Engineering Centre, Stephenson Place, Birmingham, 2, are making arrangements for a group stand at the "British Equipment for Mexican Industry" exhibition which is being jointly sponsored by The Dollar Exports Council and The Federation of British Industries, and will be held in Mexico City from September 29 to October 15, 1961. Companies interested in taking part in this group display should communicate with the general manager, Mr. A. J. Cox, at the above address.

THE 6TH INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENT SHOW organized by B & K Laboratories, Ltd., 4 Tilney Street, London, W.1, will be held from June 19 to 23, on the company's premises. Products of more than 50 firms from 10 countries will be on view, and the exhibits will occupy a space of 2,500 sq. ft. Representative of the latest developments in the fields of instrumentation and electronics, these exhibits will be concerned, for example, with acoustic measurement, aircraft design, nuclear analysis, radar, automation, and quality control.

A STAINLESS STEEL EXHIBITION, sponsored by the Stainless Steel Manufacturers' Association, is being held at the Mayfairia Rooms, Marble Arch, London, W.1, from March 8 to May 4. Admission is free, and the exhibition is open from 10.30 a.m. to 6 p.m. More than 200 fabricating and manufacturing companies have lent products for exhibition, which are representative of the wide and growing field of application for stainless steel. In addition there will be displays and photographs to draw further attention to the technical advances of the industry.

THE CONVEYOR CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD., formerly of Eastbourne, has recently been incorporated in the Teleflex Group of companies, and the address is now P.O. Box No. 1, Basildon, Essex. In this connection it is pointed out that whereas the Teleflex overhead conveyors have a load rating of 100 lb. per carrier unit, the Conveyor Construction system is intended specifically for light industry and has a capacity of 25 lb. per carrier. Centre distance of carriers ranges from a minimum of 5 in. to a maximum of 20 in. For certain applications, loads up to 50 lb. can be handled by attaching each carrying fixture to two coupled roller-arm units.

DU PONT COMPANY (UNITED KINGDOM), LTD., 76 Jermyn Street, London, S.W.1, announce that the basic price of Delrin acetal resin is being reduced by 20 per cent. This material, it is claimed, offers a combination of properties which help to bridge the gap between metals and plastics, and it is believed that it will find many applications as a replacement for metal. At the new price, it is stated, the cost of Delrin will be almost exactly the same as that of zinc die casting alloy, on a price/volume basis, and one

half that of brass. As regards the cost of finished components the material may offer considerable advantage owing to ease of production, and the fact that little or no finishing is required.

## Opportunities for Research at NPL

A publication under this title has been issued by the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex, to draw attention to the nature of the research work that is currently in progress, and future objectives. Separate sections are devoted to the activities of the various Divisions and in each section reference is made to some aspects of the work that is at present being undertaken.

There is also a section which gives general information on the Laboratory and its activities, and here it is pointed out that the N.P.L. " is always on the look-out for able young scientists and can offer them a wide choice of interesting fields for research." In addition there are notes on qualifications for posts in the Scientific Civil Service, salary scales, post-graduate research fellowships, vacation students, and " guest " workers. Copies of the publication and other information are obtainable from The Director, at the above address.

## Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Leeds Section.* March 20, at 7.30 p.m., at the Hotel Metropole, King Street, Leeds, 1; lecture on " Work Study," by G. A. Daniell. *Birmingham Graduate Section.* March 14, at 7 p.m., at the James Watt Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham; chairman's address on " Sporting Guns and their Production," by R. G. F. Lowe. *Edinburgh Section.* March 14, at 7.30 p.m., at the Chamber of Commerce, 25 Charlotte Square, Edinburgh; lecture on " Activity Sampling," by E. A. Tough. *Luton Section.* March 14, at 7.30 p.m., at Luton College of Technology (Room 233), Park Square, Luton; lecture on " Dynamic Testing of Machine Tools," by Prof. S. A. Tobias, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.A. *Reading Section.* March 16, at 7.30 p.m., at the New Basingstoke Technical College, Worting Road, Basingstoke; lecture on " Production Techniques in the Instrument and Telephone Industry," by H. A. Richardson.

## Personal

MR. JOHN HORN has relinquished his executive directorship of the Forgrove Machinery Co., Ltd., Leeds, but will retain his seat on the board for a further two years in an advisory capacity. He has been the company's works manager and works director for the past 28 years.

MR. CLIFFORD METCALFE, C.B.E., at his own request, will relinquish his position as managing director of E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex, on July 1, but will remain a full-time director of Electric & Musical Industries, Ltd. He will be succeeded as managing director of EMI Electronics, Ltd., by MR. PERCY A. ALLAWAY.


### MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

**For many years MACHINERY has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (MACHINERY, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.**

**The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.**

***Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)***

**To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.**

***Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata***

*Name* .....

*Address* .....

.....

**Position* .....

**Firm* .....

*For our mailing records only.

***MACHINERY can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsagent.***

8/3/61

**MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.**

**CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions**

**That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.**

## Matbro Machine Tool Agencies

Matbro Machine Tools, Ltd., Matbro House, Beddington Lane, Croydon, Surrey, inform us that they have taken over the sales representation in the United Kingdom for the following machine tools and allied products:

"*Precise*" power quills, grinder-millers, high r.p.m. milling machines, jig grinders, Autodrills, and rotary tools.

*Feinbau* precision finishing lathes.

*F.o.B.* thread cutting machines.

*Stephan* visible grinders.

*Suhner* high speed disc grinders.

*C.W.* portable keyway cutting heads and adjustable trepanning tools.

*Naxoflex* grinding discs and cutting-off wheels.

*Lorbur* tungsten carbide burrs.

*Erzett* rotary milled files.

*Kosmos* high speed mounted grinding points.

## New Appointments

The following new appointments have been announced:—

MR. A. W. THOMPSON, as sales manager of Snow & Co., Ltd., Stanley Street, Sheffield, 3.

MR. R. G. M. CAWSON as works manager of the Staines factory of Petters, Ltd., a member company of Hawker Siddeley Industries.

MR. J. CORBISHLEY, F.C.A., and MR. S. A. CLODD, M.I.Prod.E., to the board of Ekco Electronics, Ltd., Southend-on-Sea.

MR. S. KELLY as chief buyer of Carbodies, Ltd., Holyhead Road, Coventry. MR. J. E. SAMUELS will be responsible for stores and material control under the direction of Mr Kelly.

MR. P. LAMBEAT, A.M.I.Mech.E., as head of the Engineering Section of the British Steel Castings Research Association, 5 East Bank Road, Sheffield, 2.

MR. R. CRANE, as technical representative of the Automatics Division of Modern Machine Tools, Ltd., Coventry. Until recently, he was with Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ltd.

MR. T. V. EMMERSON, F.C.A., as deputy chairman of Chamberlain Consolidated, Ltd., 3 Buckingham Palace Gardens, London, S.W.1, the parent company of the Chamberlain Group of building, engineering and property companies.

MR. A. D. LIDDERDALE, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., as general manager of Leybold-Elliott, Ltd., Manor Way, Borehamwood, Herts., the company recently formed by Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., a member of the Elliott-Automation Group, and Leybold of Cologne.

MR. JOHN A. CROFT, previously deputy chairman and managing director of Crofts Engineers (Holdings), Ltd., Thornbury, Bradford 3, as chairman of that company and the principal operating subsidiaries, including Crofts (Engineers) Ltd., and Carter Gears, Ltd.

MR. WILLIAM SWALLOW, who has been a member of the board of Vauxhall Motors, Ltd., Luton, since 1956, as chairman and managing director of the company, in succession to Mr. Philip Copelin. The latter is resigning these positions at the end of March in order to take up an appointment as manager of the New York, U.S.A., staff of General Motors Overseas Operations.

MR. J. W. HAIG-FERGUSON, M.A., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., as managing director of R. & J. Beck, Ltd., 68-71 Mortimer Street, London, W.1, one of the Griffin & George Group of companies.

MR. EDWARD J. SCOTT, who was formerly with Mountwoods (Grays), Ltd., as manager of the sheet metal working and fabricating section of John Whitehead Engineering (Willesden), Ltd., Central Road, Temple Fields, Harlow, Essex.

MR. C. N. GRAYLING, 12 Queen's Court, Wembley, as London and Home Counties representative for L. & T. I. Brock & Co., Ltd., Burnsall Road, Coventry, for the sale of the company's products which include needle roller assemblies, rollers and pins, and cam followers.

MR. D. EDMUNDSON, general manager of the Rugby Works of A.E.I.(Rugby), Ltd., as manufacturing manager A.E.I. Electronic Apparatus Division, to fill the position occupied by the late Mr. E. T. W. Barnes, and MR. G. P. THOMPSON, until recently manager of manufacturing at Rugby, as manager, Rugby Works.

MR. L. R. PIPER, as technical sales and service engineer for the southern region of the United Kingdom for Ringway Machine Tools, Ltd., 42 Barton Arcade, Deansgate, Manchester, 3, agents for Heid copying lathes, tracer control units, and electro-magnetic clutches. He was previously a service engineer for the Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.

## Scrap Metals

MIDLANDS.—Markets in general are good, but tonnages are still below average as the effects of improved working hours in the car industry are not yet fully apparent. It is expected that the next few weeks will show a substantial improvement.

Local steelworks are accepting unlimited deliveries of grades No. 1 and 2 heavy steel, grade No. 3 medium wrought iron and steel, and grade No. 4 compressed bales. This demand is being met mainly from local yards, and merchants are therefore keen to secure all oversize steel scrap and light steel cuttings to replace diminishing stocks.

The foundries have been pressing for increased supplies of cast iron scrap for many months and as a result prices have improved by as much as 20s. per ton. There are indications that the peak has now been reached in the demand for machinery quality scrap, as some local foundries have applied allocations or even temporarily suspended deliveries. Light cast material is still urgently wanted.

Markets for chipped steel turnings forwarded by rail are restricting deliveries, but with few exceptions road deliveries are continuing. Bushy turnings are difficult to place locally because allocations for one blast furnace have been reduced.

Bar ends and mild steel plate cuttings can be delivered to local foundries together with general short heavy steel scrap. Prices vary according to quality.

Light pressing scrap, such as tins, drums, light iron and light steel, is accepted at local yards at varying prices.

## Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets were very active during the period under review, but after being firm for the most part, they became irregular, and most sections finished on a dull note.

British funds and similar gilt-edged stocks were lower on balance. Commercial and industrial share markets were bright, despite some irregularity in price movements. The trend, for the most part, was towards higher levels, and many good features developed.

Among machine tool issues, Edgar Allen advanced 1s. 3d. to 41s. 6d.; Birmingham Small Arms, 1s. to 32s. 6d.; Broom & Wade, 1s. to 25s. 9d.; Chas. Churchill, 1⅛d. to 10s. 3d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 2s. 1½d. to 29s. 1½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 3d. to 10s. 7½d.; Expert Tool, 3d. to 2s. 9d.; John Harper, 1½d. to 8s. 3d.; A. A. Jones & Shipman, 3s. 9d. to 36s. 3d.; H. W. Kearns, 3s. 9d. to 22s. 6d.; Newall Engineering, 6d. to 8s.; W. E. Norton (Hldgs.), 4½d. to 4s. 6d.; Samuel Osborn, 2s. to 48s.; F. Pratt, 1s. to 16s. 6d.; Ambrose Shardlow, 2s. 6d. to 48s. 9d.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 1½d. to 16s. 10½d.; Sheffield Twist Drill, 9d. to 17s. 3d.; W. E. Sykes, "B," 6d. to 24s. 6d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 3s. 9d. to 73s. 9d. On the other hand, British Oxygen lost 6d. at 30s.; Geo. Cohen, 3d. at 13s.; and Kerry's (Gt. Britain), 6d. at 10s. 6d.

BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.—Final dividend 5 per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 10 per cent for the year to September 30, last.

CLARKSON (ENGINEERS), LTD.—Final dividend 12½ per cent, making a total distribution of 20 per cent, on increased capital, for year to November 30.

WILLSON LATHES, LTD.—Interim dividend 5 per cent.

## Obituary

MR. J. V. WINCHESTER, general manager of Whittam & Co., Pendleton, Salford, 6, died on February 27. He had served the company for many years.

MR. ROBERT R. STOCKFIS died suddenly on February 27 at the age of 63. He was founder and chairman of Robert R. Stockfis (Manchester), Ltd., Ardwick, Manchester, 12; Northern Caravan Distributors, Ltd.; and of Summerdale Caravans, Ltd.

## Correction

In the advertisement for Slack & Parr, Ltd., Kegworth, Nr. Derby, which appears on page 96 of this issue of MACHINERY, the material mentioned should be "martensitic stainless steel."

| COMPANY | | Denom. | Middle Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd. | Ord. | 1/- | 1/3 |
| Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | £1 | 41/6 |
| " " " | 5% Prf. | £1 | 14/ * |
| Arnott & Harrison, Ltd. | Ord. | 4/- | 13/6 |
| Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 12/6 |
| " " " | 6% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 16/3 |
| Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 10/- | 32/6 |
| " " " | 5% Cum. "A" Prf. | £1 | 14/6 |
| " " " | 6% Cum. "B" Prf. | £1 | 16/6 |
| " " " | 4% 1st Mort. Deb. | Stk. | 90½ |
| British Oxygen Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 30/- |
| " " " | 6% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 20/6 |
| Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 7/4½ |
| Broom & Wade, Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 25/9 |
| " " | 6% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 17/- |
| Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd. | 5½% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 16/- |
| Buck & Hickman, Ltd. | 6% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 17/- |
| Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 17/6 |
| " " " | 5% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 14/3 |
| Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 2/- | 10/3 |
| " " " | 6% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 25/9‡ |
| Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 39/6 |
| " " " | 6% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 17/6 |
| Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 28/9 |
| Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 13/- |
| " " " | 4½% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 13/- |
| Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 10/- | 29/1½ |
| " " " | 5% Cum. Red. Prf. | £1 | 16/3 |
| Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 10/7½ |
| Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 1/- | 3/1½ |
| " " | 4½% Red. Cum. Prf. | £1 | 13/- |
| Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 2/- | 2/9 |
| Firth Brown Tools, Ltd. | 4% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 11/- |
| Greenwood & Batley, Ltd. | Ord. | 10/- | 24/9 |
| Harper (John) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 8/3 |
| " " | 4½% Red. Cum. Prf. | £1 | 12/3 |
| Herbert (Alfred), Ltd. | Ord. | £1 | 65/- |
| Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd. | "A" Ord. | 5/- | 16/3 |
| " " " | "B" Ord. | 5/- | 16/3 |
| Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 36/3 |
| " " " | 7% Cum. Prf. | 5/- | 4/9 |
| Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd. | 5½% Red. Cum. Prf. | £1 | 11/- |
| " " " | Prefd. Ord. | £1 | 13/9 |
| Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 22/6 |
| Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 10/6 |
| Macready's Metal Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 16/- |
| Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd. | Ord. | 2/- | 2/- |
| Massey (B. & S.), Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 10/6 |
| Newall Engineering Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 2/- | 8/- |
| Newman Industries, Ltd. | Ord. | 2/- | 5/3 |
| " " | 6% Prf. Ord. | 5/- | 5/- |
| Noble & Lund, Ltd. | Ord. | 2/- | 5/6 |
| Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd. | Ord. | 2/- | 4/6 |
| Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 48/- |
| " " " | 5½% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 25/- |
| Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 16/6 |
| Sanderson Kayser, Ltd. | Ord. | 10/- | 37/6 |
| " " " | 6½% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 18/- |
| Scottish Machine Tool Corporation Ltd. | Ord. | 4/- | 10/- |
| Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | £1 | 48/9 |
| Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 16/10½ |
| Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 4/- | 17/3 |
| " " " | 5% Cum. Prf. | £1 | 13/9 |
| Stedall & Co., Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 8/9 |
| Sykes (W. E.), Ltd. | "B" non-voting Ord. | 10/- | 24/6 |
| Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd. | Ord. | 5/- | 15/3xd |
| " " " | 4½% Deb. 1961-1977 | Stk. | 84½ |
| Wadkin, Ltd. | Ord. | 10/- | 20/- |
| Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd. | Ord. | £1 | 73/9 |
| " " | 5% Cum. 1st Pref. | £1 | 14/- |
| " " | 5% Cum. 2nd Pref. | £1 | 22/- |
| Willson Lathes, Ltd. | Ord. | 1/- | 3/4½ |

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

## BRITISH MACHINE TOOL

### Exports of New Machine Tools

| Countries | Bar and Chucking Automatics | | Vertical Boring Machines | | Other Boring Machines | | Drilling Machines | | Gear-cutting Machines | | Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines | | Capstan and Turret Lathes | | Other Lathes | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ |
| *Commonwealth* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Africa | — | — | 252 (2) | 61,53 | — | — | 383 (31) | 10,330 | 79 (1) | 1,090 | 209 (43) | 6,819 | 393 (6) | 14,115 | 379 (10) | 13,138 |
| India | — | — | 2,340 (7) | 200,90 | 143 (7) | 10,248 | 282 (5) | 9,349 | — | — | 493 (18) | 19,543 | 666 (8) | 21,859 | 311 (7) | 10,551 |
| Pakistan | — | — | — | — | 9 (1) | 640 | — | — | — | — | 27 (5) | 2,289 | — | — | — | — |
| Australia | 39 (1) | 1,796 | 246 (2) | 8,268 | 1,011 (6) | 24,789 | 695 (21) | 19,545 | 634 (1) | 32,100 | 579 (34) | 25,136 | 1,134 (28) | 40,014 | 1,074 (50) | 43,366 |
| New Zealand | — | — | — | — | — | — | 64 (2) | 541 | — | — | 99 (32) | 3,646 | 289 (7) | 12,685 | 280 (29) | 10,921 |
| Canada | — | — | 251 (2) | 6,003 | 280 (1) | 8,118 | 173 (13) | 4,490 | — | — | 426 (41) | 20,617 | 103 (3) | 5,109 | 894 (42) | 32,753 |
| Miscellaneous | — | — | 21 (2) | 734 | 176 (4) | 3,189 | 64 (22) | 2,601 | — | — | 87 (20) | 4,626 | 76 (1) | 3,183 | 685 (27) | 21,624 |
| *Foreign* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Soviet Union | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 106 (6) | 8,927 | 573 (11) | 48,561 | — | — | — | — |
| Sweden | — | — | — | — | 38 (4) | 3,422 | 244 (1) | 4,283 | — | — | 97 (2) | 2,882 | 444 (11) | 22,367 | 15 (15) | 741 |
| Norway | — | — | — | — | — | — | 249 (3) | 3,306 | — | — | 8 (1) | 117 | — | — | 37 (4) | 1,502 |
| Denmark | 74 (1) | 3,311 | — | — | — | — | 4 (4) | 120 | — | — | 47 (2) | 2,192 | 197 (8) | 10,755 | 44 (9) | 1,474 |
| Western Germany | — | — | 141 (2) | 4,356 | 16 (1) | 1,200 | 23 (14) | 526 | — | — | 148 (14) | 15,870 | 111 (3) | 4,380 | 441 (35) | 18,823 |
| Netherlands | — | — | — | — | 2 (1) | 312 | 148 (4) | 2,262 | 13 (1) | 1,308 | 88 (7) | 4,584 | 298 (9) | 9,744 | 66 (5) | 2,327 |
| Belgium | — | — | — | — | 36 (1) | 2,905 | 85 (13) | 2,249 | 109 (4) | 4,953 | 5 (1) | 350 | 334 (6) | 10,225 | 125 (12) | 3,430 |
| France | 440 (2) | 12,622 | — | — | — | — | 114 (4) | 4,687 | 316 (10) | 19,340 | 373 (9) | 22,198 | 95 (1) | 3,860 | 244 (12) | 7,939 |
| Switzerland | — | — | — | — | 72 (2) | 4,996 | 110 (4) | 4,288 | — | — | 135 (2) | 7,098 | 356 (23) | 18,732 | 76 (15) | 1,430 |
| Spain | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13 (1) | 666 | 56 (2) | 2,965 | 569 (11) | 13,616 | 790 (7) | 30,488 | 33 (1) | 3,014 |
| Italy | 764 (4) | 47,929 | — | — | — | — | — (1) | 80 | — | — | 347 (25) | 25,477 | 45 (1) | 2,445 | 957 (14) | 41,146 |
| US America | 289 (2) | 12,851 | 26 (2) | 2,000 | 42 (3) | 1,761 | 143 (7) | 5,297 | — | — | 520 (24) | 21,555 | 325 (7) | 17,226 | 2,327 (131) | 71,450 |
| Miscellaneous | 142 (1) | 8,757 | 2 (1) | 325 | 430 (20) | 21,284 | 684 (52) | 20,086 | 541 (3) | 53,638 | 1,263 (52) | 60,177 | 739 (16) | 33,895 | 850 (61) | 29,834 |
| Total | 1,748 (11) | 87,266 | 3,279 (20) | 228,744 | 2,255 (51) | 82,864 | 3,478 (202) | 94,706 | 1,854 (28) | 124,321 | 6,093 (354) | 307,353 | 6,395 (145) | 261,082 | 8,748 (479) | 315,463 |

Total exports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity: No., 215; Weight, 12,689 cwt.; Value, £137,647
Total exports of imported machine tools: Quantity: Weight, 1,110 cwt.; Value, £49,387

### Imports of New Machine Tools

| Country of Origin | Bar and Chucking Automatics | | Vertical Boring Machines | | Other Boring Machines | | Drilling Machines | | Gear-cutting Machines | | Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines | | Capstan and Turret Lathes | | Other Lathes | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ |
| Sweden | — | — | — | — | — | — | 37 (7) | 942 | 40 (1) | 2,077 | 463 (13) | 29,971 | — | — | 40 (7) | 1,691 |
| Western Germany | 164 (3) | 7,817 | — | — | 1,619 (5) | 46,801 | 121 (35) | 4,882 | 133 (3) | 10,459 | 2,856 (49) | 116,682 | 262 (9) | 17,739 | 724 (16) | 37,151 |
| France | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 38 (1) | 1,836 | 376 (5) | 14,741 |
| Switzerland | 169 (10) | 19,586 | 105 (2) | 9,041 | 3 (1) | 842 | — (1) | 253 | 149 (10) | 14,484 | 259 (22) | 23,975 | 387 (8) | 35,734 | 79 (8) | 12,090 |
| US America | 1,109 (4) | 45,078 | — | — | 779 (3) | 30,577 | 8 (1) | 1,207 | 2,555 (21) | 193,709 | 2,112 (40) | 211,160 | 21 (1) | 5,658 | 1,607 (8) | 115,374 |
| Miscellaneous | — | — | 120 (1) | 4,367 | 684 (3) | 14,615 | 275 (21) | 10,255 | 34 (1) | 824 | 509 (34) | 21,767 | 97 (2) | 5,826 | 1,018 (79) | 28,153 |
| Total | 1,442 (17) | 72,481 | 225 (3) | 13,408 | 3,085 (12) | 92,835 | 441 (65) | 17,539 | 2,911 (36) | 221,553 | 6,199 (158) | 403,555 | 805 (21) | 66,793 | 3,844 (123) | 209,200 |

Total imports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity: No., 80; Weight, 3,530 cwt.; Value, £62,497.

## IMPORTS AND EXPORTS (Classified)

### and Parts during November, 1960

| Milling Machines | | Presses | | Sheet Metal-working Machines | | Sawing Machines | | Screwing and Threading Machines | | Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines | | Unit transfer Machines and Heads | | Other Machines | | Machine Tool Parts* | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ |
| 300 (2) | 12,913 | 92 (5) | 2,336 | 483 (7) | 24,745 | 34 (5) | 869 | 78 (3) | 3,434 | 43 (2) | 799 | 3 (1) | 123 | 206 (16) | 6,757 | 345 | 17,938 | 3,279 (134) | 121,559 |
| 350 (6) | 15,405 | 1,247 (9) | 24,676 | 1,633 (16) | 75,708 | 22 (1) | 391 | 78 (3) | 7,257 | 58 (1) | 1,781 | — | — | 3,683 (16) | 206,125 | 1,716 | 73,276 | 13,022 (104) | 677,074 |
| 2 (1) | 230 | 7 (1) | 131 | 1 (2) | 198 | 23 (2) | 614 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 67 (1) | 1,740 | 6 | 930 | 142 (13) | 6,772 |
| 846 (28) | 39,948 | 4,466 (13) | 104,654 | 419 (66) | 12,111 | 59 (3) | 1,557 | 223 (13) | 13,680 | 592 (32) | 17,059 | 212 (1) | 10,421 | 364 (9) | 13,542 | 4,786 | 147,258 | 17,379 (308) | 555,244 |
| 356 (9) | 11,131 | 226 (10) | 5,470 | 308 (7) | 6,948 | 40 (6) | 890 | 102 (2) | 4,518 | 59 (2) | 1,361 | — | — | 614 (9) | 21,101 | 203 | 6,845 | 2,640 (115) | 86,057 |
| 122 (3) | 4,116 | — | — | 390 (32) | 8,354 | 30 (2) | 1,581 | — | — | 74 (4) | 1,601 | — | — | 103 (2) | 3,721 | 184 | 8,450 | 2,940 (145) | 104,913 |
| 16 (4) | 1,214 | 157 (8) | 3,985 | 117 (34) | 5,684 | 23 (5) | 522 | — | — | 36 (2) | 727 | — | — | 190 (18) | 8,602 | 317 | 14,964 | 1,965 (147) | 71,655 |
| — | — | — | — | 208 (3) | 18,906 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 887 (20) | 76,394 |
| 145 (2) | 6,890 | 3,458 (21) | 81,045 | — | — | — | — | 71 (3) | 6,043 | — | — | 2 (2) | 848 | 2,772 (27) | 68,402 | 77 | 7,160 | 7,363 (88) | 204,083 |
| — | — | 159 (1) | 11,607 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 18 (1) | 333 | — | — | 1 (3) | 132 | 52 | 2,757 | 524 (13) | 19,754 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 78 | 3,398 | 444 (24) | 21,250 |
| — | — | — | — | 150 (1) | 4,450 | — | — | 37 (2) | 4,829 | — | — | — | — | 756 (66) | 31,345 | 80 | 8,609 | 1,903 (138) | 94,388 |
| 90 (4) | 3,702 | 336 (7) | 11,056 | 100 (1) | 2,929 | — | — | 16 (2) | 1,419 | — | — | — | — | 1 (2) | 45 | 125 | 6,458 | 1,283 (43) | 46,146 |
| 67 (2) | 1,498 | — | — | 12 (1) | 316 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 351 (1) | 15,819 | 162 | 12,290 | 1,286 (41) | 54,035 |
| 166 (7) | 5,785 | 38 (8) | 1,540 | 45 (1) | 1,618 | 12 (1) | 698 | 20 (1) | 1,603 | 163 (2) | 6,351 | — | — | 364 (8) | 17,979 | 294 | 14,957 | 2,684 (66) | 121,177 |
| 455 (4) | 24,306 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15 (2) | 305 | — | — | — | — | 45 | 3,005 | 1,264 (52) | 64,160 |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 70 (1) | 3,306 | 15 | 2,367 | 1,546 (23) | 56,422 |
| 326 (2) | 17,013 | 1,103 (4) | 24,397 | 313 (1) | 7,841 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 50 (1) | 4,092 | 38 | 3,243 | 3,943 (53) | 173,663 |
| 73 (5) | 2,639 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 112 (6) | 3,173 | — | — | 25 (10) | 3,108 | 394 | 20,141 | 4,276 (197) | 161,201 |
| 550 (10) | 21,002 | 3,333 (12) | 62,090 | 878 (8) | 27,352 | 87 (9) | 2,783 | 62 (4) | 7,148 | 269 (10) | 12,024 | — | — | 933 (31) | 47,148 | 442 | 30,237 | 11,205 (290) | 437,780 |
| 3,864 (89) | 167,792 | 14,622 (99) | 332,987 | 5,057 (180) | 197,160 | 330 (34) | 9,905 | 687 (33) | 49,931 | 1,439 (64) | 45,514 | 217 (4) | 11,392 | 10,550 (221) | 452,964 | 9,359 | 384,283 | 79,975 (2,014) | 3,153,727 |

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines. * Not including machine tool cutting parts.

### and Parts during November, 1960

| Milling Machines | | Presses | | Sheet Metal-working Machines | | Sawing Machines | | Screwing and Threading Machines | | Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines | | Unit Transfer Machines and Heads | | Other Machines | | Machine Tool Parts* | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. | Value £ | Quantity. Cwt. and No. | Value £ |
| 176 (7) | 8,248 | 134 (2) | 7,624 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12 (9) | 777 | — | — | 20 (2) | 1,155 | 60 | 6,977 | 982 (48) | 59,462 |
| 721 (20) | 33,519 | 1,077 (16) | 23,666 | 668 (43) | 22,809 | 334 (41) | 9,992 | 97 (17) | 6,502 | 194 (9) | 7,957 | 18 (1) | 14,323 | 948 (57) | 52,210 | 494 | 37,297 | 10,430 (324) | 449,806 |
| 293 (8) | 14,598 | 210 (3) | 6,743 | 231 (4) | 8,698 | — | — | 154 (1) | 9,032 | — | — | — | — | 28 (11) | 3,633 | 70 | 8,427 | 1,400 (33) | 67,708 |
| 519 (10) | 26,599 | 357 (3) | 10,556 | 26 (9) | 1,587 | — | — | 65 (3) | 6,905 | 30 (2) | 1,521 | 1 (1) | 280 | 127 (8) | 12,041 | 123 | 28,151 | 2,399 (98) | 203,645 |
| 506 (8) | 38,914 | 9,460 (26) | 279,159 | 124 (19) | 23,940 | — | — | 165 (7) | 19,606 | — | — | — | — | 767 (45) | 51,926 | 1,706 | 197,176 | 20,919 (183) | 1,213,484 |
| 1,228 (30) | 34,532 | 1,899 (34) | 30,259 | 489 (19) | 19,384 | 396 (41) | 7,901 | 103 ( 3) | 7,176 | — | — | — | — | 210 (29) | 18,320 | 841 | 21,472 | 7,903 (297) | 224,851 |
| 3,443 (83) | 156,410 | 13,137 (84) | 358,007 | 1,538 (94) | 76,418 | 730 (82) | 17,893 | 584 (31) | 49,221 | 236 (20) | 10,255 | 19 (2) | 14,603 | 2,100 (152) | 139,285 | 3,294 | 299,500 | 44,033 (983) | 2,218,956 |

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines. * Not including machine tool cutting parts.

# PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

## Pig Iron

### Foundry and Forge

**No. 3, Class 2**

| | |
|---|---|
| Middlesbrough (10 tons or over) | £21 17 0 |
| Birmingham (10 tons or over) | £21 9 3 |

### Phos. Over 0·1 up to 0·4%

| | |
|---|---|
| Birmingham (6 ton lots) | £23 5 0 |
| Grangemouth (6 ton lots) | £23 10 0 |

### Hæmatite

**English No. 1** (10 tons or over)

| | |
|---|---|
| N.E. Coast (made in N.E.) | £23 19 0 |
| Scotland | £24 5 6 |
| Sheffield | £25 9 0 |
| Birmingham | £25 13 0 |
| **Welsh** 10 tons or over | £23 19 0 |

## Steel Products

| | |
|---|---|
| Medium plates (50 tons andover) | £43 16 6 |
| Mild steel plates, ordinary (50 tons and over) | £40 7 0 |
| Boiler plates (50 tons and over) | £42 17 0 |
| Flat bars, 5 in. wide and under (50 tons or over) | £39 1 0 |
| Round bars, under 3 in. (50 tons or over) | £39 1 0 |
| Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T. (100 tons or over) | £31 15 6 |

## Phosphor Bronze

| | |
|---|---|
| Ingots (288) (A.I.D. d/d | £311 0 0 |

## Copper

| | |
|---|---|
| Cash (mean) | £226 7 6 |
| Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG | £303 15 0—304 0 0 |
| Rods, $\frac{7}{16}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam. | £318 10 0 |
| Tubes, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb. | 3s. 1½d. |
| Wire rod, black, hot-rolled ($\frac{1}{4}$–$\frac{7}{16}$ in.), English | £241 17 6 |

## Zinc

| | |
|---|---|
| Refined, minimum 98 per cent purity, current month (mean) | £84 15 3 |

## Brass

| | |
|---|---|
| Tubes, solid drawn, per lb. | 1s. 10d. |
| Strip 63/37, 6in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots | £258 0 0—£261 0 0 |
| Rods, $\frac{1}{2}$–3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper) | 2s. 0½d. |

## Yellow Metal

| | |
|---|---|
| Condenser plates, per ton | £188 0 0 |
| Rods, per lb. | 2s. 1½d. |

## Aluminium

| | |
|---|---|
| Ingots, min. 99·5 per cent Canadian d/d | £186 0 0 |

## Tinplates

| | |
|---|---|
| *U.K. Home trade: Cold reduced, f.o.r. makers works (15-50 tons) | £3 6 8 |
| U.K. Export: Hot rolled basis, f.o.r. works port | 73s. 6d.—76s. 0d. |
| Cold reduced basis, f.o.r. works port | 73s. 6d.—76s. 0d. |

## Gunmetal

| | |
|---|---|
| Ingots, B.S. 1400 L.G.2, delivered | £221 0 0 |

* Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments for increase in price of tin.

## MAKERS' PRICES

### Hexagon Steel Bars[1]

| | |
|---|---|
| Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2·21 and 2·41 a/f ex works, 2 ton basis | £42 17 0 |
| Free cutting black | £47 6 6 |

### Reeled Steel Bars[1]

| | |
|---|---|
| Single-reeled, 1½ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes) | £43 9 6 |
| Free cutting | £47 19 0 |

### Precision-ground Mild Steel[2]

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-in. diam. + 0·00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt. | 121s. 6d. |

### Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars[3]

| | |
|---|---|
| EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting) | £304 10 0 |
| EN58AM (austenitic free cutting) | £377 10 0 |

Prices are basic, subject to extras

### High-speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras:

| | |
|---|---|
| Molybdenum "66" | 6s. 5d. |
| Molybdenum "46" | 6s. 3d. |
| 14 per cent tungsten | 6s. 11d. |
| 16 per cent tungsten | 7s. 4d. |
| 18 per cent tungsten | 7s. 9d. |
| 22 per cent tungsten | 9s. 2d. |
| 5 per cent cobalt | 10s. 10d. |
| 4·75/5·25 molybdenum + 6·0/6·75 tungsten + 1·75/2·05 vanadium per cent (5-6-2) | 6s. 7d. |

### Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod[3]

| | |
|---|---|
| ½-in. diam. ±0·00025-in., 2 ton lots, per lb. | 2s. 9½d. |

### Grey Iron Rod

**Die Cast**[4] in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined ⅛-in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.

| | Per cwt. net. Mark I | Mark III |
|---|---|---|
| ⅜ or ½ in. | 260s. 3d. | 338s. 3d. |
| 1 or 1½ in. | 208s. 4d. | 267s. 3d. |
| 1½ to 1¾ in. | 146s. 3d. | 181s. 7d. |
| 1⅞ to 2 in. | 112s. 7d. | 133s. 6d. |
| 2¼ to 3½ in. | 97s. 1d. | 112s. 9d. |
| 3⅝ to 12 in. | 91s. 9d. | 105s. 3d. |

### Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in. diam. + 0·010 to 0·020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar[4]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| centreless ground 1 or 1½ in. + 0·010 in. Extra | 202s. | 3d.† |
| for hardenable alloy iron[5] | 1½ to 1¾ in. | 142s. 0d.† |
| | 1⅞in. to 2 in. | 109s. 4d.† |
| Per cwt. net | 2¼ to 3½ in. | 94s. 3d.† |

† All prices+3 per cent.

### Stellite[6]

### Welding Rods, plain

| | |
|---|---|
| ¼ in. diam., per lb. | 30s. 0d. |

### Toolbits

| | |
|---|---|
| ¼ in. sq. × 4 in., each | 22s. 3d. |

1 Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. 2 Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. 3 Spartan Steel & Alloys, Ltd., St. Stephens Street, Birmingham, 6. 4 Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. 5 "Flocast." Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen. 6 Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

## BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK[8]

### Free Cutting Steel

| | |
|---|---|
| Bright cold drawn: (Usaspead) over 1 to 2 in. | £59 4 6 |
| Lead bearing (Usaled) | £63 11 0 |
| Precision ground, 1⅞ in. | £84 14 6 |

### Bright Drawn

| | |
|---|---|
| M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over 1¼ to 2 in. | £56 10 0 |
| Square edge flats (Usaflat) | £73 6 6 |
| M.S. angles (Usaspead) | £100 6 6 |
| Case hardening (EN) (Usacase) over 1¼ to 2 in. | £62 10 0 |
| M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over 1¼ to 2 in. | £58 16 6 |
| Carbon manganese semi-free cutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspead 202) over 1¼ to 2 in. | £71 5 0 |
| 35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to 1¼ in. | £67 3 0 |
| 0·4 carbon normalized (Usaspead "40") over 1¼ to 2 in. | £69 5 0 |
| 0·45 carbon normalized EN9 (Usaspead 55) | £69 15 0 |
| Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN16T (Usaspead 5565), per ton | £126 17 0 |

### Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usaspead). List prices plus 10 per cent, less 5 per cent.

### Oil Hardening Cast Steel

| | |
|---|---|
| Non-shrink (Usaspead N.S.O.H.) ¾ in. to 2½ in., per lb. | 1s. 11d. |
| Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspead H.C.H.C.), ¾ in. to 2½ in., per lb. | 4s. 2d. |

### Silver Steel

| | |
|---|---|
| (0·194-in. to 1¼-in.) Genuine Stubs quality, per lb. | 4s. 10d. less 27½% |
| M.M.C. quality, per lb. | 2s. 8d. + 6¼% |
| Boxes of 16 assorted sizes, $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to ½ in. diam. | 7s. 6d. |

### Stainless Steel

| | |
|---|---|
| KE40AM (free cutting), per lb. | 3s. 8d. |

### Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

| | |
|---|---|
| Phosphor bronze (288) / Lead bronze | Prices on application |

### High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application. Toolholder bits:

| | |
|---|---|
| Usaspead "Super" / "Supreme" / Cobalt 10 | List price |

### Shimstock

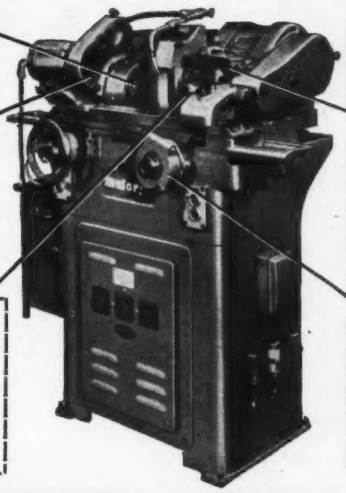
| | |
|---|---|
| Steel assorted, per tin | 3s. 6d. |
| Brass " " | 7s. 3d. |

8 Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.

Extra work holding collets, up to ½in. diameter capacity, fit directly into spindle bore. Optional Extras: 3-jaw 3½ inches diameter precision self-centring, and 4-jaw independent chucks.

Extra equipment is "live" spindle swivelling workhead which plugs in. Features include: rapid changeover from standard, large spindle flange, reversing switch for face grinding, 12 spindle speeds 65 to 670 r.p.m.

**Myford MG12 GRINDING MACHINE**



Circulating pump and ample oil reservoir ensures constant lubrication of 'Myford' cartridge - type wheel spindle unit. Spindle is of nitralloy steel. Easily replaced.

Electrically regulated work speed for "dead or alive" workspindle, with two ranges of six speeds. Range selected by V-belt transfer, speed by selector switch.

Optional Extra: removable internal attachment for mounting on wheelhead front. Grinding diameter 0.25 to 3 in. (6.5 to 75mm) depths to 3 in. (75mm).

Wheelfeed dial indexed to 0.0001 in., plus graduated thimble to give micrometer control of infeed to 0.000025 in. Dead stop for repetition work. Hardened feed screw, ground thread.

Myford MACHINE TOOLS

**Myford** ENGINEERING CO LTD
BEESTON NOTTINGHAM
TEL NOTTINGHAM 25-4222

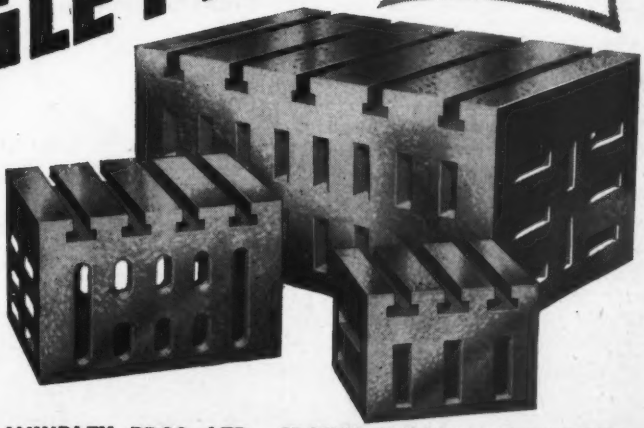
P5074

PLATES, SURFACE TABLES, STRAIGHT EDGES, SINE TABLES *AND NOW...*

CROWN

# BOX ANGLE PLATES

ANOTHER WINDLEY PRECISION PRODUCT



These box angle plates are grade "A" with a guaranteed accuracy of 0·0002in. per foot, flat and square. They are manufactured in high duty cast iron with cored slots and machined "T" slots.

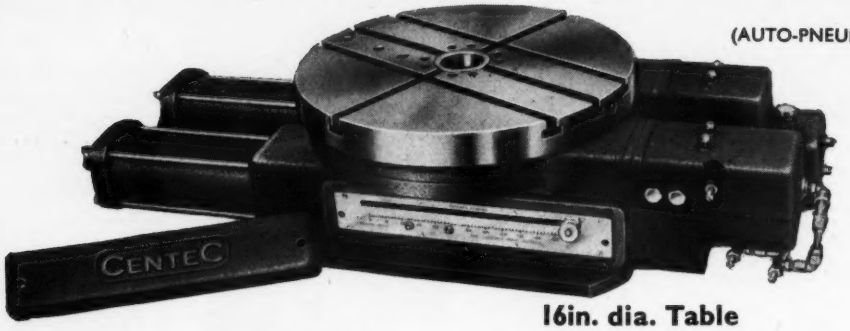
Sizes: 6in. by 5in. by 4½in.
9in. by 7in. by 6in.
12in. by 10in. by 9in.
18in. by 12in. by 9in.

**WINDLEY BROS. LTD., CROWN WORKS, CHELMSFORD**
TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

# CENTEC INDEX TABLES

***in various sizes for VERY FAST INDEXING***

(AUTO-PNEUMATIC)




**16in. dia. Table**

- Accuracy to a few seconds of an arc. *(N.P.L. Certificate)* 0·000075in. at 20in. p.c.d.
- 60 different angles by positioning of Pointer in a Slot
- Self-locking after indexing
- Overriding impossible due to positive engagement

**For ROTARY TRANSFER—UNIT HEADS—SOLDERING / WELDING—ASSEMBLY, etc.**

CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD • CENTEC WORKS • HEMEL HEMPSTEAD • HERTS • *Boxmoor 584-5-6*

---

**FOR PRODUCTION OF PRECISION TURNED PARTS**

# 'ROTARIX'

## SWISS SLIDING HEAD AUTOMATICS

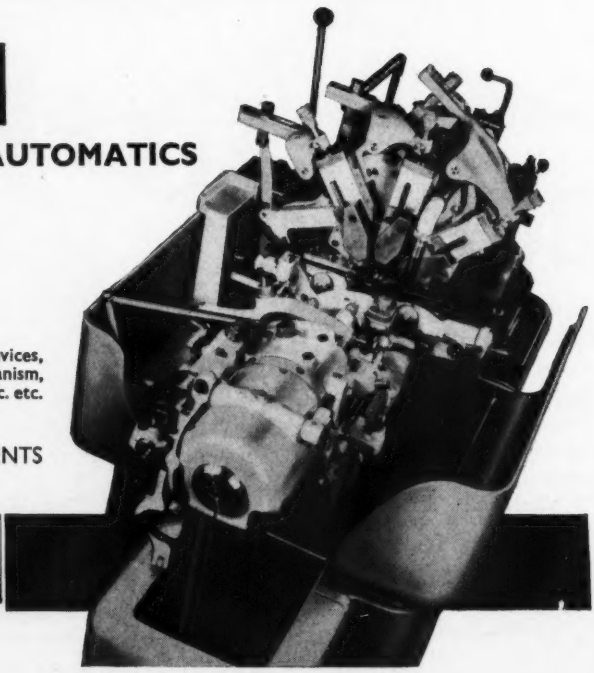
**Made by Robert & Schneider SA.**
**Nr. Moutier, Switzerland.**

***In Three Sizes***

**R505** $\frac{5}{16}$in. dia. by 2$\frac{3}{4}$in. length.
**R507** $\frac{5}{32}$in. dia. by 2$\frac{3}{4}$in. length.
**R510** $\frac{3}{8}$in. dia. by 2$\frac{3}{4}$in. length.

All models have latest built-in safety devices, nitrided camshaft, turret-type collet mechanism, loose zero dials, carbide pressure pads etc. etc.

FULL RANGE OF
AUXILIARY ATTACHMENTS



*Details on request from*

**F. E. VAUGHAN**
**LIMITED**
**12 QUEENS ROAD · COVENTRY**
***Tel: Coventry 23889***

# DAWSON DUNKING MACHINES

## for heavy duty metal cleaning

The dunking action is pneumatically controlled both upwards and downwards, unlike other plants where the downward movement is by gravity only. The resulting strong turbulence enables the cleaning solution to reach every corner and crevice of the parts being cleaned, completely washing away all grains of sand, grease, or other foreign matter. The operation of this ruggedly built machine is simple and foolproof. Parts to be cleaned are transferred from the feed roller conveyor on to the dunking table, which the operator lowers into the cleaning bath by a control valve. After the cleaning period the control is reversed and cleaned parts are raised and removed as a further batch of parts is placed in position. An important feature of these machines is that the platform supports are fully guided to prevent any tendency to rock when the work is loaded. The machine can be fitted for continuous filtration of the cleaning solution and has been built as a double dunking unit for washing and rinsing.

We are exhibiting at the **FIRST INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL FINISHING EXHIBITION**
**MAY 8th-11th 1961**
**STAND 110**
Earls Court, London S.W.5

**Dawson** **METAL DEGREASING and PRE-TREATMENT PLANT**

*Sole Distributors*
**DRUMMOND - ASQUITH LTD.**
King Edward House, New St., Birmingham
*Tel. Midland 3431*

*Manufacturers:* **DAWSON BROS. LTD., Gomersal, Near Leeds.** **Tel: Cleckheaton 3422 (7 lines).**
**LONDON WORKS, 405, Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex.** **Tel. Crescent 7777 (4 lines).**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# JIGS & TOOLS

... remember to call in the precision people –

**CORNERCROFT**

Our standards are high—if your needs demand these standards, plus very extensive Tool Room facilities, helpful experience and "know-how," we are confident you will find that we can be of valuable service to you. May we discuss your requirements for Tools, etc.? We can also produce your metal spinnings—in fact, we offer a most complete precision engineering service—and it is at your disposal.

Cornercroft Limited (*The Cornercroft Group of Companies*), Ace Works, Coventry. Telephone : Coventry 23391
and at 32 Clarges Street, London, W.1.

No. 335

# FELT

**FOR ALL PURPOSES**

SHEETS, STRIPS, PADS, WASHERS, OIL SEALS,

JOINTINGS, ETC., PIPE LAGGING FELT.

***FELT POLISHING BOBS***

## HARDY & HANSON LTD.

**SUMMIT WORKS · LONGLANDS ROAD · DEWSBURY**

Telephone : 2353 Telegrams : SUMMIT, DEWSBURY

the most widely used turret miller in America is now being made in England by

**A&S**

Now large scale production in England will bring down the cost to you of the most universal of all 'universals' the Bridgeport Miller. Nearly every American machine shop has at least one. And still demand for this wonderful machine tool continues to outstrip a vastly stepped up production. Why? Because hard-headed business men realize that the Bridgeport *makes* money by coping with virtually every job likely to crop up.

**Bridgeport**

***the miller that is more universal than any 'universal'***

**A&S**

The Bridgeport Miller has been developed and perfected over twenty years. Now its renown will be further enhanced by the high reputation of Adcock & Shipley who will build it under licence for sale everywhere outside the Americas and Japan. Send for full details of the Bridgeport today.

**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD**

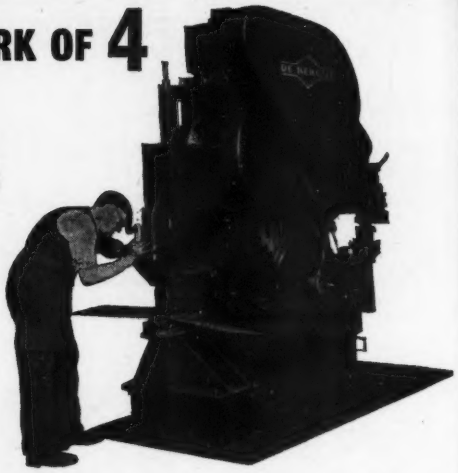
P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester Telephone: Leicester 24154-6

**ONLY *Bridgeport* OFFERS SO MUCH**

# THIS MACHINE DOES THE WORK OF 4

# TAKES UP THE SPACE OF 1

- PUNCHING
- SECTION CROPPING
- PLATE SLITTING
- NOTCHING



**D. BERGUE 4 IN 1**

*MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE*

**SEND FOR BROCHURE (M)**

Made in several sizes, these robust machines with recent improvements in design are an invaluable asset to constructors in STEEL.

A new range of Guillotines of modern design will shortly be available. Full particulars on request

**D. BERGUE MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED**

**WEST GORTON, MANCHESTER 12, ENGLAND**

**Telephone: EASt 2771**

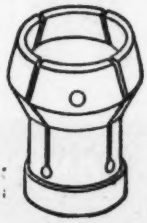
*Saved!*

**ACBARS can supply**

*Crawford* **COLLETS**

**from stock . . .** for automatics, capstan lathes, precision lathes, milling machines, drilling machines etc. Crawfords, specialists in collets for over 60 years, can supply collets of every size and shape. Standard types are held in stock, and specials can be made to your specifications.

Write or 'phone to:



**ACBARS LIMITED**

**16-18, MACLEOD STREET**

**WALWORTH ROAD,**

**LONDON, S.E.17 · Tel.: RODney 7191**

***The London Stockists for Crawford Collets and Chucks.***

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

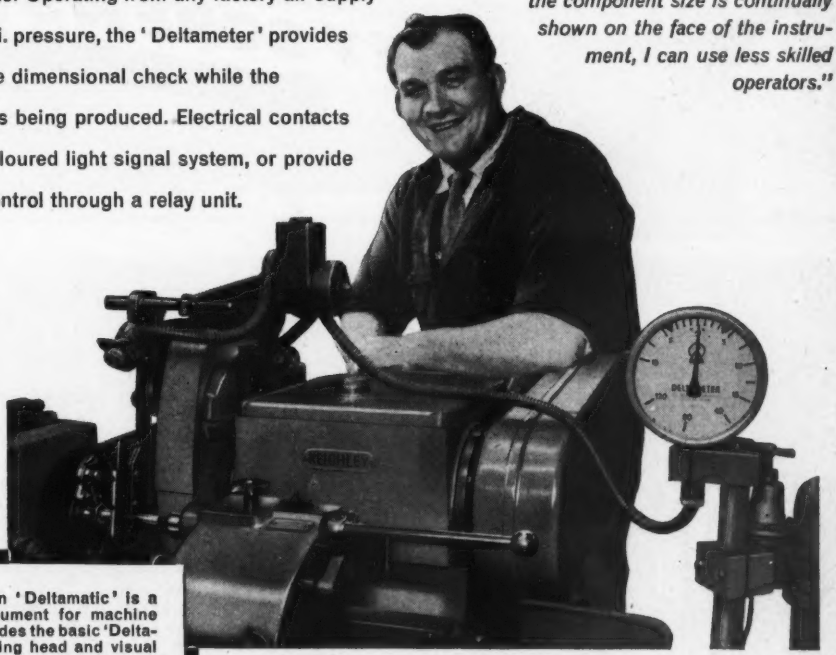
# Eliminate manual measuring operations with 'Deltameter' dimensional control!

***Your older machines can produce to .00005" tolerances with the continuous reading 'Deltameter'***

**MACHINE SHOP FOREMAN SAYS:**

*"'Deltameter' installations brought older machines into operation again, eliminated rejections, and saved hours of manual checking by conventional methods. What's more, as the component size is continually shown on the face of the instrument, I can use less skilled operators."*

The Johansson 'Deltameter' provides a continuous dimensional check during manual or automatic grinding operations. Operating from any factory air supply above 25 p.s.i. pressure, the 'Deltameter' provides an immediate dimensional check while the component is being produced. Electrical contacts operate a coloured light signal system, or provide automatic control through a relay unit.



The Johansson 'Deltamatic' is a universal instrument for machine control. It includes the basic 'Deltameter' measuring head and visual indicator, plus a built-in relay unit.

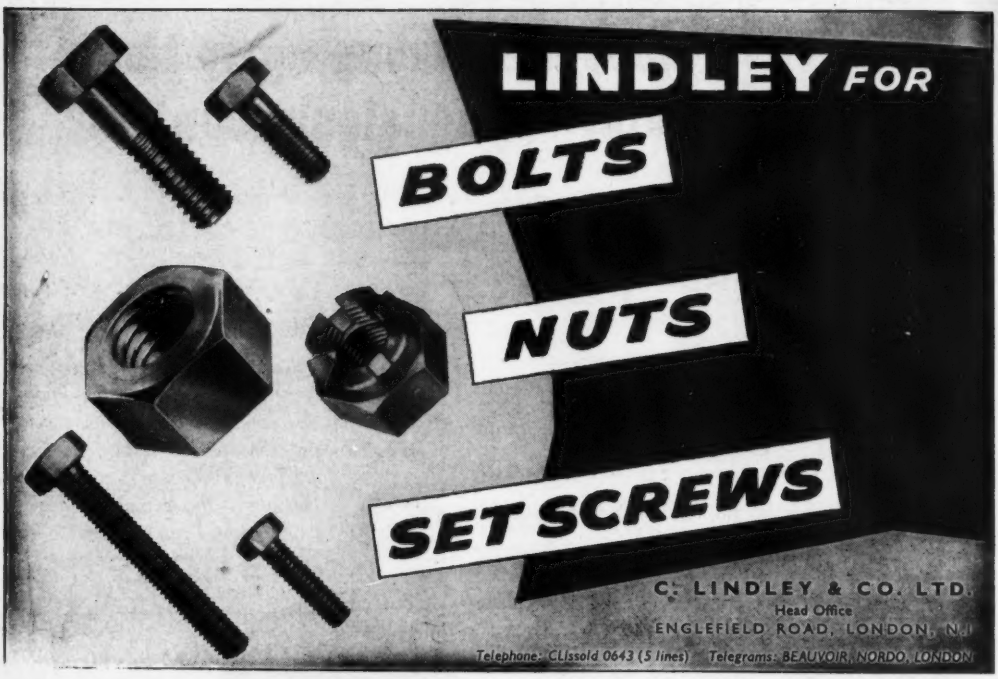
*Write for information to:*

**CE JOHANSSON LTD.**

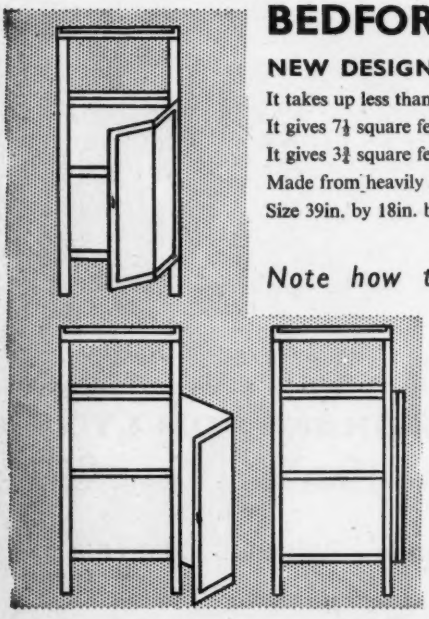
Specialists in threading and precision measurement.

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TELEPHONE: DUNSTABLE 62422 (4 lines)

DHB 7830




# Are you wasting Floor Space?



TYPE 27A

## BEDFORD ALL STEEL TOOL CABINET

**NEW DESIGN *MULTIPLIES YOUR FLOOR SPACE***

It takes up less than 3 square feet.
It gives 7½ square feet of shelving.
It gives 3¾ square feet of yale secured shelving space.
Made from heavily enamelled mild steel.
Size 39in. by 18in. by 15in.

*Note how the door folds back out of the way!*

This is achieved by a cunning door design which folds back twice and turns in a radius of 8ins.

Send for illustrated leaflet

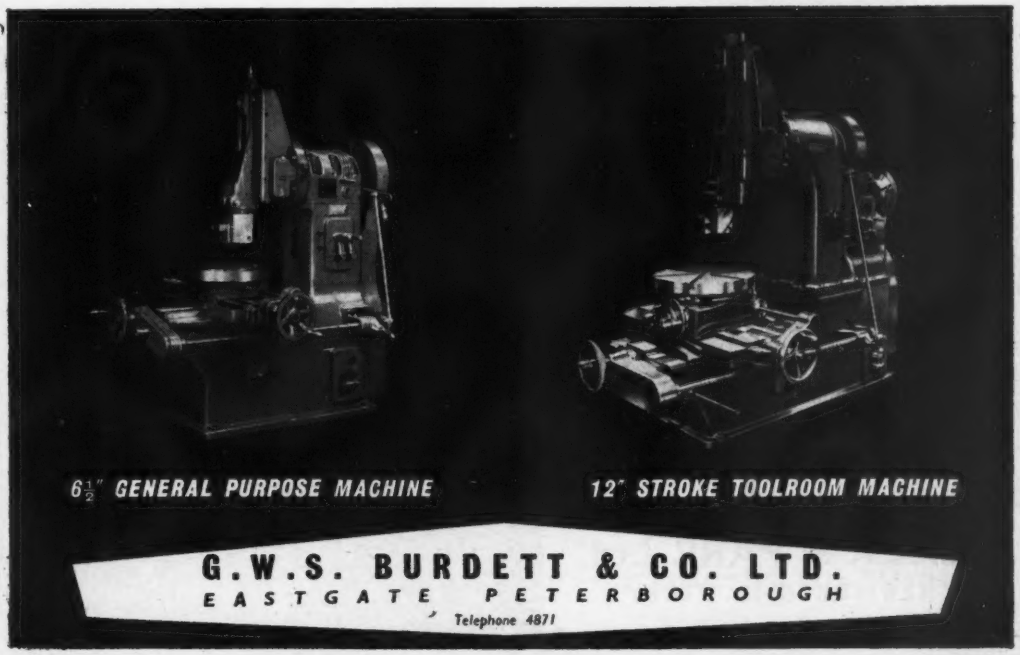
**JAMES BEDFORD & CO. (HALIFAX) LTD.**

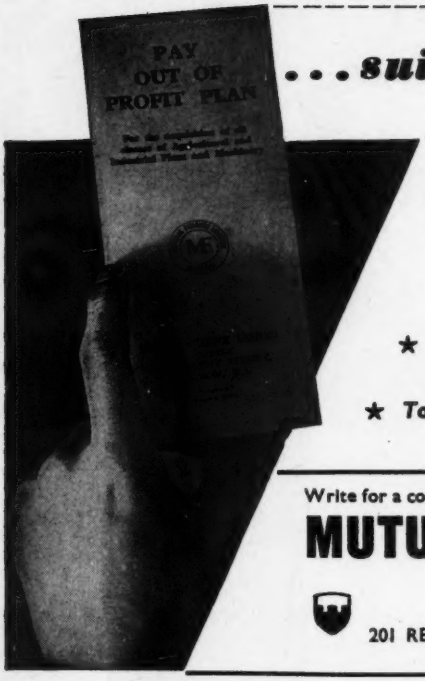
**Globe Works, Victoria Road, Sowerby Bridge, Yorkshire.**

*Phone : Halifax 81800.*

# Speed with Accuracy

That's been our slogan for years, and my word these sturdy Burdett Slotters give you that in full measure. They're versatile, too. We use them for all sorts of jobs, from gear cutting to die-sinking. The tooling's simplicity itself, and they're so easy to operate and service: they are what I call "getatable". Reminds me, I must see about that new 14" stroke machine we're installing.






## . . . suits both user & supplier

### ADVANTAGES

★ *To the user*—Increased productivity with increased working capital. Economies made possible by scrapping obsolete machinery.

★ *To the supplier*—Will not lose customers by failing to offer credit facilities.

★ *To both*—Progressive expansion by the maximum use of the MUTUAL PLAN.

Write for a copy of this booklet NOW

**MUTUAL FINANCE LIMITED**

**BANKERS**

**A Mercantile Credit company**

201 REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1, AND BRANCHES

Member of Finance Houses Association

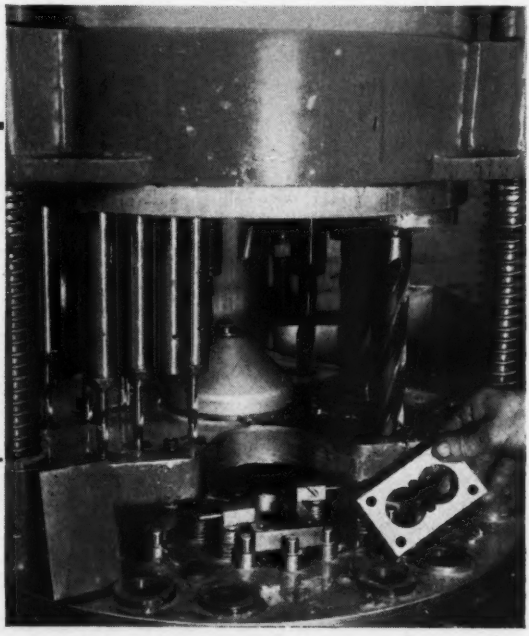
## *9 out of 11 minutes saved !*

S.P.K. Fixed Centre Geared Multi-head fitted to 28in. Vertical Drilling machine using fixture fitted to standard S.P.K. Indexing Table.

Old time, using single spindle drills.....11 mins. 29 secs.

New time, using S.P.K. equipment.....2 mins. 5 secs.

Material—Martensic Stainless Steel



*Can we help you?*

**SLACK & PARR Ltd.**

**KEGWORTH, Nr. DERBY**

*Telephone : Kegworth 306*

# INDUSTRY WELCOMES THE NEW TECALEMIT RIBBON FILTER ELEMENTS

*Setting a fresh standard of high efficiency filtration for*

**AIR—WATER—PETROL DIESEL AND FUEL OILS | LUBRICATING, HYDRAULIC AND OTHER FLUIDS**

## Chosen for the famous FISHER Small Volume Regulators

Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Element is used in the series 67 combination Filter Regulator, manufactured by Fisher Governor Company Limited of Rochester. In such an application, the paper ribbon filter allows air to flow freely and provide adequate filtration, and water separation. A Tecalemit ribbon filter is sufficiently robust to withstand pressure drops well in excess of normal working conditions.

## Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements

**Simple construction—Low cost—High flow rate—Easy to clean**

The elements are formed to resin impregnated cellulose ribbon, wound helically and electrically fused into an open-ended cylinder. Innumerable microscopic orifices between the ribbons allow a very high flow rate, while retaining impurities on the outside or inside surfaces, according to direction of flow.

The standard range of diameters (in any length) covers most applications and no other filtration material can so readily be adapted to individual requirements for filters, strainers, breathers or separators. Never before has such fine filtration been possible at such low cost and with such flexibility in use.

***Tecalemit Ribbon Elements filter to maximum purity***

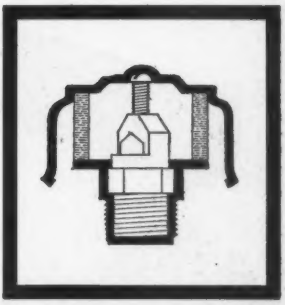
## Tecalemit Air Breather Filters

**(Incorporating Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements)**

Cheapest—most efficient—cleanest to service Tecalemit Breathers act as ventilators to provide a free flow of clean air to hydraulic fluid, fuel and oil reservoirs. They give positive protection from airborne contamination to tanks, pumps, valves, cylinder and other engine components.

Of the standard types, two are breathers with screwed bodies, and the third is a combined clip-on assembly of breather and filter cap. All are fitted with Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements.

***Tecalemit Breathers provide pure air cheaply and efficiently***



**TECALEMIT the authority on filtration**

TECALEMIT LIMITED · (SALES M) · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

## For grinding Lathe and Planer Tools

*-rapidly, accurately, economically!*

SWISS **SCHERRER**

**LATHE & PLANER TOOL GRINDER HSM 20-80**

Grinding carbide tip and shank material simultaneously, up to ·135 cu. in. per min. can be removed and up to 3·05 cu. in. per min. in H.S. Steel. Excellent finish with no cracking. Clearance angle accurately set by dials. Table provided with automatic timing.

MAX. SHANK SECTION 2¼" SQUARE (4" x 3" WITH ADDITIONAL SUPPORT)
GRINDING SPEED...40 FT. PER SEC.
TABLE CYCLES.....60 PER MIN.
FEEDS.....:0002" TO 0028"

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 6977 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

223

# LYNDON
## GAUGES

*For Accuracy and Long Life*

**Tom Carrington & CO. LTD.**

LYNDON TOOL WORKS, WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS.
Telephone : WESt Bromwich 0517-8

# Over 80 years experience in Gears

**For over 80 years . . . G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD. have been fashioning small gears for all purposes.**

Today, in our new factory at Bletchley, equipped with the most modern machinery, we are continuing to manufacture all types of gears up to 8in. diameter, and from 10 to 64 D.P. in any material to the complete satisfaction of our many clients throughout the U.K. and overseas.

**Any quantity delivered . . . anywhere! Your enquiries, by phone or letter, will be welcomed at our new factory, and will receive our prompt attention. Let us make YOU another satisfied Every client!**

## G. W. Every & Sons Ltd.

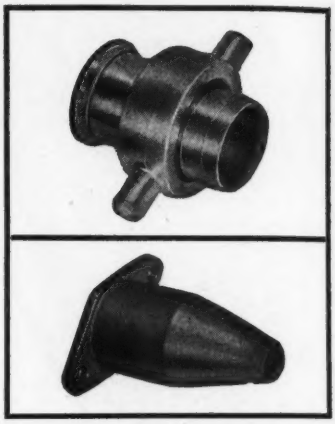
EVERY

FIRST AVENUE • DENBIGH ROAD • BLETCHLEY • BUCKS

Telephone: Bletchley 2476

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# The choice is often difficult



***May we pick the winner for you . . .***

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressing you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both HOT PRESSINGS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium, and GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS in Brass, Bronze or Aluminium. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct.

For a constant or phased supply of DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

**BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.**
**THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.**

*Non-Ferdica Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Tel.: GLAdstone 6377.*
1732A.

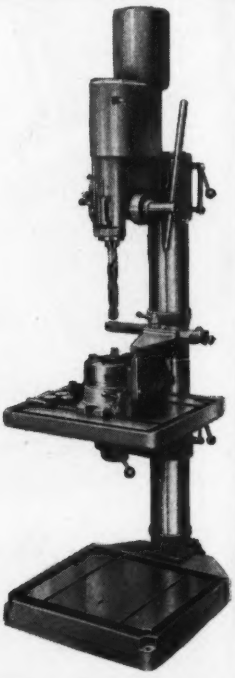
---

**ARBOGA**
**Drilling Machines**

*for the Best Value!*

**Arboga drilling machines are available as bench, pillar or radials in capacities from ⅜in. to 1½in. They are characterised by modest price and good quality and with the large range of equipment are suitable for Toolroom or Production Shop.**

**. . . UNDOUBTEDLY**



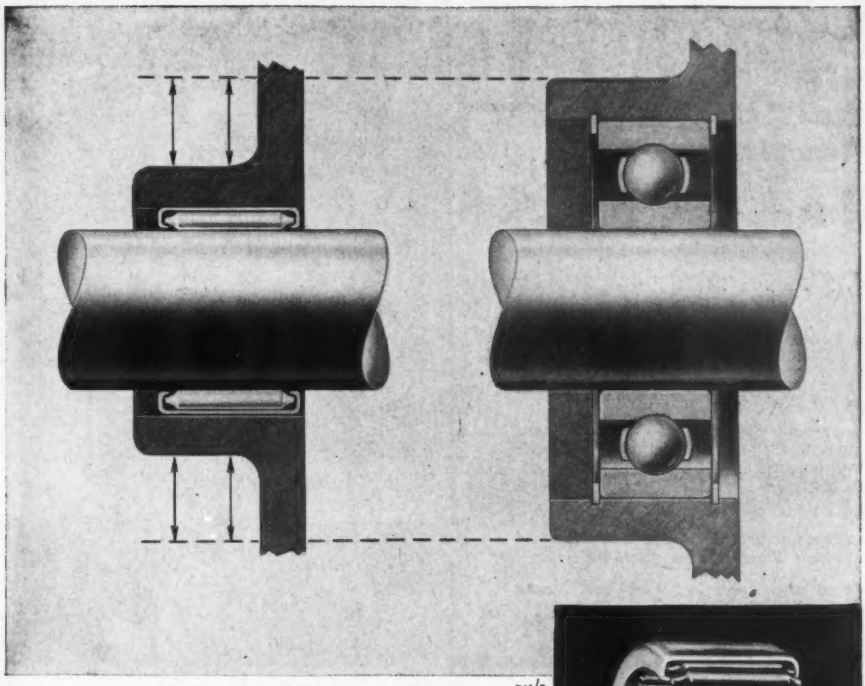
*ALL ARBOGA PRODUCTS ARE SOLD THROUGH THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **A. DOUGLAS & CO. LTD.,** | **High Wycombe.** | **High Wycombe 4390** |
| **MONKS & CRANE, LTD.,** | **Birmingham.** | **STEtchford 4051** |
| **MONKS & CRANE, LTD.,** | **London.** | **HAMpstead 9624** |
| **MITCHELLS OLDFIELD LTD.,** | **Glasgow.** | **Scotstoun 5180** |
| **JOSEPH PUGSLEY & SONS, LTD.,** | **Bristol.** | **Bristol 56037** |
| **J. & H. SMITH, LTD.,** | **Leeds.** | **Leeds 21561** |
| **VICTA ENGINEERING CO.,** | **Poole.** | |

**KAVANAGH O'MOORE & CO., LTD.**
1st. FLOOR · 34/35 QUEEN STREET · LONDON · E.C.4.
Telephone: CITy 2847 · Telegrams: "Toledoro Cent London"

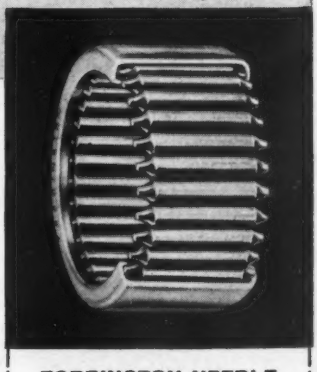
**Illustrated is model E 830. Capacity 1¼in. 12in. throat, 8 speeds, 2 feeds, (excluding jig) £278 5. 0.**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# Designed for compactness... Torrington needle bearings

More simple compact design is offered by the Torrington Needle Bearing in eliminating friction problems.
Offering a higher radial load capacity than any other bearing of comparable size the needle bearing has been proved in applications ranging from office machines to automobiles, washing machines to earth-moving machinery.
Whatever *your* product give it the benefit of our anti-friction know-how.
Our technical representatives will be pleased to call on you.



**TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS FEATURE:**

- *High radial load capacity*
- *Low co-efficient of starting and running friction*
- *Low unit cost*
- *Long service life*

**THE TORRINGTON COMPANY LTD**

*Bearings Division:* Torrington Avenue, Coventry
London and Export Office: 7-10 Eldon Street, EC2
Glasgow Office: 50 Wellington Street, C2

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# MAGNAL

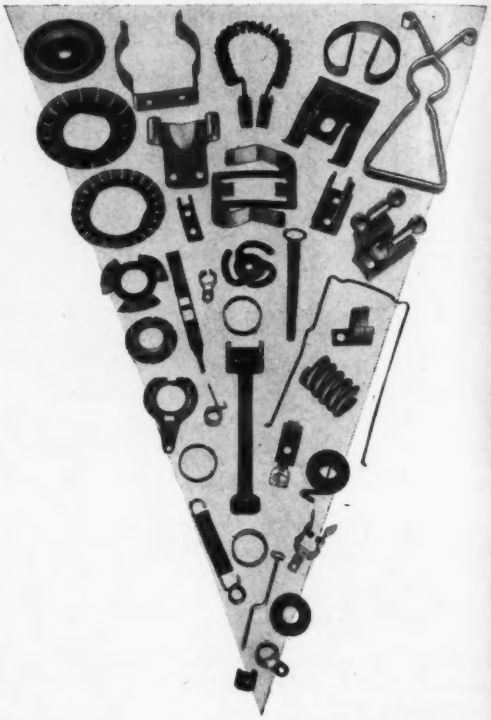
## *Aluminium Alloy*
## HANDWHEELS

- Range of sizes: 2in. 3½in., 5in., 6in., 6½in., 7in., 9in., 10in. (dias.).
- Supplies ex-stock (un-machined boss).
- Supplied WITH or WITHOUT Standard Pattern Handle (5in., 7in., 10in. sizes only).
- Outer circumference and handle machined and polished (except 2in. size).
- Handwheels can be supplied with boss un-machined or machined to customer's requirements.
- Any quantity supplied.

Send for our Brochure—detailing prices and maximum dimensions for machining.

★ We can also supply you with your Gravity and Pressure Diecastings.

MAGNAL PRODUCTS LTD
YATE BRISTOL
Tel: CHIPPING SODBURY 2001 (5 lines) Grams: MAGNAL YATE



## Presswork and Springs of every type

IN ALL METALS TO THE FINEST LIMITS
SPECIALISTS IN BERYLLIUM COPPER
PROGRESSIVE PRESS TOOLS
MULTI SLIDE AND TRANSFER PRESSES
HIGH PRODUCTION DEEP DRAWING

*Electro (Spark) Erosion for the Trade*

Helical Tension, Torsion and Compression Springs and Wire Shapes from 40 S.W.G. (0·0048in.) to $\frac{3}{16}$in. dia. Wire

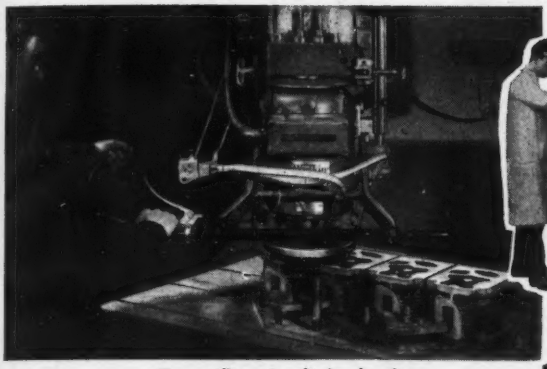
*FULLY A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED*

SPRING STEEL PRODUCTIONS LTD

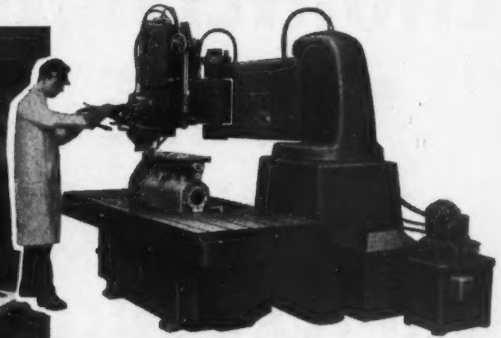
*Factories Pressings:* 784-788 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM LONDON, N.17 · TEL: TOTTENHAM 7745/7
*Coiled Springs:* COMMERCE TRADING ESTATE, RAVEN ROAD, SOUTH WOODFORD, E.18

Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd

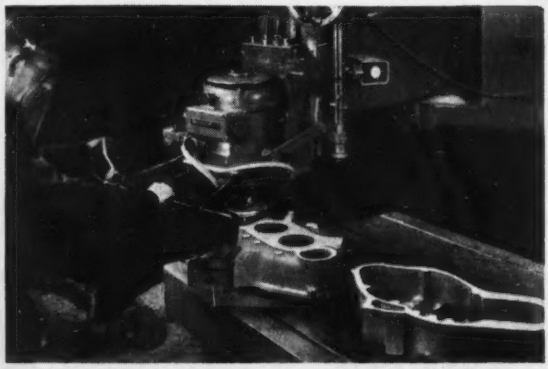
# use the fastest method of milling light alloys



Face-milling 4 cylinder heads



*Wadkin Articulated Arm Router, L.C.*



Face-milling gearbox end covers using a two-station fixture

Profile facing on fan cowling

**FOR rapid, precision milling of light alloys no other machines begin to compete with Wadkin Articulated Arm Routers. Not only do they considerably increase output rates and drastically cut production costs, but their initial cost is relatively low. Three models are available: heavy duty type L.C. with either 6′ 0″ or 8′ 0″ reach, and the recently introduced medium capacity machine type L.C.6. with canting table. A demonstration on your components would quickly show you why more and more engineering firms are installing these modern Wadkin High Speed Machine Tools. May we arrange it?**

*Photographs by courtesy of Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., Grantham*

**Wadkin**

**HIGH SPEED MACHINE TOOLS**

**Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62-64 Brook Street, W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048**

# ENGINEERING MARINE WELDING & NUCLEAR ENERGY EXHIBITION

*THE LARGEST EVENT OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD*

**Olympia · London**
**April 20-May 4 1961**

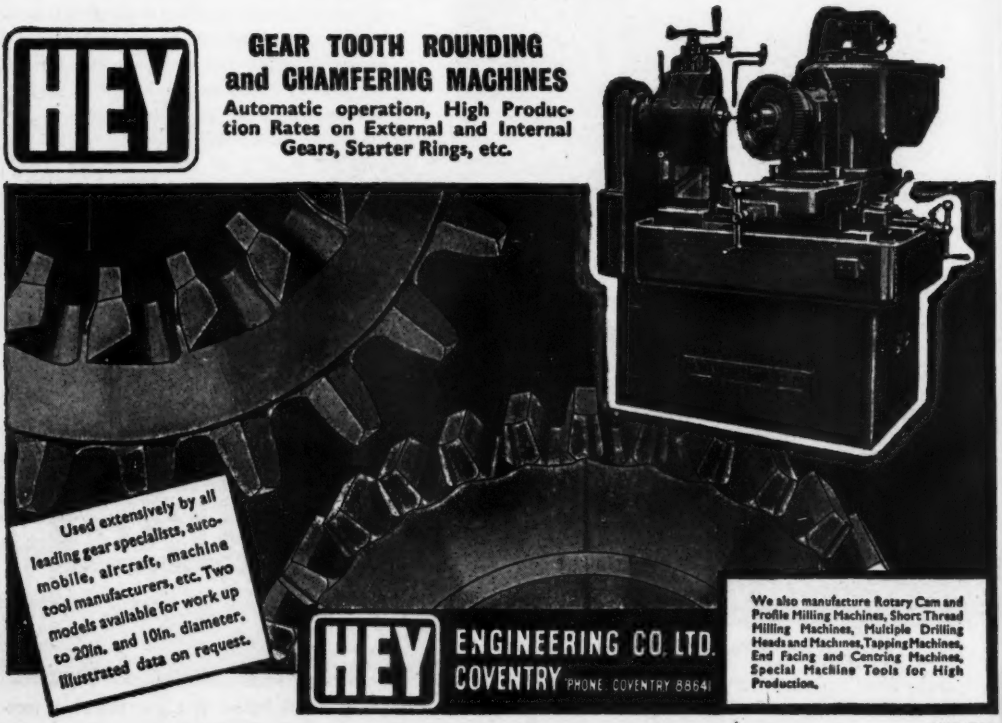
For full details write to the organisers:
F. W. BRIDGES & SONS LTD.
Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Sq, London, W.C.2

---

**HEY**

**GEAR TOOTH ROUNDING and CHAMFERING MACHINES**

**Automatic operation, High Production Rates on External and Internal Gears, Starter Rings, etc.**



Used extensively by all leading gear specialists, automobile, aircraft, machine tool manufacturers, etc. Two models available for work up to 20in. and 10in. diameter. Illustrated data on request.

**HEY** ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, End Facing and Centring Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

NRP 1959

**—and so will you if you specify**

Special chipping characteristics eliminate swarf jamming.
Automatics can operate at maximum speed and feed.
Longer tool life—normal angles on tool tips can be used.
Lower labour costs—one man can watch several machines.
Output dramatically increased.

**ALMINAL 152**
ALUMINIUM ALLOY
**FREE MACHINING BAR**

*Write TODAY for Full Technical Details.*

**Southern Forge LTD**
MEADFIELD ROAD · LANGLEY · BUCKS
Telephone: LANGLEY 301

ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOY EXTRUSIONS TUBES AND FORGINGS

Manigley
SUTZ BE SUISSE

**AUTOMATIC FEEDING AND SELECTING UNITS**

- 6 types with bowl diameters from 3½in. to 12in.
- Specialised tooling can be supplied.

***Send for details to Sole Agents for U.K.:—***

**W. F. HAMILTON & CO.**
**145B ASHLEY GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1. - Phone: Tate Gallery 0656**

---

BVB

**SWISS-BUILT RANGE OF SHEARING AND NIBBLING MACHINES**

- ★ Six different models.
- ★ Throat depths 8" to 60".
- ★ Circular cutting attachment mounted outside of throat thereby diameter of circle unlimited.
- ★ Straight edge attachment with Horizontal and Vertical adjustment.
- ★ Shearing Capacities up to ¼".
- ★ Nibbling Capacities up to ¼".
- ★ Forming Capacities up to ⅛".

**Tools available for peening, bevel edge nibbling, tube notching, beading, flanging, louvring and folding.**

**Model N.A. 1000**

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom.**

P&S The PRESS & SHEAR Machinery Co Ltd.
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3

**Birmingham Showroom:**
1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24.
Telephone: Castle Bromwich 3781.

# That high speed feeling

KERAUNOS High Speed Steel Hacksaw Blades offer exceptional wear-resistance in cutting hard and tough materials—
Nickel-Chrome Steels,
Stainless Steels,
Tool and Gauge Steels.

with

**KERAUNOS**

*Hacksaw Blades.*

Write for your copy of our new helpful booklet "What You Should know about Hacksaw Blades" and see how you can effectively improve production and reduce machining costs by using KERAUNOS High Speed and PAX Low Tungsten Hacksaw Blades.

SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

*Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9*

# BROCKHOUSE

***engineered rebuilding***

***saves 50% costs . . .***

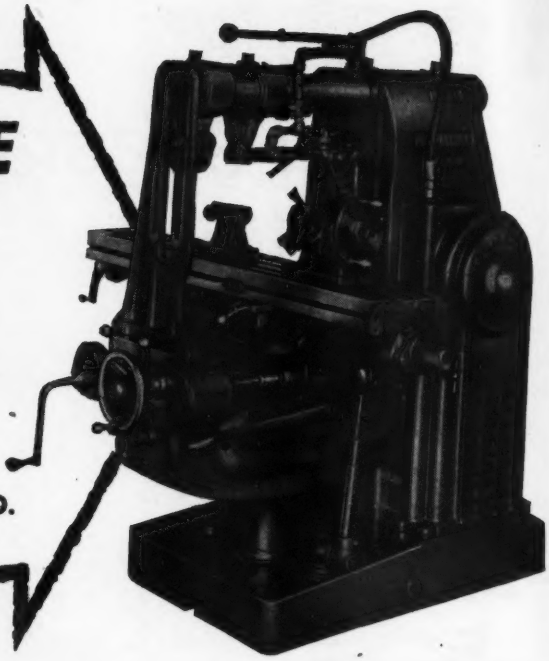
Our method of rebuilding with the unconditional guarantee to meet the original manufacturers' specification, will give you the equivalent of a new machine at 50 per cent. of its cost.

In many cases we can help to bring the old design to the modern standards required today.

We also convert standard equipment to specials as well as building special application machines.

***J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LTD.***

Elms Works, Penn Road, Wolverhampton
Phone: Wolverhampton 23801



***ALWAYS CONTACT***

**Brown Brothers (METALS) Ltd**

(A MEMBER OF THE BROWN BROTHERS LTD. GROUP OF COMPANIES)

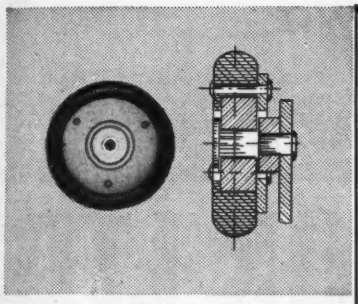
***FOR* MILLS**

**Ledloy**

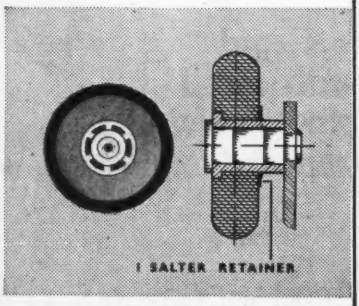
**DOWNS ROAD, LONDON, E.5.** **Telephone : CLIssold 2561**

# How costs are cut with SALTER RETAINERS

**Salter retainers simplify design of overhead door wheel with great savings**



**THE OLD WAY** Overhead door wheel flushing held in wheel by three rivets. Difficult to position rivet holes and many rejects. Rivets would work loose in use.




**THE SALTER WAY** A Salter Self-locking Retainer which requires no groove, replaces three rivets, a spacer and three press operations. Cuts cost and manufacturing time and gives a better and cheaper product.

| ELIMINATES | |
|---|---|
| drilling 3 rivet holes | ·18 |
| riveting washer | ·5 |
| punching washer | ·02 |
| washer, spacer, rivets | ·95 |
| **CUTS COST OF** | |
| inserting bushing | ·01 |
| inspection | ·14 |
| wheel, bushing, rivet | 3·45 |
| **TOTAL SAVING WITH SALTER RETAINERS** | 5·25d |

*

**1 SALTER RETAINER cuts unit cost by 44% and eliminates 3 operations and 5 parts**

NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

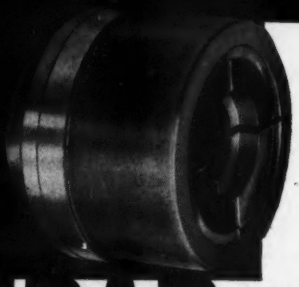
**SALTER** "TRUARC"

Circlips Fasteners Retainers Fixes

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich. Spring Specialists since 1760

M-W. 483

# The Dunbar & Cook Collet Chuck



Designed for use with "Ward" 2A, 3A, or "Herbert" 2D and 4 Senior Capstans and Air Operated Lathes, this oversize collet chuck enables second operation work up to four inches diameter to be accommodated but retains all the benefits of a ball chuck. Can now be supplied as an Air Chuck to suit any lathe.

# DUNBAR & COOK LTD

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES, JIGS & FIXTURES

NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6

Phone: ASTon Cross 4101 (5 lines) Grams: "CUBAR" BIRMINGHAM

# SPECIALISTS in used and reconditioned machine tools

## USED MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

### AUTOMATICS

**ACME-GRIDLEY** 1¼in. Six-Spindle Bar Autos.
**ACME GRIDLEY** 6¼in. RAC Six-Spindle Chucking Autos.
**B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY** ⅝in. Six, 1⅛in. Six, 2¼in. Four-Spindle Autos.
**B.S.A.** ⅝in. Single-Spindle Automatic.
**B.S.A.** 9in. Single-Spindle Chucking Automatic.
**POTTER & JOHNSTON** 5D Chucking Automatics.
**WICKMAN** $\frac{7}{16}$in. Automatic.

### GRINDERS

**B.S.A.** No's. 7 and 8 Centreless Grinders.
**CHURCHILL** 'HCY' and 'HBA' Internal Grinders.
**LANDIS** 4 x 12 Type C Plain Grinder.
**LANDIS** 4 x 18 Type C Plain Grinder.
**LANDIS** 6 x 18 Type C Plain Grinders.
**LANDIS** 10 x 72 Type C Plain Grinder.
**ORCUTT** 20in. Spline Grinder.

### DRILLERS

**HERBERT, CORONA, J & S, ARCHDALE** 1-2-3-4 Spindle.
**POLLARD** 21A Vertical Drill (Indexing Table).
**BECKER** Unit Head Vertical Multi-Drill.

### CAPSTANS

**GISHOLT** 1L & 2L Capstan Lathes.
**HERBERT** 2D & No. 4 Capstan Lathes.

### ALSO

**B.S.A.** 6 x 12 and 28 Multi-Tool Lathes.
**B.S.A.** 50H Honing Machines.
**EX.CELL.O** Fine Boring Machine.

★ *Offered subject to prior sale.* All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

BG MACHINERY (B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP) LTD.
MONTGOMERY STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 11.
Phone: VICTORIA 2351-9 Grams: "REBUILT"

*Low cost automation*

# 'CENTEC AUTOMIL'

*suitable for*

## PENDULUM MILLING

USING TWO FIXTURES

**14 inch TRAVERSE**

**WITH HYDRO PNEUMATIC TABLE DRIVE**

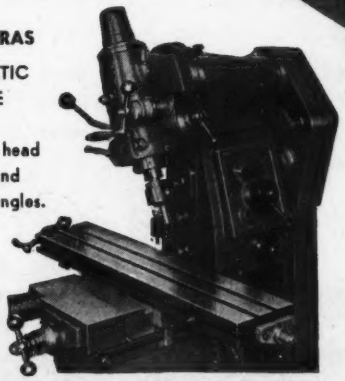
- ★ Automatic Cycle Production Milling
- ★ Climb Milling
- ★ Pendulum Milling
- ★ **SEPARATELY CONTROLLED FEED RATES IN EACH DIRECTION 1"-400" PER MINUTE**
- ★ Fast Traverse Rate: 420" per Minute
- ★ High Rigidity

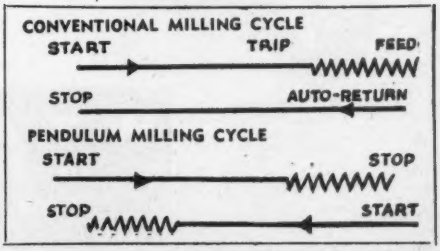
Table surface **27** ins. x **6** ins.

***Works on standard air line pressure***

**OPTIONAL EXTRAS**

AUTO-PNEUMATIC INDEX TABLE also Vertical swivelling head for MILLING and DRILLING at all angles.



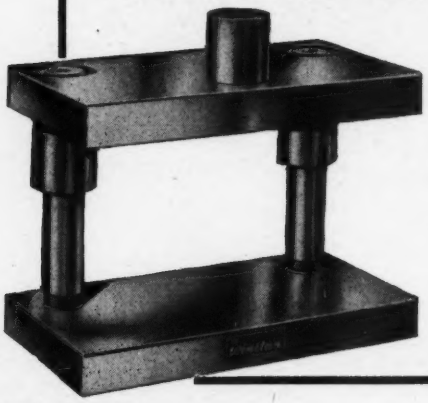



**Full Details :**

**CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD., Centec Works, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.** Boxmoor 584-5-6

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

TOOLMAKERS WHO KNOW BEST SPECIFY



Winstan

ECTILITY SERIES

ALL STEEL DIE SETS

QUALITY GUIDE PINS & BUSHES

PRECISION DEMOUNTABLE UNITS

MADE ONLY BY :—

WINSTANLEY & CO (KINGS NORTON) LTD

PERSHORE • WORCESTERSHIRE

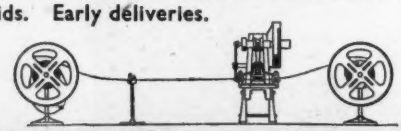
Telephone : PERSHORE 311 (3 Lines) Telegrams : "WINSTANLEY," PERSHORE

*Head Office: KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM 30 • Telephone: KINGS NORTON 4121 : Telegrams: "WINSTANLEY" B'HAM*

*When its a question of feeding—*

—STRIP MATERIAL TO A PRESS

**Model M.I.3.** is used for feeding strip to a press or for rewinding the scrap: Control is by the loose loop system. Send for particulars of this and other press shop aids. Early deliveries.

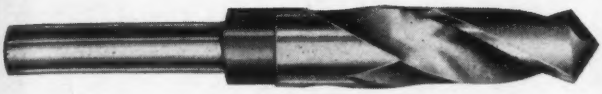


W. T. ATKIN (TOTTENHAM) LTD

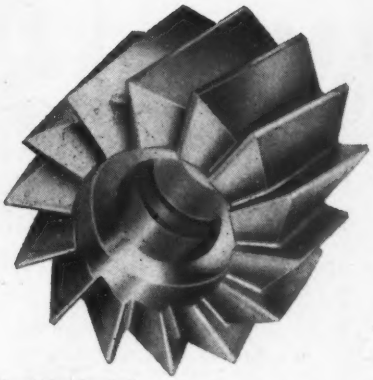
178, St. Ann's Road, London N.15

Phone: STAmford Hill 6686-7

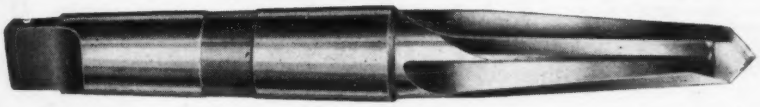
Overseas Cables "Pressing London, N.15"



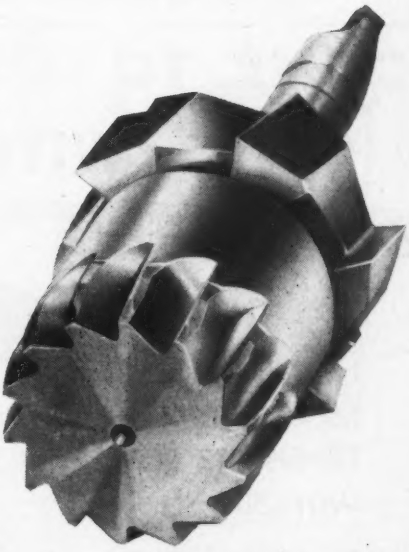
# For "standards" that are special



Jobbers drills • taper shank drills reamers • milling cutters • end mills side and face cutters • angle cutters



# and "specials" that are extra special



"Lubricold" oil-hole drills • multi-diameter sub-land drills • taper reamer drills • armour piercing and manganese drills • combined parallel drills and reamers • carbide tipped drills • engineers' tools of all kinds to specification

***TALK TO***

# Stalker

Stalker Drill Works Ltd., Drill Square, Sheffield 6. Telephone: 343057

OA/5778

**MAGNA-GAGE**

**MARK 11**

**TALYMIN 2**

TAYLOR-HOBSON

**MAGNA-GAGE Mark 11**

**Electronic Comparator**

Gauge head can be mounted either on a stand, for use as a comparator, or on a machine to control work size. Magnifications of ×400 and ×4000 are indicated on meter scale showing ±·005 in. and ±·0005 in. (±0,12 mm. and ±0,012 mm.). Accurate to 0·00001 in. (0,00025 mm.) Signal Light Indicator available as optional accessory.

A Division of RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD.

**TALYMIN 2**

**High Magnification Comparator Gauge**

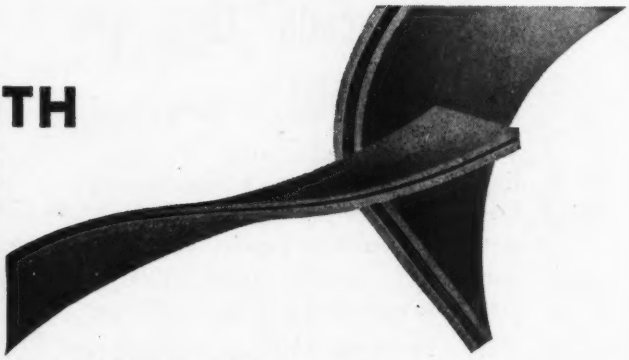
A versatile instrument for precision gauging and inspection. Readings are indicated on a Dual Scale Meter (calibrated in English or Metric) in divisions of 0·00002 in. and 0·00001 in. (0,0005 mm. and 0,00025 mm.) at magnifications of ×5000 and ×10000. The Gauge can be used in special fixtures or mounted in the "Talymin" Fixed or Turntable Stands for use as a comparator.

**TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON, LEICESTER, England**

TH4

# COME TO GRIPS WITH BELT DRIVE PROBLEMS

NYLON-CORE
FLEXIBLE BELT
TRANSMITS POWER
WITHOUT SLIP



STEPHENS **Miraclo**

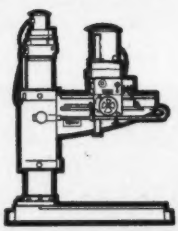
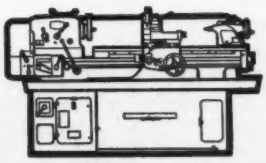
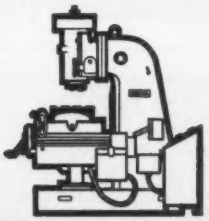
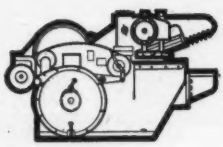
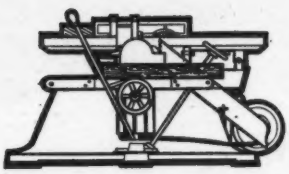
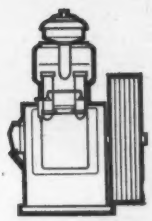
The Miraclo belt represents the last word in modern belt transmission. Chrome leather bonded to nylon gives extraordinary flexibility, enormous grip and strength. Yet it's elastic, light in weight and has virtually no permanent stretch. The Miraclo belt is truly unique, and we would welcome the opportunity of proving this to you.

**FREE.** *Send for this 12 page colour brochure No. 203 which fully explains in word and picture the Miraclo Nylon-Core Belt — the belt that performs miracles.*

**STEPHENS BELTING CO. LTD.,**
**SNOW HILL, BIRMINGHAM 4**

**IRA STEPHENS LTD.,**
**ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE**

# The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Range OF NEW, REBUILT AND SECONDHAND MACHINERY

Wards are the people to go to for *modern* machinery. Four large depots handle continually changing stocks of new, rebuilt and secondhand machines. Your requirement is most likely in stock now, ring, write, or call at the nearest depot, or send for the ALBION MACHINERY CATALOGUE—it will give an idea how big and comprehensive is the range WARDS can offer.

## THOS. W. WARD LTD

ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD

*PHONE: 26311 (22 LINES)* *GRAMS: FORWARD SHEFFIELD*

*LONDON OFFICE: BRETTENHAM HOUSE, LANCASTER PLACE, STRAND, W.C.2*

*Machinery Showrooms also at:*

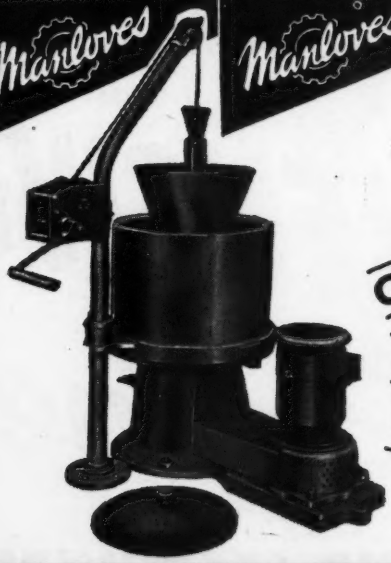
THAMES ROAD, SILVERTOWN
LONDON E.16
Phone: Albert Dock 2841

GIANT'S WHARF, BRITON FERRY
Phone: 3166
Grams: Forward Briton Ferry

FORE STREET, SCOTSTOUN
GLASGOW, W.4
Phone: Scotstoun 8083
Grams: Wardsman Glasgow

M50

Manloves Manloves Manloves Manloves



CENTRIFUGAL OIL SEPARATORS

A ready and simple means of recovering OIL from swarf, nuts, bolts, screws, etc.

MANLOVE ALLIOTT & CO LIMITED
BLOOMSGROVE WORKS · NOTTINGHAM
Phone: NOTTM. 75127 (3 lines) GRAMS: MANLOVES, NOTTM. LONDON OFFICE: 41 & 42 PARLIAMENT ST. WESTMINSTER S.W.1. Phone: WHITEHALL 5931-2

MARKS AND MARKING
AUTOMATICALLY OR BY HAND

# multi-spindle drilling attachments

## by ACKWORTHIE

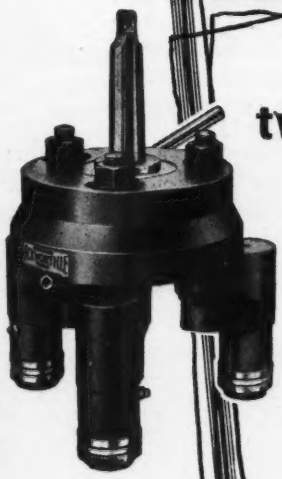


Fig. 199

### two of our standard range

Multi Spindle Drilling Attachments —our speciality. Fully adjustable or fixed. Send to-day for your copy of "Automation by Ackworthie/H" and consult our Technical Advisory Department. Our experience is your guarantee.

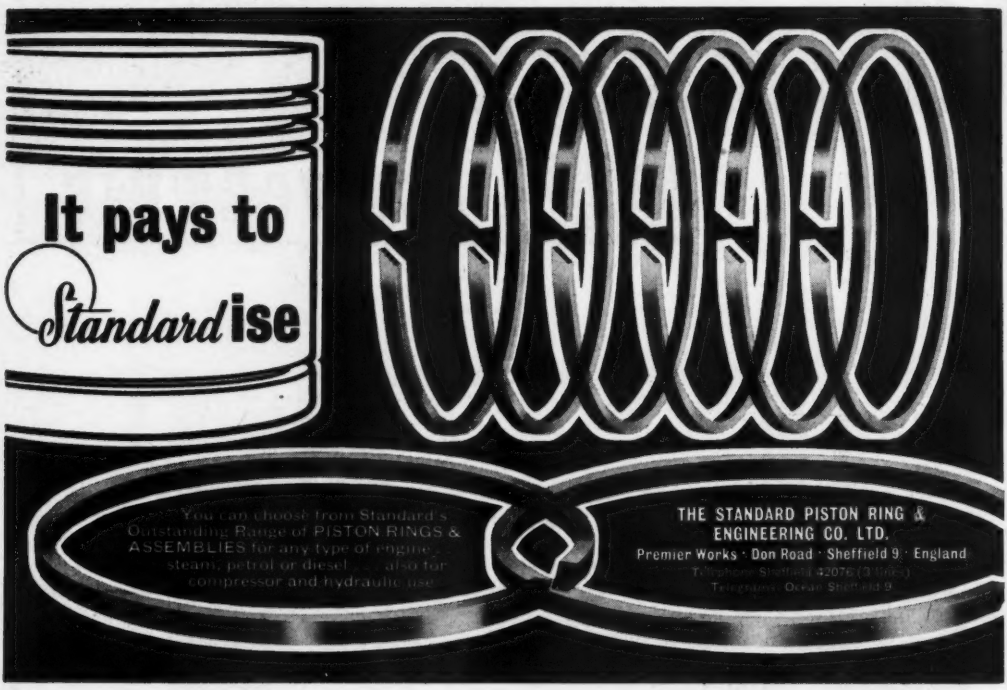
Illustrated Ackworthie Multi Spindle Drilling Attachments Fig. 199 and Fig. 203. Designed to give a wide range of Spindle adjustment, available with 2, 3, or 4 Spindles. Special Attachments built to customers requirements.

Fig. 203

JOHN ACKWORTHIE LIMITED

DALEHOUSE LANE · KENILWORTH · WARWICKSHIRE

Telephone: KENILWORTH 1530 (P.B.X.)


It pays to
Standardise
You can choose from Standard's Outstanding Range of PISTON RINGS & ASSEMBLIES for any type of engine - steam, petrol or diesel ... also for compressor and hydraulic use
THE STANDARD PISTON RING & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Premier Works · Don Road · Sheffield 9 · England
Telephone: Sheffield 42076 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Ocean Sheffield 9

# 2 SPEED DOUBLE ENDED GRINDING MACHINES

## 10" 12" 14" 16" & 20" MODELS

**14" MODEL ILLUSTRATED**

**Our grinders are designed to give maximum work to wheel accessibility — incorporating heavy duty spindles running in double row self-aligning radial roller bearings.**

*Also Manufacturers of:—*

*High Speed Power Hacksawing Machines and*

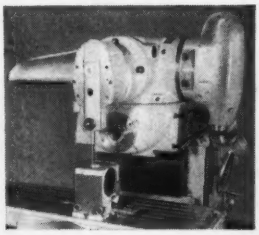
*40 Ton Inclinable Power Presses*

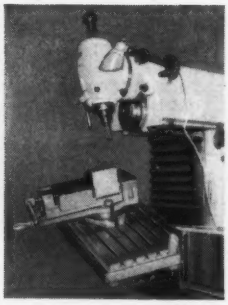
NORTON INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sales Division
STAFFORD HOUSE, NORFOLK STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
Phone: Temple Bar 0661 Grams: Nilmach, Estrand, London

# MAHO

## THE MOST COMPLETE RANGE OF UNIVERSAL JIG MILLING AND DIESINKING MACHINES

These Four Universal Tool Milling and Diesinking Machines cover the requirements of all toolrooms large and small. Absolute versatility is provided by unique construction and extremely wide range of auxiliary equipment, including optical co-ordinate setting for jig boring. This range enables tools to be machined up to approximately one ton in weight.





## OPTIONAL EXTRA ACCESSORIES INCLUDE . . .

Vertical milling head, slotting attachment, high speed vertical milling head, rotary table, fixed swivelling and tilting, and swivelling tilting and inclinable tables, punch milling attachment, dividing head and spiral milling attachment, and on the larger models power fed vertical milling attachment will be available. It is also possible on the MAHO model MH.800 to fit this machine with hydraulic copying equipment, and on the model MH.1000 HEID electronic copying equipment is available.

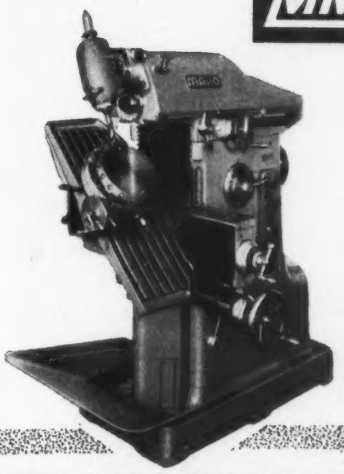
Optical readers and rules can be supplied for the headstock slide, longitudinal traverse slide and vertical traverse slide.

**SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES:**

**MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.**
**MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE**
**LONDON N.W.10.** **Tel: ELGAR 3834**

NRP 5083

MMT



## CHECK YOUR TOOLROOM REQUIREMENTS AGAINST THESE MODELS

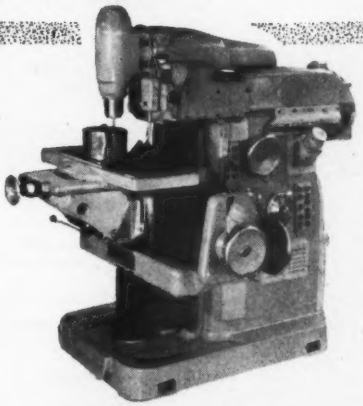
**MAHO MH.600.** Table 24" x 8½", horizontal spindle speed 55 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

**MAHO MH.700.** Table 27½" x 10¼", horizontal spindle speed 65 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

**MAHO MH.800.** Table 31½" x 12½", horizontal spindle speed 32 - 1320 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 45 - 1900 r.p.m.

**MAHO MH.1000.** Table 47¼" x 14½", horizontal spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m.

Models MH.800 and MH.1000 are equipped with independent spindle drive motors mounted on ram.



**MORTIMER**

# VERSATOOL
REGD.

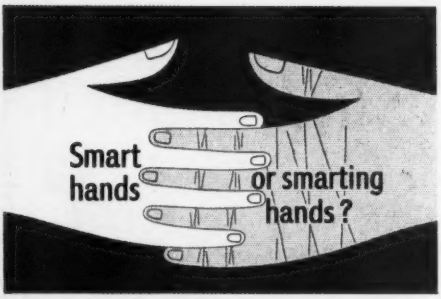
cabinets For

**Precision Tools**

**Equipment Instruments Etc.**

**W. PINDER & SON LTD., KING STREET, PETERBOROUGH**

P2907




Dermatitis hurts. Both hands *and* production suffer. The difference between smart hands and smarting hands is a Rozalex Barrier Cream applied before work. There are 12 of them for use according to the industrial irritant encountered.

**AFTER WORK** new Rozalex Industrial Skin Cleanser removes dirt and contaminants quickly and safely, leaving hands thoroughly clean and supple. *Other specialised Rozalex products include Stain Removing Cream, Resin Removing Cream and Waterless Skin Cleanser.*

**ROZALEX**
Keep Hands HEALTHY

Write for details to
**ROZALEX LIMITED** The Pioneers of Barrier Creams
10 NORFOLK STREET, MANCHESTER 2 · BLACKFRIARS 1122-4
TGA R1578

# SPRING DOWEL PINS

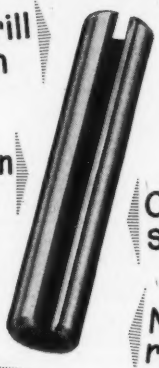
Just drill and pin

Simple to use

Cut down costs

Constantly secure

No reamering

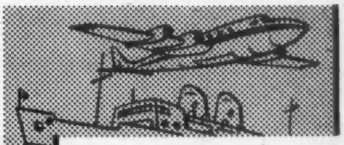


Over 300 sizes stocked

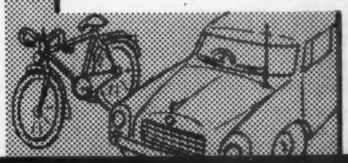
Spring Tension Dowel Pins ensure speed and economy in production. Keen prices. Phone: Maryland 4355.

**BY THE LONDON PRESSED HINGE CO. LTD.**
**PLAISTOW ROAD, LONDON, E.15**
Manufacturers for over 20 years. (Est. 1870)

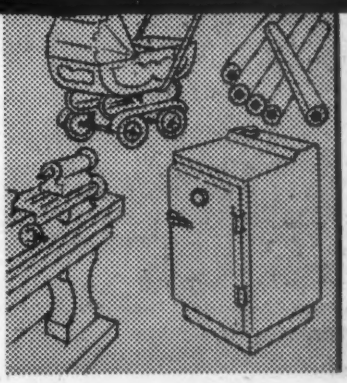
# RID -O- RUST



Bath-dipped or brushed on, one COLD application removes all surface rust and combines with the rest, however deep seated, sealing off the pores of the metal with a protective phosphate plating. Requires no after rinse neutralising. Non-toxic, non-volatile, non-inflammable. Perfect base for paint, cellulose or enamel. ½, 1, 5 and 10 gal. sizes, also in Poly-Packs of 6 fl. oz. and 1 pint.



## FOR RAPID RUST REMOVAL & POSITIVE PROTECTION



SPECTRA — AIDS TO INDUSTRY

***OTHER SPECTRA PRODUCTS***

**SPECTRA-COLOR** Layout and Identification Fluid, in 2 grades with both in 13 colours.

**SPECTRA-SPRAY** Tool Room Blue—Spectra-Color Blue in speedy aerosol pack.

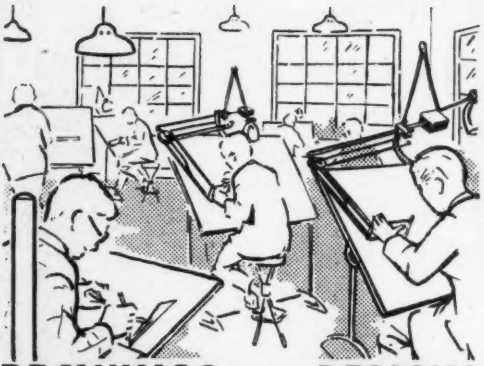
**RID-O-GREASE,** all purpose de-greasing fluid.

**SOLDAFLO,** high efficiency soldering flux.

**SPOT-LEAK,** the new visual method of detecting leaks in equipment employing air or gases under pressure.

## SPECTRA CHEMICALS LIMITED

**Spectra Works, High Street, Caterham, Surrey.**
**Telephone: Caterham 3182 & 2293**



**DRAWINGS and DESIGNS**

Our large and competently staffed Jig and Tool Drawing Office offers you a complete and unequalled service in the preparation of designs and working drawings for Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Gauges and Special Purpose Machine Tools. *Write for Leytool hand tool booklet.*
Please write for full details.

Leytonstone JIG & TOOL CO. LTD.
LEYTOOL WORKS · HIGH ROAD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10
Phone: Leytonstone 5022-3-4

Plan your maintenance using
**SMITHS counters**

Smiths Synchronous Hours Counters can be fitted to all A.C. Mains operated machinery, plant etc. Robust, reliable logging of accurate running times. Totals up to 10,000 hours, a trip Counter can be included.

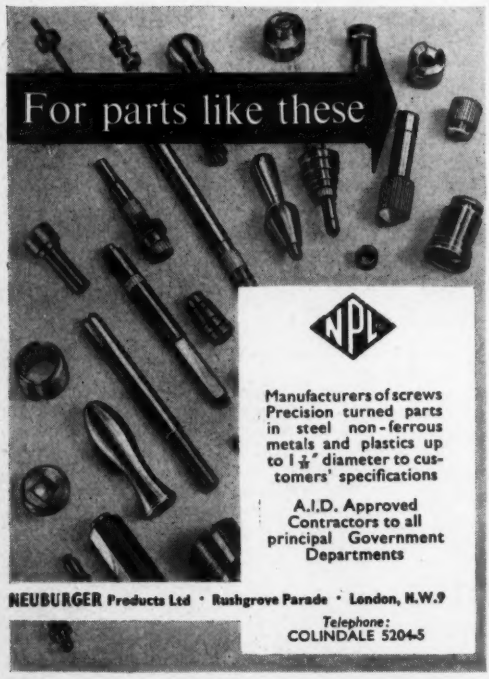
you can count on
SMITHS
to last . . . and last

*Write for full details to*

SMITHS INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The industrial business of S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd, including the marketing of industrial products under the trade marks of Smiths and Kelvin Hughes

Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London NW2 · Phone: GLA 6444




NPL

Manufacturers of screws Precision turned parts in steel non-ferrous metals and plastics up to 1 ⅜" diameter to customers' specifications

A.I.D. Approved Contractors to all principal Government Departments

NEUBURGER Products Ltd · Rushgrove Parade · London, N.W.9
Telephone: COLINDALE 5204-5

BALL, ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER & NEEDLE BEARINGS
*IN METRIC SIZES*

DURKOPP

SOLE CONCESSIONNAIRES AND STOCKISTS FOR UNITED KINGDOM

**FLEXICON LTD**

Head Office: 72 Vicar Lane BRADFORD Tel: 23941
Telex 51243
Also at: 70 Foleshill Road, Coventry Tel: 27108
61 St. Benedict's St., Norwich Tel: 21795

*"What I really mean to say is . . ."*

*"You mean chucks mean Jacobs chucks because Jacobs chucks are the genuine chucks made by Jacobs–the best known name in chucks"*

*"Your dealer can supply genuine Jacobs chucks in all sizes for light, medium or heavy duty"*

**INSIST ON GENUINE**

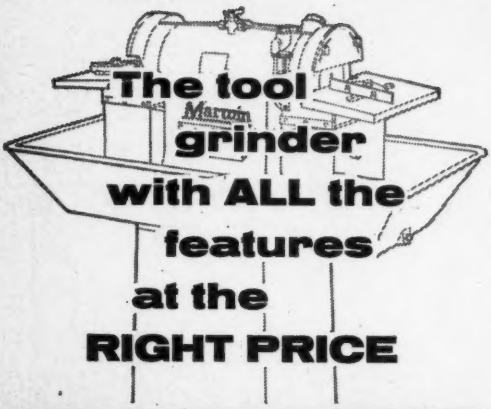
**Jacobs**

**CHUCKS**

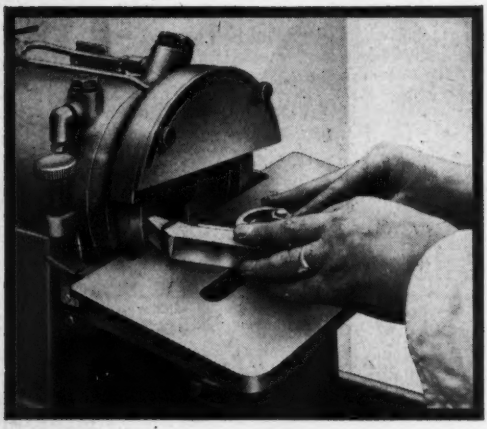
**THE JACOBS MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., ARCHER ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 8**

jc/4

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# The tool Marwin grinder with ALL the features at the RIGHT PRICE



- For tools up to 1¼" x 1"
- Wheels up to 6" x 1¼"
- Oscillating table can be locked at will
- Positive table adjustment from —10° to +15°
- Forward adjustment of table to compensate for wheel wear
- Double or single head models
- Fence graduated from 0° to 90° each side of horizontal
- Bench or pedestal mounting
- Two speed motor to enable a greater variety of wheels to be used, including Boron Carbide Laps

*Illustrated leaflet and prices on request*

Marwin

MARWIN (ANSTEY) LIMITED
TOOL & CUTTER MANUFACTURERS
ANSTEY · LEICESTER · Telephone: ANSTEY 3201/2
*Engineering, Marine, Welding & Nuclear Energy Exhibition*
STAND 19 (National Hall Gallery) OLYMPIA
APRIL 20th to MAY 4th

TAKING BUILT-IN STEPS TO SAFETY!

ROCKWELL
HELICAL
CLAMPS
BRITISH PATENT

A range of popular sizes to suit any T slot or clamping height · No loose parts to lose · Each size adjustable for height · Any quantity Ex-Stock.

*Write or phone Dept. D/C for leaflet giving prices and full technical details*

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD
LONDON, NW2 · GLAdstone 0033

Also at: Birmingham — Telephone Springfield 1134/5 - Stockport — Telephone Stockport 5241 - Glasgow — Telephone Merrylee 2822
S.C.6

REMEMBER!

TAL

for

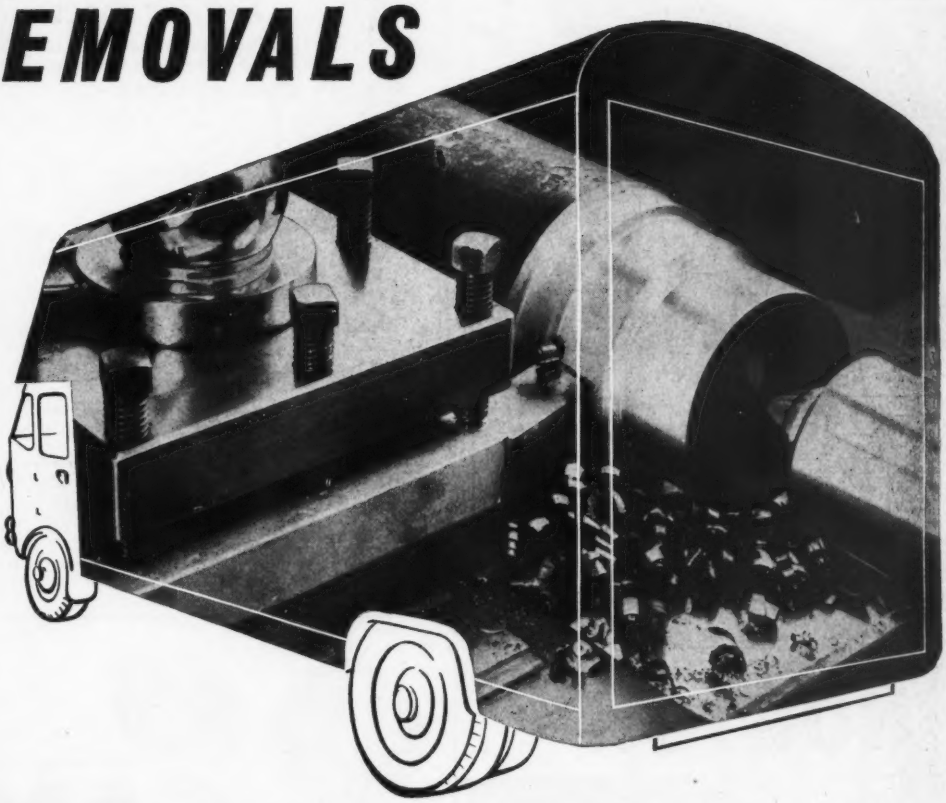
CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

PRESSURE DIECASTINGS
ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMINIUM
LARGE OR SMALL

*Enquiries to*

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17
TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 2732/3

# FOR REALLY FAST *REMOVALS*



# *VANLEDA*
## *HIGH SPEED STEEL*

Five per cent of Vanadium, in addition to Cobalt, makes Vanleda one of the most valuable steels in the modern machine shop. Possessed of a very high resistance to abrasion its use for single point tools on high speed automatic lathes has met with outstanding success. Here it has proved to be superior to the more conventional cobalt high speed steels. Nevertheless it is but one of the famous range of Firth Brown high speed steels to which section seven of the Firth Brown catalogue is a complete guide. A copy of section seven is yours for the asking.

**FIRTH BROWN**

ALLOY STEELMAKERS . FORGEMASTERS . STEEL FOUNDERS . HEAVY ENGINEERS

THOS FIRTH & JOHN BROWN LIMITED SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

**Bigmouth! Ruckle!**

**With PRISMATIC GUIDES · Totally enclosed LEADSCREWS · HARDENED & GROUND JAWS · TOOLROOM OR PRODUCTION**

**WITH TWO STAGE JAW OPENINGS ! !**

6in. Jaw 0in.-5in., 5in.-9in. £25.0.6 ; 8in. Jaw 0in.-7in., 7in.-14in. £45.5.0

**Smaller and Larger Types · Plain · Swivel**

Sole Concessionaires: Trade Supplied

**SCOT URQUHART LTD.** VANDYK 5708/9

373a EARLSFIELD ROAD LONDON S.W.18

**PRECISION VERNIER CALIPER GAUGES & HEIGHT GAUGES**

Now available in polished steel, stainless steel and chromed, front satin finished.

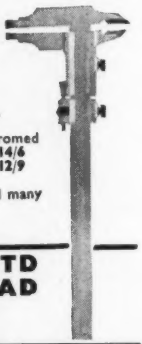
**HEIGHT GAUGES**

In polished wooden cases. Reading 1/1000in. & 1/50 mm.

| | Bright Polished | Chromed |
|---|---|---|
| No. H.200, 12in. height | £13.4.6 | £15. 3.0 |
| No. H.204, 24in. height | £40.17.3 | £43.13.6 |

**VERNIER CALIPER GAUGES**

With fine adjustment. To read 1/1000in. & 1/128in.



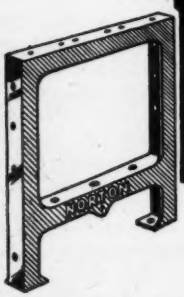
| No. | Length | Bright | Stainless | Chromed |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| V.172 | 8in. | 72/6 | 121/6 | 114/6 |
| V.180 | 20in. | 274/3 | 489/9 | 412/9 |

All sizes up to 80in. length available, and many other Measuring Instruments.

Please ask for complete Price List.

**ERIC H. BERNFELD LTD**
**282 KINGSLAND ROAD**
**LONDON, E.8**
Telephone CLIssold 4837

**NORTON**



**STANDARD CAST IRON BENCH LEGS**

**TOP AND BOTTOM RAILS, SIDES AND FEET CORED FOR BOLTING**

*Also available in sizes 'C & D' with 9in. by 1in. drop of top rail to accommodate thicker timber.*

| SIZE 'A' | SIZE 'B' |
|---|---|
| 24in. wide | 30in. wide |
| 30in. high | 30in. high |
| 2½in. wide Top Rail | 2½in. wide Top Rail |
| ¾in. Bolt Holes | ¾in. Bolt Holes |

*Delivery from stock Special sizes to order:-*

**T. NORTON & CO. LTD., CARVER ST., BIRMINGHAM, 1**

*Telephones: CENtral 4325 (5 lines) · Telegrams: Notronco, Birmingham*

**CAM BLANKS**

**We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and Swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock.**

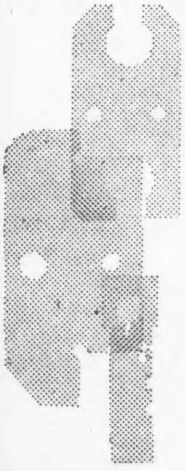
★ *CAMS MACHINED TO CUSTOMERS DRAWINGS.*

**MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD**

465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N. 19

TELEPHONE: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017

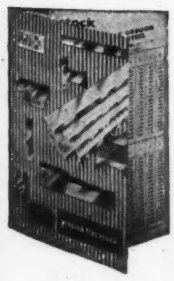
**FOR A MULTITUDE OF PURPOSES**



# ground flat stock

This isn't just ordinary ground flat stock. To start with, it's "Wardson" carbon chrome alloy steel, oil hardening, non-distorting. Then it's precision-ground to .001 limits on 1/32in. to 2in. thicknesses, and cut to 18in. and other lengths. Widths are from ¼in. to 12in. which provide the perfect basis for gauges, templates, jigs, tools, machine parts, etc. Special sizes to order.

ROTARY CUTTERS · MACHINE KNIVES
METAL SLITTING SAWS · TOOL BITS
REAMERS · GROUND FLAT STOCK
MILLING CUTTERS · SCREW SLOTTING SAWS



Wardson

a famous **Sheffield** name for cutting tools

**Wm. WARD & SON (SHEFFIELD) LTD. Established 1835**
Centenary Works, Woodseats Road, Sheffield 8, England
*Telephone:* 52451 (2 lines). *Telegrams:* "Wardson, Sheffield 8"
*Registered Trade Marks:* "Wardson" · "Rubicon"

# A Really Fast "Torquer"

SAFEST & GREATEST TORQUE WRENCH OF THEM ALL.

Fast, Accurate, Foolproof. Will tighten 1, 100 or 100,000 nuts to exactly the same degree of tightness.

RANGE–8 Models cover 2 to 700 LBS/FEET. or .276 to 96.74 Kg./M. ⅜", ½", ¾" & 1" Square drive

Triple Safety Signal by TOUCH, SIGHT & SOUND
All models adjustable. No special setting rig required

**TOOL UP WITH** CHROME ALLOY STEEL BRITOOL SERVICE TOOLS

**Manufactured at**
**BRITOOL WORKS, BUSHBURY, WOLVERHAMPTON, ENGLAND.**

---

# MARLCO

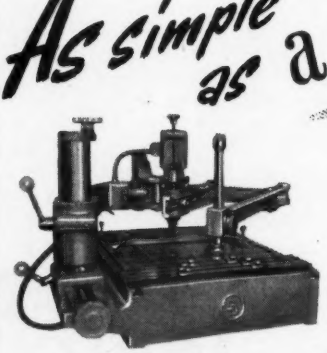
**MINOR INDEXING ATTACHMENT**

. . . Standard index plate of 12 divisions. Special plates up to 20 divisions. Supplied with collet mounting and interchangeable 5½in. table. Standard collets ⅛in.-¾in. by 1/32in. dia., specials on request. Can be locked in any position.
LARGER ATTACHMENT ALSO AVAILABLE.

**W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED**
**NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11**
*TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234 5578*

---

# As simple as a B C



*engraving on the*

DAVID **Dowling** model **713**

Gives reductions from 2 : 1 to 8 : 1. Easy operation enables engraving to be carried out nearly as fast as ordinary writing. Exceptionally sensitive balanced pantograph, giving automatic withdrawal of cutter and tracer. For full details write
**DAVID DOWLING LTD · HAROLD WOOD, ROMFORD**
TELEPHONE: INGREBOURNE 43904/5

# MACHINERY'S Books on MATERIALS

**MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK**
—E. Oberg and F. D. Jones

The 16th Edition of this world-famous book has been revised and enlarged to 2,104 pages. Completely up-to-date, it is the finest reference work obtainable for *ALL* those engaged in the metal-working industries. Covers the entire field of workshop practice. Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, you should have the latest facts, formulae and dimensional data at hand for ready reference. Provides ready solutions to your problems, and give you the information you need — when you need it. Bound and produced to give years of everyday use.

Price **88s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **96s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **16s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus **3s.** postage.

**CUTTING-TOOL MATERIALS**—Eric N. Simons

A practical reference on the various tool materials. Steels for cutting tools, chisels, dies, moulds and hobs; high-speed steels, Stellite and the sintered carbides.

Price **21s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **23s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus **2s.** postage.

**PROPERTIES & STRENGTH OF MATERIALS**
—J. A. Cormack and E. R. Andrews

The sections of the subjects included are those required for the various National Certificate courses. Specimen questions from examination papers. Notes on fatigue, creep, corrosion, growth of cast iron, and on the new synthetic materials and alloys. 384 pages.

Price **14s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **15s. 6d.**, payable **5s. 6d.** in 10 days, **5s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus **2s.** postage.

**EXTRUSION OF METALS**
—Claude E. Pearson and Redvers N. Parkins

Covers every aspect of the process including the extruding of aluminium and magnesium alloys. Both cold and hot processes are fully dealt with, as well as impact methods for the production of collapsible tubes. Flow of metals in extrusion, including a theoretical analysis, pressure of extrusion, properties of extruded metals, etc.

Price **45s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s.**, payable **10s.** in 10 days, **8s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus **2s. 6d.** postage.

**SOLUTION OF PROBLEMS IN STRENGTH OF MATERIALS**—S. A. Urry

Covers the syllabuses of the Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering, and the examination of the various engineering institutions. Each chapter comprises a summary of essential formulae, worked problems in which these formulae are derived and applied, and practice examples with answers.

Price **20s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **22s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus **2s.** postage.

**STEELS FOR THE USER**—R. T. Rolfe

Written mainly from the practical aspect. Contains chapters on; mechanical quality and its assessment; specified requirements for commercial steels; effect of composition on mechanical quality; bright and free-cutting steels; heat treatment of low- and high-carbon steels; case hardening; steels at elevated temperatures; fatigue testing; welding testing; general principles of selection.

Price **45s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s.**, payable **10s.** in 10 days, **8s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus **2s. 6d.** postage.

**FREE APPROVAL** **NO DEPOSIT** **INSTALMENTS**

**To MACHINERY, National House, 21, West Street, Brighton 1, Sussex.**
*Please send me the Books marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.*

*NAME* ..... *FIRM*.....

*ADDRESS*..... *POSITION* .....

*Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.* *Free Examination Scheme applies to the U.K. and Eire only.*

# FIL

*HIGH SPEED*

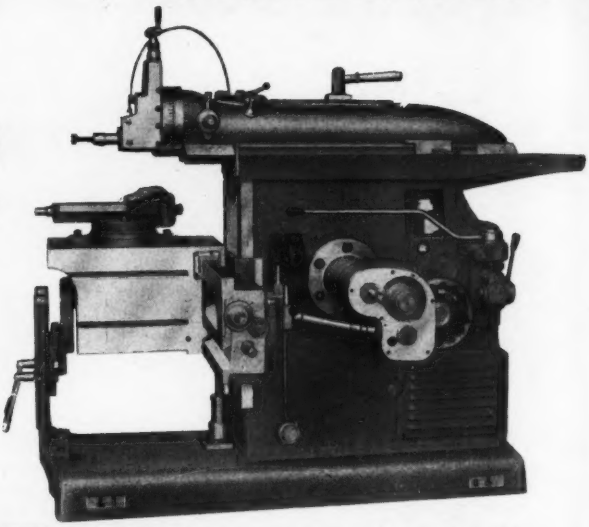
## SHAPING MACHINES

**5** SIZES: 19in.–22in.–25in.–29in.–34½in.

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE–

- ★ Swivel Table
- ★ Tool Lift on Return Stroke
- ★ Auto. Down Feed to Toolpost (except 19in. model)
- ★ Longitudinal Table Feed 34in. on all models

**SEVERAL SIZES IN STORE**



*Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom.*

**The TIMES MACHINERY Company Limited**

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS

'Grams: Timachine, Colnbrook, Slough 'Phone: Colnbrook 2442/4

---

**Mössner** *Model SSF 950*

**BAND SAWING & BAND FILING MACHINE**

Table 30in.× 32in. Throat depth 37in. Maximum height of material admitted 16in. Cutting speeds, infinitely variable, 50-3,000ft. per min. with high speed range of 7,700ft. for fusion cutting.

**EARLY DELIVERY**

**ELGAR** MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3 · Tel: ACORN 5555

Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24

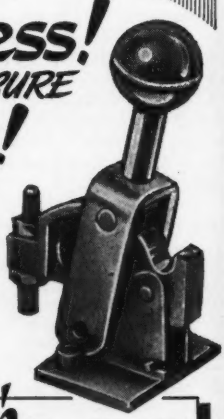
Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

NRP 2613C

---

**Press!** *and it's SECURE* **Flip!** *and it's FREE*

When you require speedy positioning, holding down and final release on all machining and assembly operations–either for small batch, or long run work–like hundreds of other firms throughout the country, you will find the answer in



THE MULDEAN PATENT *Camclamp*

| SIZE 0 | SIZE 1 | SIZE 2 |
|---|---|---|
| 20/- | 28/6 | 37/6 |

*Manufactured by*

**DEAN & MULHALL LTD.**

27 SIDNEY STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1

TEL: 23071

Tracing templates supplied by request

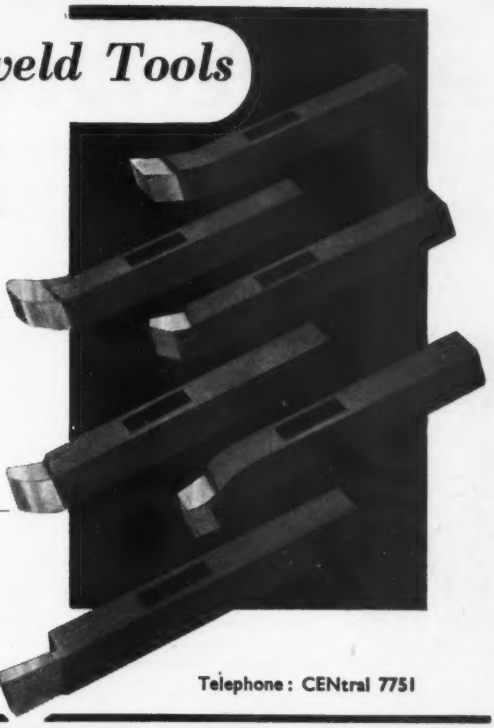

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# STAG MAJOR ★*Superweld Tools*

George Hatch Limited, Stockist-Agents for London and the Southern Counties are able to supply the famous Edgar Allen STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD TOOLS ready for use and from a comprehensive stock supply all shapes and sizes of standard tools.

The solid end of STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD TOOLS is no mere layer, but electrically butt-flash welded Stag Major super high speed steel on medium Carbon Steel Shanks. They give maximum performance with an exceptionally long cutting life.

*Illustrated tool chart available free on request.*

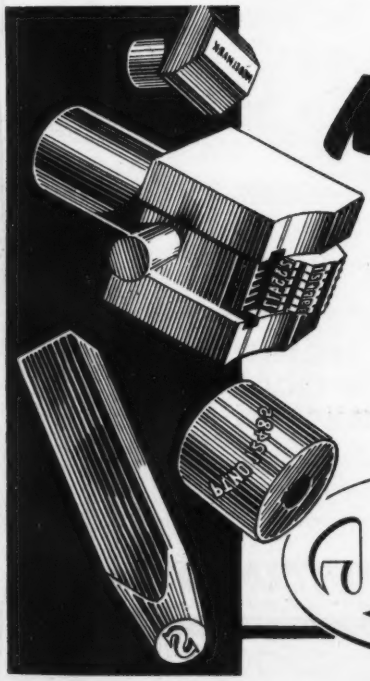


★ *Stockists Agents for London and the Southern Counties.*

**GEORGE HATCH LIMITED**

**3, QUEENHITHE, UPPER THAMES STREET, LONDON, E.C.4**

Telephone: CENtral 7751



# MARKING DEVICES

MARKING MACHINES (*PERCUSSION - ROLLING - NAMEPLATE*) NUMBERING HEADS FOR METAL AND PAPER - EMBOSSING HEADS- STEEL TYPE FOR ENGINEERS - HOT PRESS MARKING AND OFFICE MACHINERY TYPE - DIESINKERS STAMPS - HAND STAMPS - INSPECTORS STAMPS - MARKING ROLLERS AND DIES EMBOSSING TYPE - ETCHING PENCILS

*Very comprehensive stocks of standard products are always available for immediate delivery.*

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST

**J. H. SHAND LTD**

**ANCHOR HILL, AXMINSTER**

**Tel: Axminster 3114/5**

SWISS

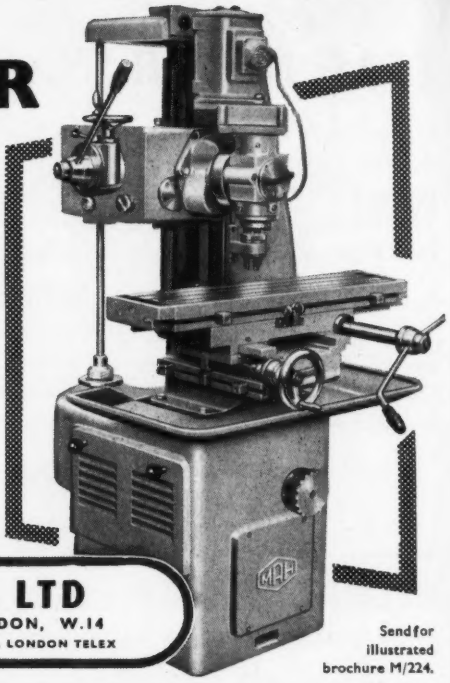
# HUNKEMÖLLER

## Universal Knee-Type Miller UH1

Hand operated. Moving head. Available with Horizontal *and* Vertical spindles. Table supported on fixed knee. Large clamping area and ample working height. Lever operated vertical movement with hand-wheel for fine feeds and 6 rotatable stops. Cross traverse controlled by handwheel with accurately divided drum and adjustable stops.

*29½" × 7½" table. Traverses: 17½" long., 7" trans., 15½" vertical. Spindle speeds: horizontal: 60 to 300 and 400 to 2000 r.p.m., vertical: 2000, 3500 and 5000 r.p.m.*

*See this machine at our Showrooms*



SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**

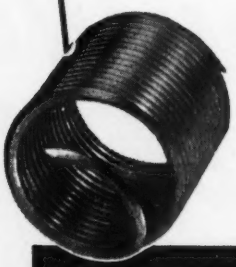
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

Send for illustrated brochure M/224.

---

# You Save Money EVERY TIME WITH



**CROSS**
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

HARD THREADS IN SOFT MATERIALS
NEW THREADS FOR OLD
In damaged components
FULL RANGE OF SIZES
AND THREAD STANDARDS
IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK
*Samples on Request*

**CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD., BATH, SOMERSET**

*Tel: Combe Down 2355-8* *Grams: Circle Bath*

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

---

# TAPER PIN REAMERS

*PROMPT DELIVERY OF ALL SIZES*

TEL: STAFFORD 304

**J. H. LINES LTD. 46 Stone Road, Stafford**

---

## *The* MILLAR OPTICAL PROTRACTOR

First zeroed by reference to the machine table it gives angular readings accurate to one minute. The most modern way of making angular settings of tool slides and milling heads on planing, vertical boring or milling machines.

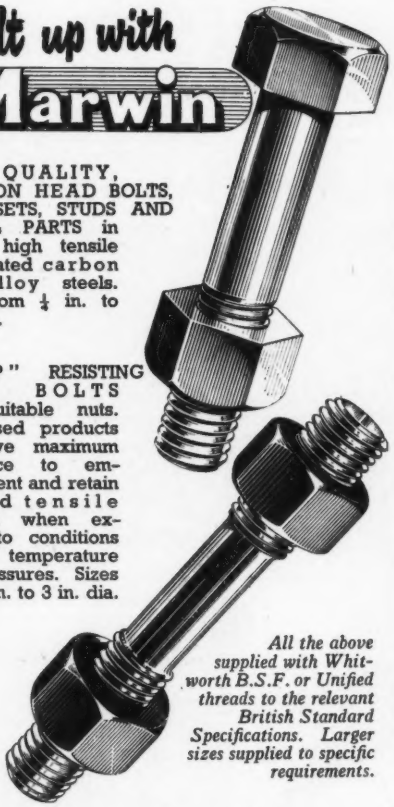
**MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.**

Mortimer House, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10 Tel: ELGar 3834

56 57 NRP5086

NUCLEAR, CHEMICAL, MARINE, GAS, OIL, WATER, STEAM, ELECTRIC, TRANSPORT, BUILDING & GENERAL ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES

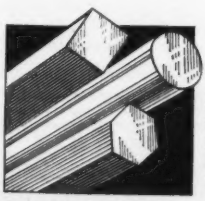
**Bolt up with Marwin**



HIGH QUALITY, HEXAGON HEAD BOLTS, NUTS, SETS, STUDS AND SPECIAL PARTS in bright, high tensile heat-treated carbon and alloy steels. Sizes from ¼ in. to 3 in. dia.

"CREEP" RESISTING STUD BOLTS with suitable nuts. Specialised products that give maximum resistance to embrittlement and retain a good tensile strength when exposed to conditions of high temperature and pressures. Sizes from ¼ in. to 3 in. dia.

*All the above supplied with Whitworth B.S.F. or Unified threads to the relevant British Standard Specifications. Larger sizes supplied to specific requirements.*



**Steel Bars**

Bright drawn, heat-treated, carbon and alloy steel bars in Hexagons, Squares and Rounds, in all sizes up to 3½ in. dia. Special qualities and-or special sizes can be supplied.

*Price List on request.*

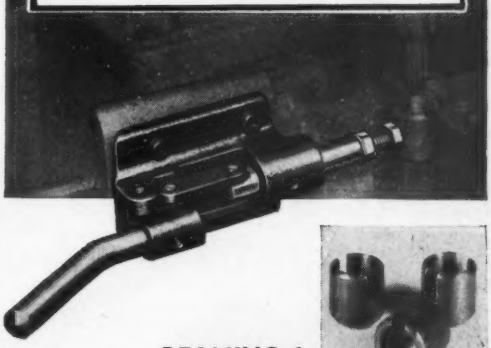
***W. MARTIN WINN LTD.***

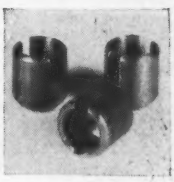
*DARLASTON, SOUTH STAFFS.*

*Telephone: JAMES BRIDGE 2072 (5 lines).*
*Telegrams: MARWIN DARLASTON.*

BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMPS are saving thousands of man-hours wherever they are used in industry. Their fast and effortless action gives powerful accurate holding. Whether you are drilling, milling, welding, brazing, glueing or bonding, etc., in metal, wood or plastic materials, BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMPS will save you time and money.

**FOR QUICKNESS AND POWER USE CLAMPS BY BRAUER**





**REAMING & COUNTERSINKING**

The illustration shows a BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMP type T.C.70 being used to increase the production rate of reaming and countersinking on components for the motor car industry. Production was in fact increased on this operation from 200 to 500 per hour with the introduction of the "BRAUER" Clamp.

*Send now for illustrated catalogue and technical data to Dept. 18, F. BRAUER LTD., Harpenden, Herts.*

*Member of the Cope Allman Group.*

***Makers of Europe's largest range of Toggle Clamps.***

FWS

# HEDGES REINFORCED PLASTICS LTD.

GLASS FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTIC MOULDINGS
MACHINE COVERS — SAFETY GUARDS
HOPPERS — CONTROL CABINETS
DUCTING — DOORS — OIL TANKS, ETC.

DALSTON GARDENS, STANMORE, MIDDX. WORDSWORTH 6848

'Murenco BOLTS & NUTS

*Immediate delivery of any size from our very large stocks*

FREE SET OF T-SLOT GAUGES & ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET ON REQUEST

MURRAY'S (PRETORIA) ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
PRETORIA ROAD · ROMFORD · ESSEX
TEL : ROMFORD 42380

BRITISH MAUN MADE

PLIERS & NIPPERS

*There's a pair for every need!*

Write for illustrated price list showing our complete range

MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

Anderton CIRCLIPS

CATALOGUE from ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD (A6) BINGLEY 2388
LONDON OFFICE : HOL 5151 & 5305

# MACHINERY'S SMALL ADS BRING BIG RESULTS

# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE): 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). *Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion.* SITUATIONS WANTED: 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 *Box No.* SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): £2.0.0 per single column inch and pro rata. *Series rates on request.* Advertisements in the "Classified" section can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office, up to Wednesday night for publication on the following Wednesday.

## CONTRACT WORK

## ••• DESIGNS •••

**NOW!!**
**SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE**
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE–FORGING–EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

**PRESS TOOLS**
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
**JIGS–FIXTURES**
**PROTOTYPE MACHINING**
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
*Phone: CANonbury 1075*

**PRECISION PRODUCTS**
(ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
*For all your needs*
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

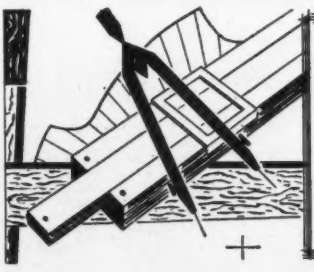
**C.B.POWELL LTD** ESTD 1945
PHONE : 71144
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS

ENGINEERING PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
**HOVE • SUSSEX**

**Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan**
Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specification.—L. PERSON & SON, 68, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE. 7139.

**Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting**
from blanks supplied or machined complete.
'Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

EST° 1889
**R. STEPHENS & SON LTD**
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVingstone 2265-6



**ANGLO CAM DESIGN**
CHURCH STREET, CROWTHORNE, BERKSHIRE
Telephone: Crowthorne 2834
We are specialists in the Design and Manufacture of Cams for Turret Type Single Spindle Automatics.

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

MOLESEY 6021 3 LINES

**WILLOW TOOLS LTD**

ISLAND FARM ESTATE WEST MOLESEY SURREY

**Your Tooling & Special Machine Problems are our *BUSINESS!***

**CAN WE HELP?**

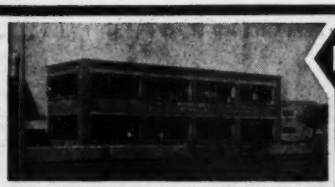
**WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE:—**

Tools & Machine Tools
Jigs & Fixtures
Press Tools & Moulds
Special Purpose Equipment

**We handle PROMPTLY**

Prototype Machining
Small Batch Production
Sub Assemblies
Special Cutters

A.I.D. ***A COMPLETE & RELIABLE SERVICE!*** A.R.B.



**DESIGN & PLANNING**

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

W. R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

RODGERS BROS. (BLACKWELL & MILLOM) LTD. ENGINEERS & GEAR CUTTERS

**• • • GEARS • • •**

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

**Gears Cut or Machined Complete.** One off or production runs:—
F. W. BAGGETT & CO., LTD.,
8, Temple Street, Wolverhampton 25794.

**SMALL GEARS**
ALL TYPES
UP TO 8" DIA
10 - 64 DP
G.W.EVERY & SONS LTD
FIRST AVENUE,
DENBIGH RD.,
BLETCHLEY BUCKS
BLETCHLEY 2476

**GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••**

**Immediate Capacity Available** castings, non-ferrous, dia. shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

**Precision Turned Parts, Auto** ¾in., Capstan 2in. Milling, Grinding, Heat Treatment, etc. A.I.D., A.R.B.
S.M.E. LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

**GEARS** *We are Specialists*

Experienced Gear cutters at your service.....
No need to let a gear problem stump you.....
Expert knowledge is on hand.....
Rapid delivery from customer's own blanks.....
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements.....
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience).....
Every satisfaction assured.....
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

F. M. HILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
OXGATE FARM WORKS
COLES GREEN ROAD • CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2
*Telephone: GLAdstone 6322*
SPIRALS • SPURS WORMS & WHEELS • BEVELS • SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION.

**PRECISION ENGINEERING**
PRESS TOOLS — JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES — PROTOTYPE WORK
PRECISION GRINDING
TO FINE LIMITS
A. I. D. APPROVED
NEWCOMBE & HASTINGS LTD.
HARLBOROUGH YARD, HARLBOROUGH ROAD
HOLLOWAY, N. 19
TEL: ARC 6366

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

A.I.D. —THE— ELGar 5057/8

**HEAT TREATMENT**

PEOPLE OF LONDON

**G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10**

---

**CINETRA** (A.I.D. approved)

*for* PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION QUANTITIES *and* *FINE PRECISION ENGINEERING*

12, OVAL ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1. GULliver 2353 • 4085

---

**CASE HARDENING and HEAT TREATMENT**

*Quick Deliveries*

BATTERY OF FURNACES INCLUDES SALT BATH FURNACES 6" o" DEEP AND 24" WIDE

HEAT TREATMENT OF HIGH SPEED STEELS AND DIES BY CARBO-NEUTRAL PROCESS

ANNEALING AND CARBURIZING CYANIDE HARDENING AUSTEMPERING

ON A.I.D. LIST

**HOLT BROS** (HALIFAX) LIMITED

HOPE STREET, HALIFAX

EST 1860 PHONE: HALIFAX 60341

---

ABBEY **HEAT TREATMENTS** LTD.

**PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19**

**FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT**

A.I.D. **WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER** D.I.

A.R.E. **TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291** Arm.

---

**PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION**

ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING

**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**

6, W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.

A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

---

**RESEARCH** ENGINEERS LTD.

***for PROTOTYPES***

**DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY**

ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES

NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON N.1

*Telephone: CANonbury 4244 (4 lines).* *Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON*

---

**Immediate Sheet Metal and** Fabrication Capacity. Early deliveries and panic orders a speciality. Shearing up to ¼in. × 6ft., bending up to 4ft. × 10 s.w.g., both prototype and long production runs welcomed.—Call or ring RENEGADE ENGINEERING CO., Croxley Hall Wood, Harvey Road, Rickmansworth, Herts. Rickmansworth 6843.

---

**GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT**

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY

SHOT BLASTING

•

**CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED**

UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON

*Tel:* THORNTON HEATH 5222

A.I.D. APPROVED

---

*CASTINGS*

**ECLIPSE FOUNDRY**

**& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.**

**SEDGLEY ROAD WEST**

**TIPTON • STAFFS.**

| GREY IRON | ALUMINIUM | NON-FERROUS | MAZAK |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Jobbing Casting up to one ton* | *Sand & Die Castings* | *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze* | *Pressure Castings* |

*Repetition Machine Moulded Work*

---

Stonebridge **PLOUGHGRINDING** Service 707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353. GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

---

**Plough Grinding—Plate and** Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

---

**COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD**
AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344
*Send us your enquiries for*
GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS, MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS, GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM GRINDING, CENTRELESS, INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.
ALL SIZES OF PRECISION GROUND GAUGEPLATE IN STOCK
1/32 to 18in. WIDE
1/32 to 1¼in. THICK
18in. to 48in. LONG.

**HEAT TREATMENT**
TOOL, CASE HARDENING, CARBURIZING ● MARTEMPERING AND FLAME HARDENING ● GEARS A SPECIALITY ● A.I.D. APP.
**ALAN KEIR LTD.,**
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON N.W. 10. Elgar 2612

**PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES**
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
*MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING*
**GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.**
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved
**IDEAL**
**HARDENING CO., LTD.**
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY
*HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS*
*HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING*
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6656

**Luton Engineering Pattern Co.** are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 89A Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

**INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING**
CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting
**PRECISION HEATING LTD.**
Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOLesey 4231

**Centreless Grinding Capacity.** Infeed Plunge ⅛in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G. LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247

**HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD**
ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE, LONDON, N.W.5
Est. 1836 Tel: GULliver 3047 and 6444
**GRINDING**
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE
*also*
General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies
Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification
We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

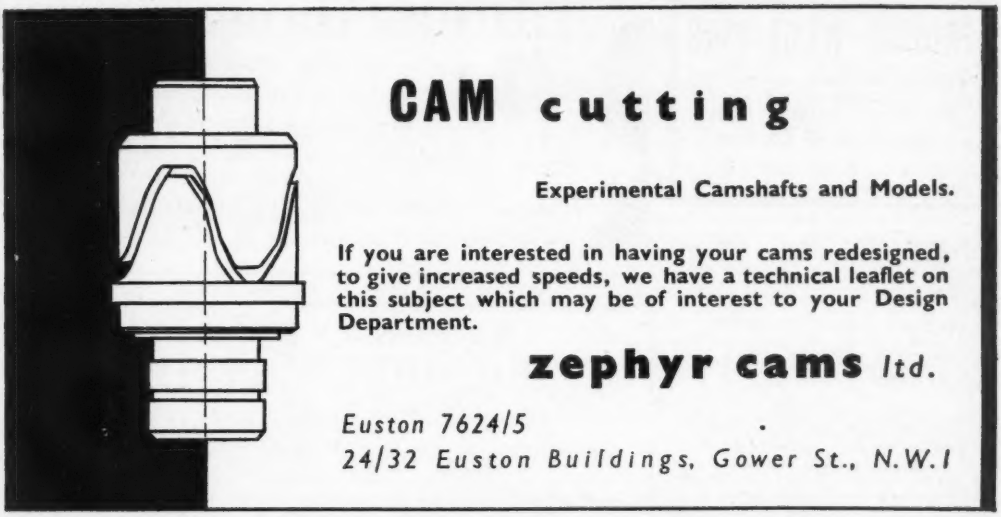
**MACHINING CAPACITY... phone: KIN 6112**
PRECISION & GENERAL ENGINEERING.
CAPSTANS, TURRET LATHES, AUTOS, LATHES, MILLS, DRILLS, BORERS, ALL GRINDING, FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE.
COMPONENT & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION.
JIGS, TOOLS, FIXTURES, PRESS TOOLS.
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES—
*UNRIVALLED EXPERIENCE — TOP QUALITY — KEEN PRICES*
**W.G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD.**
30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON - ON - THAMES, SURREY

**●● MACHINING ●●**

**AUTO TURNED PARTS**
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
**BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.**
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex.
Ingrebourne 43864/5.

**Automatic Capacity Available.** B. & S., up to 1¼in. dia.—C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

**Auto and Capstan Capacity** available up to 2¼in. dia. Milling, Drilling, etc. Small well equipped workshop offers personal attention and prompt delivery.—C.D.F. MACHINED PRODUCTS, 26, Park Street, Hatfield, Herts. Hatfield 2159.


CAM cutting
Experimental Camshafts and Models.
If you are interested in having your cams redesigned, to give increased speeds, we have a technical leaflet on this subject which may be of interest to your Design Department.
zephyr cams ltd.
Euston 7624/5
24/32 Euston Buildings, Gower St., N.W.1

**CAPACITY AVAILABLE**

Send us your Enquiries for
MACHINED REPETITION PRODUCTS
PRECISION TURNED PARTS
Machined Components for all Industries
GENERAL ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING
WELDING FABRICATION
A.I.D., A.R.B.

**S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO.**
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD NORBURY
LONDON S.W.16 TELS POLLARDS 2231-2 (PBX)
GRAMS "AEROQUIP" STREATH LONDON

**SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATIC CAPACITY.**
Turret and Swiss. High Precision Work with Second Operation Centreless Grinding and Milling, etc.
CAPACITY AVAILABLE NOW.
**Cousins Bros. (Automatics) Ltd.,**
**30, Palestine Grove, S.W.19.**
Mitcham 4245.

**Automatic Work up to 1¼in.**
Immediate capacity available.
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1916.

**Automatic Capacity Available.**
Index single spindle autos. up to 1¼in. dia.
—PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington, Tel.: Lock. 4032.

**AUTOMATIC TURNED PARTS**

WEST ST. REIGATE 2177
**AMBRESSEY**
**ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**

for **CENTRELESS GRINDING**
Up to No. 2 Cincinnati size
and **CYLINDRICAL GRINDING**
External up to 12 in dia by 36 in · Internal up to 7½in by 8½ in
A I D **MARSDEN & SHIERS LIMITED** A R B
DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY
*Telephone:* Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

**Immediate Capacity Available**
on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W.-on-T. 24914.

**Thread - Grinding**
SCREW THREADING TOOLS, LTD.,
226, Middlewood Road,
Sheffield 6.

**PRESS TOOLS**
**STAMPINGS**
JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
**THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co LTD**
ALEXANDRA RD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone: HOWard 2252/3/4

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**PRECISION TURNED PARTS**
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
*Send your specification to:*
**AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited**
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

**Automatic and Capstan** Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

**Automatic Capacity Available on** single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone Uxbridge 38839.

**Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light** Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050

**Capacity Turning, Capstan** milling, drilling, die and tool making. —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

**Automatic Capacity Available.** Index single spindle Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity ¼in. to 5in. diameter.
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 629 Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Telephone: Feltham 4282/3

**Multi-spindle and Single-spindle** Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia. chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (8 lines).

**FINE LIMIT GRINDING**
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

**Automatic Capacity Available,** Index Autos, up to 2½in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

**Capstan Capacity Immediately** Available, 8 BA-1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials
SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHIswick 3595

**High Precision Grinding of** Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone Vigilant 0074/5.

**Capstan Capacity Immediately** available 10 BA to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD. Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel. Southall 2247.

**CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS**
**BAR GRINDING**
1/16in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of Infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
**REDGAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.** *Tel* POPESGROVE 6157 & 7088
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

**AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.**
A.I.D., A.R.B. & A.R.B. LIMITED DESIGN APPROVAL
***HAVE GRINDING CAPACITY***
UNIVERSAL, PLAIN, CYLINDRICAL 86in. by 15in. dia.
CENTRELESS
**18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.**
**Telephone: BARnet 6471 & 7499**

EST 1899 **CHATER-LEA** MFG. Co. Ltd.
INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR BROACHING, THREAD ROLLING AND CENTRELESS GRINDING. WE REGRET THAT WE HAVE NO CAPACITY AVAILABLE AT THE MOMENT FOR OTHER TYPES OF MACHINING.
**NEW ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS.**
R.B.A.A.I.D. I.F.V. APPROVED **TEL: LETCHWORTH 490**

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
**SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.**
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

**WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS**
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ¼in. plate.
**SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED**
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

**E. R. LATTIMER LTD** AID & ARB APPROVED
*Offer complete Service for*
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

**THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.**

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7.
24 HOUR PLOUGH GRINDING SERVICE.

CUTTING TOOLS AND PRECISION GRINDING

TECHNITOOLS LIMITED
121, WINDMILL ROAD, WEST CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE AND INLAND TELEGRAMS: THORNTON HEATH 4152

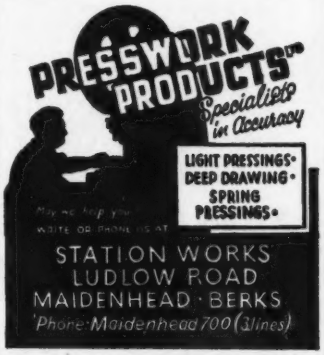
**Capstan, Drilling, Turning, Light** Assembly, Stove Enamelling. Capacity available. Good class work, 1¼in. max. bars, 6in. chucks.
Immediate attention given to urgent orders. Contract work accepted.
PYSER-BRITEX, LTD., FIRCROFT WAY, EDENBRIDGE, KENT.
Telephone: Edenbridge 2434.

**Thread Milling for the Trade** up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

**Automatic Capacity Available on** Index single spindle autos. up to 2¼in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

**Automatic Capacity Immediately available.** Swiss type machines up to ¾in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272, Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007

**•PRESS WORK•**


PRESSWORK PRODUCTS LTD
Specialists in Accuracy
LIGHT PRESSINGS • DEEP DRAWING • SPRING PRESSINGS •
May we help you
WRITE OR PHONE US AT
STATION WORKS
LUDLOW ROAD
MAIDENHEAD · BERKS
'Phone: Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)

**Metal Spinning Capacity** available. Enquiries Invited.—A. MAISNER & CO., LTD., 12, Long Street, E.2. Sho. 6463.

**Press Productions**
Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851.

WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE
**PRESS TOOLS**
AND DO THE
**PRESS WORK**
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
**NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.**
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD, BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3

**SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS**
and multi-stage precision press work in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

**Pressings in all Metals Up To** 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD., Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex. 'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

**Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.,** Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deed drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electroplating.—'Phone: Ealing 3867-8.

**RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED**

# PRESS WORK

**INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY**

***to any tolerance, shape or quantity***

**ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233**

**••TOOLMAKING••**

**PRESS TOOLS AND PRESS WORK**
▶ ALL PROTOTYPE REQUIREMENTS ◀
▶ RESIN & METAL PATTERN MAKERS ◀
▶ NYLON MACHINING ◀
**Mostyn Engineering Co.**
INVERNESS WORKS,
Inverness Road, Southall Middx.
TEL SOU 6785.

**MACDOWALL**

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS & GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT
COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET
ROMFORD, ESSEX

**ROMFORD 61981**

**JIG BORING**
on JIG BORERS
by
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
**GEAR CUTTING**

**ANGEL PRESS TOOL & Prod. Co. Ltd.**
MULTI STAGE & COMPOUND TOOL SPECIALISTS
Wiedeman Punches & Dies
Jig Boring, Jig & Diaform Grinding
Punch Shaping, Jigs & Fixtures
410, ST. JOHN STREET LONDON E.C.1.
TERminus 5355 A.I.D. Appr.

**Tungsten Carbide Tool**
Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers' specifications and express service given for emergency tooling
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent.
'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

**JIGS and FIXTURES**
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK., LONDON, N.4

## •WORK TO PLACE•

**British Jeffrey-Diamond Limited** require general component machining capacity, planing and horizontal boring. Also fabrication capacity is required.—Please submit full details of capacity available to BRITISH JEFFREY-DIAMOND, LIMITED, Stennard Works, Wakefield. (Sub-Contract Department.)

**Large Engineering Company in** London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities: Medium Capstan, Turret Lathes, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Planing, Milling, Radial Drilling, Grinding, Centre Lathes, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to BOX C715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## SPECIALITIES

**BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS**

*THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF*
**BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES**
*IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES*

**CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS**
895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) · TELEX 23453 · CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON
Slough Branch: 70 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH
Phone: SLOUGH 22354
Kingston Branch: 88 LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON
Phone: KINGSTON 6755 & 4142

Classified Advertisements (*SPECIALITIES, contd.*)

## "Albion"

**INDUSTRIAL COUNTING INSTRUMENTS & MEASURING MACHINES**

Patented in principal countries

**Ratchet and Revolution Counters of all descriptions. A Catalogue or a visit by our technical representative on your request.**

**"INSTRUMENT DIVISION"**
**B. & F. CARTER & CO. LTD.**
**ALBION WORKS, BOLTON 19, ENGLAND**
**TEL: BOLTON 23344 ALL LINES**
**'GRAMS: BRAIDERS, BOLTON**

---

**Machine Engraved Feed Dials,** Scales, Mould Tools, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastic. Excellent delivery.—O. H. KAMPF & CO., 15a, Market Square, Crewkerne, Somerset. 'Phone: Crewkerne 709.

---

**TIME RECORDERS—Sales—** Rental Service: Tel. Hop 2239. TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

---

**The "Coxeter" Revolving** Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

---

**Universal Ball Bearing Co.**
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3261-2-3-4 Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

---

## TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS

Engraving Service — Complying to B.S. 1044

Handles produced from aluminium material, anodised in various colours. Special length handles for deep bores. Blanks manufactured in cast steel hardened throughout, tapers ground to size.

**BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · *Tel:* Stainforth 595**

---

## 'MULTI-VIEW' OIL LEVEL INDICATOR

NEW!

**SHOWS OIL LEVEL FROM BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS**

Six standard sizes from—
¼in. to 2in. B.S.P.—*Specials to order*

**LUBRICATION EQUIPMENT LTD.**
62-64 Derby Rd. Bootle 20 Lancs. *Tel:* Bootle 2989

---

**MEKELITE INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING UNITS**

**MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.**
87, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey.

---

**MACHINE ENGRAVING CAPACITY**

**FIRST CLASS WORK PROMPT DELIVERY**

*also* all types Dials, Nameplates, Plastic Motifs, Panels, Scales, etc.

**FOR SERVICE RING CHING** Boxmoor 6400/1

**RICHARD CHING & SON LTD., Duxons Turn, Maylands Ave. Hemel Hempstead, Herts.**

---

**A. E. GALE LTD.**
ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVENUE,
LONDON W.1.

**STEEL STAMPS**

FOR MARKING ALL METALS WOOD & PLASTICS
PROMPT DELIVERIES
Phone. GERRARD 5051

---

H.S.S. GROUND FORM
**THREAD MILLING HOBS**
*ALSO* **SPECIAL TAPS**
PHONE: 2941 KEIGHLEY
**PERCY C. HOLMES (ENGS) LTD.**
MARKET ST., KEIGHLEY, YORKS

---

**'BRONTE'**
BRONZE SEATED
**PIPE UNIONS**
*The Popular Steam Joint*
**WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.**
**WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY**

---

## PHOTOGRAPHY

**Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1.** Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

---

**Photographs by MACHINERY** set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

# ANNOUNCEMENTS

## BUSINESS FOR SALE

**Tool Merchants Retail Business,** 25 miles west of London, handling Engineers' Tools, Workshop Equipment and Light Machinery, established over 30 years. Premises (some living accommodation) on Lease or Sale. Goodwill, Fixtures and Stock, £7,000. Good opportunity for expansion—wholesale or retail. Owner retiring.—BOX C672, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Small Auto Shop Complete,** have C.V.A. and B.S.A. machines together with press tools and moulding tools, which go to manufacturing our own products which we market, as well as component manufacturing for outside firms. This is a golden opportunity for a go-ahead man. Terms arranged to the approved buyer if required. Genuine reason for sale. £6,800.—BOX C683, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## CONSULTANTS

SUB-CONTRACT DELIVERIES EXPEDITED

**Experienced Engineering Reps.** will undertake progressing of large/small batch production. Capable of co-relating Planning, Progress to Production.
Personal service guaranteed.

BOX C607, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**MANUFACTURE UNDER LICENCE**

German Company whose specialised machine tools are well introduced on the British market, wishes to open negotiations with Engineering Works capable of undertaking the batch production of certain types of machines in Britain. Interested companies should have good experience of precision engineering and have fully equipped machine and fitting shops able to handle equipment up to 2 tons. Please apply giving full details to **BOX C726,**
**MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

**Business Opportunity. The** proprietors of an established mechanical drawing office in Victoria Street area, London, wish to enter into an arrangement with a reputable manufacturing concern with inadequate design facilities, whereby the design experience of the drawing office staff can be concentrated on an expanding project to the mutual benefit of both parties. Principals only.—BOX C695, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## PACKING AND SHIPPING

**R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion** Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents, specialists in packing heavy machinery.

## MATERIALS FOR SALE

**Storage Bins, 18in. × 10in. ×** 5in. deep 3s., Pressed Steel Shelves 4ft. 6½in. × 9½in. × 16 gauge 2s. 6d., Strong Storage Racks 15ft. 6in. × 4ft. 6in. × 6ft. or 12ft. high, good condition.—LOWTON METALS, LTD., Sandy Lane, Lowton St. Mary's, Leigh 71441/2.

## MATERIALS WANTED

**⅞in. to 1¼in. by 0.012 to 0.018 H.H.** Steel Strip in coil plain or plated. Small or large quantities considered.—HARDY APEL, LTD., 27/35, Bernard Road, Brighton, Sussex.

**£200,000**
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
**BEARINGS**
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

# PLANT WANTED

**Power Presses, Power Guillo-** tines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

**Wanted Urgently—**
**TWO CHURCHILL**
**Model 'BY' 10in. x 36in.**
**CAMSHAFT GRINDERS**
**LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD., 372 OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1. SHOREDITCH 4814/5**

**ACME GRIDLEY** Bar Automatics, or **WICKMAN** Automatics, 1¼in. capacity or more.

BOX C723, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**GORTON** Vertical Milling Machine.
**ARCHDALE** 20in. Horizontal Milling Machine.
**LUMSDEN** 24in., 36in. and 48in. Grinders.
Modern Machines.

BOX C724, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Harry Kirk Will Purchase** modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD., Machine Tool Division, Brandon Road Works, Brandon Road, Coventry. Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

**SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED**
OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
**J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.**
POYLE TRADING ESTATE COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 3421

**Required, Three or Four Herbert** 18 Capstans.—BOX C719, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and** C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatic.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

## WANTED

**Multi Spindle Automatic,** 2¼in. Bar Capacity.
In good condition. Preferably with some equipment.

Write ADVERTISER,
47 Heddon Court, Cockfosters, Barnet, Hertfordshire.

**Modern Good Class Machine** Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery required for prompt cash.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds 4. Tel. 63-7398.

**Required by Users, 4/8 B.S.A.** Automatic Screw Machines.—BOX C713, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Facing Head, 36in. Diameter,** wanted to suit Niles Type W13 Horizontal Borer.—BOX C716, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,** Birmingham 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call.—'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

MCL

**WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.**

**M. C. LAYTON LTD.**

Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
**Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8**

---

**WANTED**

**All types of modern**

**MACHINE TOOLS**

**Chipping Sodbury 3311**

**NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
**YATE · BRISTOL**

---

**WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS**
Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.

**M. WARD**
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.
Telephone: MAIDA VALE 1195-96.
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.
2 ms

---

**WANTED!**

*GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY*

**EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.**
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C.1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

---

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

*SEND US DETAILS*
*IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED*

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,
SOUTHAMPTON
*Telephone:* Southampton 73101/2/3

---

**Selling Machine Tools?**

*You get the RIGHT price from...*

**GATE**

*SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS*

**HEAVY DUTY MACHINES**

**GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD**
**172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London, W.3**
**Tel: Acorn 0881/2 (7 lines)** **Telex: 21481**

---

**WANTED**
**WARD 2A, 3A, No. 7**
**CAPSTAN LATHES**
(SOME FOR REBUILDING)
**B.S.A.:** BROWN & SHARPE
**INDEX:** SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOS
**GRIDLEY:** 6 SPINDLE AUTOS
**BOX C467, MACHINERY,**
**Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

---

*kent*
*Give Value*

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
**USED MACHINE TOOLS**
*Contact:—*
**K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.**
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
*Telephone: ROD 4149.*

---

**NORTON**
NEARLY NEW
MACHINE TOOLS

***GENEROUS PRICES***
**for 'NEARLY NEW'**
**Medium & Heavy Duty**
**MACHINE TOOLS**

TATe GALLERY 0633/4/5
REVERSE YOUR CHARGE

**W. E. NORTON** (MACHINE TOOLS) **LTD**
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON S.W.1. *Telephone:* TATe Gallery 0633/4

---

**Wanted, Modern Power Press,** 120-150 tons, Bliss, Rhodes or other reputable make, in first class condition.—Full particulars BOX C619, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

**Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2**
*Telephone: GLAdstone 0033*

**WANTED!**

**USED MACHINE TOOLS**

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

**E·H·JONES**
**(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD**
**48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE**
Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham

**WANTED**

Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS

Write or phone
**STANCROFT LTD.**
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

**WANTED**
**New or not more than Three Years Old RS2 Pfauter Hobber**
Max. dia. 42in. Spurs, wormwheels with crossfeed head.
**EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.**
70 CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1
Tel.: CLE. 6064 & 3602

*Wanted Urgently*

**Late Type Machine Tools**
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

**J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.**
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

***High Prices Paid for***
GOOD QUALITY USED
**CONTINENTAL Machine Tools**
**Box C671, MACHINERY,**
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

**WE ARE SEEKING GOOD CLASS USED MACHINES AT THE PRESENT TIME FOR WHICH WE WILL PAY ATTRACTIVE PRICES**

**TATE**
TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD
348-354, KENSINGTON HIGH STREET
LONDON, W14 · WEStern 7031 (5 lines)
TELEGRAPHIC: TATE TOOLS, LONDON

**Machine Tools, Power Presses** and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N 1.

**1 Off 7ft. × 3ft. Open Sided** Planing Machine. Secondhand.—BOX C729, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd.,** Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered. —Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

**Two Spindle Drill Wanted.** No. 2 M.T. Must have power feed to both spindles.—BOX C721, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Wanted, the Following Machines** in new or nearly new condition, 7in. or 8in. Centre Toolroom Lathe. 24in. stroke Shaping Machine. 3 or 4 ton Fork Lift Truck. Full details with price and where our Engineer can inspect.—BOX C653, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.,** Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

**Herbert 2B Capstans. Three** required urgently.—BOX C720, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Accuratool Capstans, ⅝ or 13/16** capacity. In good condition.—INFLEX, LIMITED, 1, Stebbing Street, W.11. Telephone: PAR. 5973.

**Workhead and Attachments** required for No. 13 Brown & Sharpe Grinder.—Brief details and price to ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., 154/6, Blackfriars Road, London, S.E.1. Telephone: Waterloo 3131.

**Denbigh C3 or 4, Edgwick No. 2** Semi-Jig Borer, secondhand and in good condition.—Write BOX C727, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## PLANT FOR SALE

**HENRY BUTCHER & CO.**
*Specialists in the*
• SALE AND VALUATION OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

**Brayshaw Gas Heated Furnace** for sale. Suitable for hot brass stampings or for cutlery. Size of chamber 18in. wide × 18¾in. long × 2¼in. high. Air blast, four burners. Immediate delivery.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

**Bertram 12¼in. × 10ft. S.S. & S.C.** Centre Lathe, complete with top Taper Turning Attachment, full length of bed. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

**Pantograph Milling and Die-sinking Machine.** T.T. & H., model 3DS three dimensional complete with standard equipment and 10-volt lighting. Motorised 400/3/50. Checked by T.T. & H. and in first class condition. £550.—HULBERT'S, 19, Great Bridge, Tipton, Staffs. 'Phone: TIPton 2244.

**RING BELLS** *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

## FOR SALE

**HERBERT No. 7 JUNIOR** Combination Turret Lathe; bar capacity, 2¼in.; Flamard covered bed; height of centres, 8¼in.; hexagon turret with 2¼in. dia. holes; power feed to turret; power cross and longitudinal feed to saddle; arranged for screw-cutting; 8 rates spindle speed, 30 to 750 r.p.m.; complete with overhead pilot bar, dead length collet chuck and bar feed, 18 sets collet pads, four-way toolpost, rear toolpost, taper turning attachment, 3 leaders and nuts, 6 plain toolholders, 2 knee turning toolholders, suds pump and piping; 400/3/50 motor drive.

Excellent condition.

**L. E. H. COOK LTD.**
**Mountgrove Road,**
**London N.5**
Canonbury 7806/7 and 4943

**A Good Number of High-class** Machine Tools always in stock.—M. ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

**H.M.E. Press Type L20,** inclinable, motorised, guards, adj. stroke, good cond., also Bliss 12 ton, 2in. stroke, mot., guards.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

**English Electric 35 kVA Induc**tion Heater transformer, condensers, control gear and meters, all self-contained in cabinet; suitable for multi-soldering, brazing and hardening work in external jigs. Purchased 18 months ago, with special coils at £3,800; only used occasional development work. Nearest to £2,500 considered.—E. J. PIM, 71, Leatherhead Road, Chessington, Surrey. Epsom 4992.

**Newall No. 1 Jig Borer**—Very little used—with temperature controlled sectional housings.—SCOTT ENGINEERING (BOURNEMOUTH), LTD., 68, Old Wareham Road, Parkstone Poole, Dorset. Parkstone 4455/6.

*Choose from*
HUNDREDS of
**POWER PRESSES**
at the
**FJE MACHINE CENTRE**
**Islington Park Street, London N.1.**
**(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)**
**Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan**
***F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED***
**359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1**

## FORD AND SLATER LIMITED,

**MOTOR ENGINEERS,**
**GWENDOLEN ROAD,**
**LEICESTER,**

have the following machines for disposal all in first class working condition:—

ONE **CHURCHILL** Type DE Crankshaft Regrinding Machine, 30in. × 120in. Fitted with Phillips Magnetic Clarifier.

ONE **CHURCHILL** Type CY Grinding Machine, 18in. × 48in. Fitted with Phillips Magnetic Clarifier. Complete with 4-jaw chucks.

ONE **CUTHBERT** Connecting Rod Boring Machine. Complete with all accessories.

Telephone: LEICESTER 36117

**Churchill Hydraulic Cylindrical** Grinder. Model BY. Fitted cam grinding attachment. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

# WIDDOWSONS

**NEW 'TEST' No. 2**
**UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE**

Table size:—
Complete with Dividing Head and Vertical Milling Attachment.

*IMMEDIATE DELIVERY*

**NEW SICMATIC**
**SEMI AUTOMATIC, HYDRAULIC PROFILING AND COPY TURNING LATHE**

Capacity 14in. dia. by 27in.
Auto Re-cycling. 6 depths of cut.

*DELIVERY 14 DAYS*

**HERBERT No. 4**
**CAPSTAN LATHE—BAR FEED**

'Flamard' Bed. Speeds up to 750 r.p.m.

Arranged for Screwcutting.

*THREE MACHINES AVAILABLE*

**CRAIG & DONALD**
**DOUBLE ENDED STEEL PLATE FRAME GEARED**
**PUNCHING, SHEARING AND CROPPING MACHINE**

Capacity: 1in. Shearing, 1¼in. Punching through 1in. Plate. 7in. by 7in. angles. 2½in. Bars.

## HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

***Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone : 51891 (4 lines)***

**MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.**

# THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

## FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

**BROWN & SHARPE** 2G 8000 series Automatics.
**RYDER WELLMAN** Hor. Borer 3in. Sp.
**UNION** Hor. Borer 3in. dia. Sp.
**KEARNS** No. 2 Hor. Borer. 3in. Sp. Facing Head.
**TIMBRELL & WRIGHT** Capstan.
**HERBERT** 2D Capstan.
**JONES & SHIPMAN** H/Spd. Bench Drill.
**ARCHDALE** Drilling Machine.
**RABOMA** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
**CHURCHILL** No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 5 Plain Grinder.
**LANDIS** 14in. by 48in. Uni. Grinder.
**MATRIX** No. 2 Gear Shaper.
**DRUMMOND MAXICUT** No. 2 Gear Shaper.
**TRIUMPH** Centre Lathe.
**WARNER & SWASEY** Turret Lathe. 2A.
**DENBIGH** Horiz. Mill.
**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY** No. 0 and No. 1 Hor. Mill.
**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Hor. Mill.
**CINCINNATI** 4/48 Simplex Hydromatic Mill.
**CINCINNATI** 45/60 Simplex Hydromatic Mill.
**EDGWICK** Simplimill.
**MILWAUKEE** Simplex 12/24 Mill.
**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY** No. 3 Plain Mill.
**PARKSON** 2T Universal Mill.
**KELLER** 1210 Diesinking Machine.
**CINCINNATI HYDROTEL** 28in. Vertical.
**MOREY PROFILE MILL.**
**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 1½ B. Press.
**MORGAN** Bender.
**ATLAS** 6in. Shaper.
**GISHOLT** Super Finisher.
**MICROFLAT** Honing Machine.
**NEWALL** Hydrolap.
**KITCHEN & WADE** No. 2 Honing Machine.

### LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

**GLEASON** 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.
**GLEASON** 3in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.
**FELLOWS** 7125 High Speed Gear Shaper.
**FELLOWS** 72 High Speed Gear Shaper.
**FELLOWS** No. 7 High Speed Gear Shaper.
**FELLOWS** 75A High Speed Gear Shaper.
**FELLOWS** 61A Gear Shaper.
**HEALD** 72A3 Internal Grinder.
**GLEASON** No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
**K & T** 5H Plain Mill.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

**GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED**

**E. H. JONES**
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

**48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.**
'PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

**78 WRENTHAM STREET BIRMINGHAM 5.** *Phone Midland 5593*

---

**Le Blond Rapid Production** Lathe, all-geared motorised, 20in. × 32in., equipment perfect cond. Also Regal 10in. × 48in., A.G.H., mot. Ex. cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

**Churchill Hydraulic Universal** Grinder. Model P.A.H. Internal and External. Capacity 10in. × 24in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

---

## *DO YOU REQUIRE A CASH ADVANCE TO EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS?*

WE CAN ADVANCE YOU A LOAN AGAINST THE SECURITY OF YOUR INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT. NO AMOUNT TOO LARGE. NO FUSS OR FORMALITIES.

*Write, phone or call*

**FOREMOST FINANCE**

**10 Tofts Road · Cleckheaton · Yorkshire**

*Phone. Cleckheaton 4198*

---

# ACBARS LIMITED,
## 57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287 Telegrams: Acfirb Cent. London

## AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

**All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17**

### BORER

New GRAFFENSTADEN AF075 Horizontal Borer. 3in. spindle. 17¾in. faceplate.

### BROACH

FORST RIAS Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching, 5 tons, 39¾in. stroke. 1952 machine.

### RADIAL DRILLS

New VOEST Swivel Head Radial, 1in. capacity, 3ft. 3in. radius.
CERUTI Type TNC60 5ft. 8in. Heavy Duty Radial. 1952 machine.

### GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
GRAND RAPIDS 18in. × 6in. and 24in. × 10in. Hydraulic Surface Grinders.
MOPCO 39in. × 11in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with inclinable spindle for horizontal or vertical grinding.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.
NEWALL 10U Universal Lapper.

### CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

GISHOLT 1L Turret Lathe.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

### CENTRE LATHES

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. Gap Bed, 36in. between centres.
CROMWELL 3½in. Precision.

### MILLERS

KENT-OWENS 1-8 and 1-14 Hydraulic Production.
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Rigidmill.
GRAFFENSTADEN FH12I Plain Horizontal with Universal Vertical Head. Table size 59in. × 13¾in.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Heavy Duty Vert. Table 84in. × 20in. 72in. traverse.
HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
MOREY 12M Duplex Profiler.
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

### PRESS

V & O No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

**All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.**

---

## SHEET METAL MACHINERY, MACHINE TOOLS, PRESSES, PLASTICS AND WOODWORKING MACHINES.

**New and used — many of each EX STOCK — for cash or monthly account, hire purchase or by the F J E Machine Hire Plan. May we tell you more?**

# F.J.Edwards Ltd

EDWARDS HOUSE,
359-361 EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Phone: EUSton 5000 Telex 24264
and Lansdowne House
41 Water St., Birmingham 3
CENtral 7606-8

**FRYE** MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

## offer good class plant

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · COLNBROOK 2442/3/4

NEAR TO LONDON AIRPORT

---

**Frost Motor Driven Swing Beam** Universal Folding Machine for sale. Capacity 10ft. wide × ⅛in. thick. Clamping beam lifts 7in. Size of beam in respect to completed trunks, 21in. × 17in. Power operation to both folding and clamping beams. Arranged motor drive suitable for 400-440/3/50. Weight about 6 tons.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

---

**Special Offer of New Heavy Duty** Revolving Centres for Turret/Capstan Lathes, diameter of head 3in. × 2in. wide, with 1in. dia. shanks only overall 5in., at 77s. 6d. each, post paid.—ACORNTOOLS, 610-614, High Road, Chiswick, W.4. CHI. 3416.

---

**Churchill Cyl. Grinder, Hydraulic** traverse, Hydrauto bearings, 6in. × 18in., suds, switchgear, etc.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

---

**Wicksteed Hydro-Resistance** Hacksaw Machine. 10in capacity. Hyd. lift to saw bow. 2 speeds. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

---

A Comprehensive Selection of Modern Machine Tools Always in stock

**WM. PARTINGTON LTD.**
**Trafford Park Rd.**
**Trafford Park**
**Manchester 17**

*TRAFFORD PARK 0332*

---

1¼in. **WICKMAN** Multi Spindle Bar Auto. Complete with Drilling and Screwing attachments, feed fingers, collets, gears, etc. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

2¼in. **WICKMAN** Multi Spindle Bar Auto. Complete with Drilling and Screwing attachments, feed fingers, collets, gears, etc. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

Both 1948 machines, very little used, in first class condition.

Contact:—

**STANCROFT LTD.,**
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY.
Tel.: Coventry 88072/3.

---

**20in. ARCHDALE PLAIN MILLING MACHINES**

Power feeds and rapids to the table in all directions. 12 spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m. Table size 40in. × 12in. 12 rates of feed 0.46-14.5. Two motors 400/3/50.

**DIMCO (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.,**
29 Wood Lane,
Shepherds Bush,
London, W.12.
Tel.: SHE. 4401/2

---

# K·E·N·T

**MILLING AND HOBBING**

**Maximiller** Vert. Mill, 76in. × 18in., 888 T/S. Power to spindle and rapid all ways. REBUILT.
**Somua** F.V.2C, 60in. × 14¼in. Vert. As new.
**Herbert** 18V Vert., 57in. × 14in. With rotary table. £525
**Becker** Vertical, 54in. × 14in. £150
**Sant Andrea** U.F.O.3, 57in. × 14in. As new.
**Archdale** 24in. Manufacturing. £185
**Adams** No. 5 Spline and Thread Hobber. £425

**PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINERY**

**Edwards** 6ft. × ¼in. Rolls. New. £295
**S. Platt** 3in. × 14g. Tube Roller. £395
**C.V.A.** 10 Ton Dising Press. Roll feed and scrap cutter fitted.
**Kendall & Gent** Duplex Screwing M/c. Tangential heads, 2¼in. cap. £400

**CAPSTAN LATHES**

**Ward** 2A. Feed to saddle.
**Gisholt** No. 3 Capstan. £275
**Brown & Sharpe** No. 2. 1in. cap. £145
**Herbert** No. 9 Turret.
**Smart & Brown** ¼in. cap. Capstan.

**LATHES**

**Willson** 8¼in. × 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. £495
**Niles** 40in. swing × 5ft. Heavy Duty. £995
**Dean, Smith & Grace** S.S. & S.C., 36in. swing, 12ft. 6in. between centres.
Ditto. Non-screwcutting.
**Churchill-Redman** 6½in. × 3ft. 6in. £325
**Lang** 6½in. × 3ft. £225
**Dean, Smith & Grace** 8½in. Surfacing and Boring.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Acme Gridley** 6-sp. Auto, ¾in. cap.
**Maiden** Bar-ending Machine.
**Granor** 26in. Heavy Duty Shaper. £575
**Coventry Climax** 1,500lb. Fork Lift Truck.
**Cincinnati** 12in. × 48in. Univ. Grinder. £750

Many other machines in stock.

All motorised 440/3/50.

**K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.**
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5
Telephone: ROD. 4149

---

**FOR SALE OWING TO CHANGE IN PROGRAMME.**

One **Deckel Model** K.F.I. Universal Die Sinking Machine Fully Equipped with Angular Spindle, Symmetrical Duplicating Attachment, Tracing Styluses, Optical Tracing, Rough Milling, Enlarging, Reducing and Pattern Forming Attachments, Collets, Cutter Grinder, etc., Motorised 400-440/3 phase/50 cycles.

All the above is as brand new and only worked a few hours.

**MOORE'S (WALLISDOWN) LIMITED,**
Wallisdown Road,
Bournemouth.
Phone: Winton 5810-1-2

---

**Siemens Schuckert Electrically** Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kVA Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.
Fielding Hydraulic Pipe Bender, up to 8in.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.
Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press. 400/3/50 supply.
3Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons. American.
Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.
Rushworth Guillotine, 6ft. × ¼in.
Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ¼in., motorised.
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ½in. capacity.
Scriven 4ft. 0in. × ½in. Hand Bending Rolls.
Besco 4ft. 0in. Hand Folding Machine.
200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in. thick steel plates.
Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in., takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in., 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span cab control, 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.
20 Ton Morris Goliath, 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
7 Ton, 37ft. span. 1950. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

---

# LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST.,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8
Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4

TERMS ARRANGED

**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** 6½in. Centre Lathe, 9½in. 3-jaw chuck. Motorised 400/3/50. £275.
**RINDIS** Disc Filing Machine, 4 speeds, 400/3/50. £55.
**EDWARDS** 48in. Power Guillotine, 14 gauge, 400/3/50. £250.
**BERRY** 6½in. × 36in. Centre Lathe, 2in. hollow mandrel, 9 speeds, 10½in. 3-jaw chuck, 400/3/50. £225.
**SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE** Double Sided Press, 40 tons, adjustable stroke, 400/3/50. £195.
**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** Double Sided 20 Ton Press, 6in. fixed stroke, 400/3/50. £65.
**CORONA** 2-spindle Drilling Machine, No. 2 and 3 Morse tapers. £250.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

## Cashmores

**Selections of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery**

**DRILLING MACHINES**

**ARCHDALE** Column Type Vertical Drilling Machine, compound table 27in. × 16in., No. 4 M.T. spindle. Motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**CORONA** 48in. High Speed Radial Drilling Machine, 8 speeds 84-1,465 r.p.m., No. 3 M.T. spindle. Motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**ASQUITH** Model O.D.1 6ft. Heavy Duty Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles, with loose box drilling table.

**ASQUITH** 5ft. 9in. Portable Universal Radial Drilling Machine, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

**BORING MACHINES**

**GRAHAM & NORMANTON** Surfacing and Boring Lathe, swing 42in. dia. in gap, 18 spindle speeds 9/461 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**GRAHAM & NORMANTON** Surfacing and Boring Lathe, with Norton type screwcutting gearbox, 42in. swing in gap, 18 spindle speeds 9/461. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, with side head, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 48in. Single Column Type Vert. Boring Mill, mot. 400/3/50 cycles.

**SLOTTING MACHINE**

**BUTLER** 8in. stroke Production type Slotting Machine, 20in. dia. rotary table. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

**PLANING MACHINE**

**STIRK** 8ft. 0in. × 4ft. 6in. × 4ft. 6in. Double Column Type All Electric Planing Machine, 4 toolboxes.

**LATHES**

**LANG** 15in. Centre Lathe, 2 saddles, admit 17ft. 6in. between centres, mot. 400/3/50 cy.

**LANG** 18in. Centre Lathe, one saddle, admit 10ft. 6in. between centres, mot. 400/3/50 cy.

**MILLING MACHINES**

**CINCINNATI** Model 34/60 Duplex Hydromatic Milling Machine, size of table 79in. × 18in., longitudinal feed 60in., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**CINCINNATI** Model 4/48 Plain Hydraulic Milling Machine, size of table 65in. × 16in., longitudinal table feed 48in., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**HERBERT** No. 46V Vertical Milling Machine, with sliding head, working surface of table 58in. × 15in., longitudinal traverse of table 36in., 12 spindle speeds 25/500 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**CINCINNATI** No. 3 Semi-Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, working surface of table 50in. × 18in., spindle speeds 18/450. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

**C.V.A.** "Kearney & Trecker" model 2E Dial Type Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, working surface of table 41in. × 12in., longitudinal feed 29in., cross feed 12in., 8 spindle speeds 25/1,000 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**CINCINNATI** Model 3/36 Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 54in. × 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

**MANN** Vertical Milling Machine, with swivel head, dial change to spindle speeds and feeds, table 46in. × 12in., 9 speeds 48/750 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**BROACHING MACHINE**

**CINCINNATI** 10 ton Vert. Single Ram Hydraulic Surface Broaching Machine, 66in. stroke, 20in. × 20in. table, mot. 400/3/50 cycles.

**GRINDING MACHINES**

**PRECIMAX** Model MPL 6in. × 24in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 supply.

**JONES & SHIPMAN** Fig. 540 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 18in. × 6in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

**POWER PRESS**

**NEW BUTTERLEY** 5D Power Press, 40 tons capacity, adjustable stroke 4½in.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**ADAMSON** 30 tons and **CLYDE** 10 tons Overhead Electric Travelling Cranes, 42ft. 3in. span.

**JOHN CASHMORE LTD.**

**GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS.** Tel.: Tipton 2181/7. (Also at **NEWPORT, MON.**)

---

## G. A. ROBINSON (STOKE-ON-TRENT) LTD.,

**HARTSHILL, STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFORDSHIRE.**

Tel.: Newcastle (Staffs.) 64771 (5 lines).

**COVENTRY BRANCH:**
**14/16, Queen Victoria Road.**
Tel.: Coventry 25418 and 26221.

**USED AND RECONDITIONED MACHINE TOOLS AT BARGAIN PRICES**

New **BRITTAIN GRIDLEY** Model 60, 6 Spindle Auto. 1in. capacity. Full Equipment.

**FOOTEBURT** Single Spindle Auto., 1¼in. capacity. Full Equipment.

**HERBERT** 2D Capstan, Flamard Bed, 50-2,550 r.p.m. Well Equipped.

**HERBERT** 4SE Electric Head. Covered Bed Auto Feeds all Round.

**HERBERT** 4S Steel Tray. Well Equipped, arranged for Chucking.

**HERBERT** 4, Cast Iron Tray. Good condition. Collet Chucks.

**WARD** No. 7 Capstan. Covered Bed. Power Feed Turret, Saddle, Cross Slide.

**WARNER & SWASEY** No. 6 Capstans. Full Equipment.

**CINCINNATI** (as new) Plain Grinder. 10in. × 48in.

Ditto. 10in. × 36in.

**SCRIVEN** H/D 8ft. × ¾in. Plate Guillotine.

**COHEN** Bending Rolls, 8ft. × ¾in. Push Button controlled.

**PALLAS** Universal Miller U2, 40in. × 10in. all Geared. Power Traverse all Round.

**ASQUITH** Vert., 28in. Table, 49in. × 14in. Sliding Head. Power Feed all Round.

**SAGAR** New Wood Turning Lathes. Full Equipment (Half new price).

**CINCINNATI** No. 4, Plain Power Feeds, Dial Type, Spindle Speeds 18/1,300 r.p.m.

**CINCINNATI** 5/48 Hydromatic (as new).

**CHURCHILL REDMAN** 24in. Toolroom Shaper (as new)

**BUTLER** 12in. Toolroom Shaper.

**NEW MACHINES—IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**RICHMOND** SB2 Radial Drill.
**VICTORIA** V2 Miller.
**CARDIFF** 8½in. Centre Lathes.
**INVICTA** Shapers, 14in., 18in. and 24in
**ALBA** Shapers, 14in., 18in. and 24in.
**PROGRESS** 4E Pillar Drills.

THESE MACHINES CAN BE INSPECTED AT ANY NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS AT OUR STOKE-ON-TRENT BRANCH.

---

**New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in.** × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

---

**Plant For Sale. Index 52 Auto-**matic, post-war machine.—BOX C722, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Herbert 2D Capstan Lathe.** Speeds 50-2,550. With ball chuck. Bar feed, etc.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

---

## WIDDOWSONS

**PEARN-RICHARDS** PRT2N Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. traversing spindle, chain drive to head, coolant fittings, 400/3/50.

**SONDERMANN & STIER** 8ft. Double Column Heavy Duty Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, swing 104in. dia., admit 58in. high table to cross slide, 35 h.p. motor.

**PENSOTTI** K.T.V.1050 Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, swing 43in. dia., table speeds 10 to 125 r.p.m.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 48in. Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, to swing 104in. dia. Taper turning attachment, 35 h.p. motor.

**REINECKER** 10ft. Automatic Gear Shaping Machine, face width 7in., max. pitch 1 d.p.

**JONES & SHIPMAN** Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine, 10in. swing. Table 45in. × 5in.

**NORTON** Model C 14in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent equipment including internal spindle.

**CHURCHILL** Model PBH 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent equipment, including internal spindle, steadies, etc.

**SNOW** Model T20 Table Type Surface Grinding Machine, with extended table, dust extractor, etc. Three machines available, in excellent condition.

**NEW SICMATIC** Semi Automatic Hydraulic Profiling and Copy Turning Lathe. Capacity 14in. × 27in., auto re-cycle, 6 depths of cut.

**WARD** No. 13 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, 25in. concentric chuck, 27in. 4-jaw independent chuck, good turret tooling, taper turning attachment, 35 h.p. motor 400/3/50. Modern machine. Excellent condition.

**HERBERT** No. 7A Combination Turret Lathe, covered prismatic bed, 15¼in. swing, speeds 30 to 750 r.p.m., 400/3/50.

**HERBERT** No. 4 Capstan Lathe, bar feed, flamard bed, speeds up to 750 r.p.m., arranged for screwcutting.

**MINGANTI** 20-40P Hydraulic Pre-Selector Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, 14¼in. swing, 1⅜in. collet chuck, speeds 60 to 1,500 r.p.m., 400/3/50.

**WARD** No. 3A Chucking Capstan Lathe, 13in. swing, 1⅜in. hollow spindle, speeds 42 to 825 r.p.m., 400/3/50.

**SWIFT** 12¼in. Centres Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 6ft. between centres, 400/3/50.

NEW **TEST** No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table 48in. × 11in. Complete with dividing head, vertical milling attachment, etc.

**WANDERER** Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 39⅜in. × 9¾in. Speeds 67 to 1,050 r.p.m.

**GRAFFENSTADEN** FH10R High Speed Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 51in. × 11¾in. Speeds 32 to 1,600 r.p.m.

**GORTON** 9J Duplicating and Diesinking Machine. Table working surface 35in. × 10½in. Hand operated duplicator table.

**SOMUA** FV4B Vertical Milling Machine, table 75in. × 16in.

**MILWAUKEE** 3H Vertical Milling Machine. Table 75in. × 16in.

**HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD.**

**CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM**

'Phone: 51891

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

# LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.

**MATTISON** 36in. × 12in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Hydraulic feeds up to 100ft. per minute. Fitted 36in.× 12in. magnetic chuck, wheel size 20in. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 78in. × 16in. Rapid traverse. Spindle speeds 18–450 r.p.m.

**PRATT & WHITNEY** 30in. Vertical Milling Machine and Profiling Machine. Fitted vertical and horizontal spindles. Table size 30in. by 24in.

**JONES & SHIPMAN** 2 spindle adjustable centres Drilling Machine. Minimum centres 9in., maximum 50in. 2 Morse Taper. Spindle speeds up to 1,468 r.p.m.

**GLEASON** 3in. Bevel Gear Generators, longest cone 2¼in. longest face ⅝in. Largest pitch cut 10.

**GLEASON** No. 7 'Revex' Bevel Gear Roughers. 14in. diameter × 4 d.p. on 2in. face or 3–4 d.p., dependent on face width.

**BARBER COLMAN** Type 'A' Heavy Duty Gear Hobber, 12in. diameter gears × 12in. face × 4 d.p.

**ACME GRIDLEY** Model RPA–6 12in. swing chucking auto. Maximum length of turning 8in., range of spindle speeds 23 to 202 r.p.m. Travel of toolslide 8in., cross slide 2in. to 4in.

**MUIR** 12in. Slotting Machine, 32in. diameter, self-acting table. Motorised.

**CHURCHILL** 'CRM' Crankshaft Regrinders. Capacity 20in. × 36in. and 20in. × 72in.

**SWIFT** 9in. × 9ft. S.S. Lathe. 12 spindle speeds 14 to 500 r.p.m. Swing over saddle 10in.

**WARNER & SWASEY** 3A Turret Lathe. Hole in spindle 4¼in., maximum swing 24in. Maximum length turned 44¼in., spindle speeds 12 to 228 r.p.m.

**BOURDON** 'Production Master' Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinders. 20in. × 6in. × 10¼in. high capacity. Table 42¼in. × 11in., table feed 0·25 per minute. Fine feed grad. 0·00025in. NEW EX STOCK.

**FULLY RECONDITIONED WARD** 7 covered bed Capstan Lathe. Dead length chuck and bar feed. Motorised 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.
**DELIVERY 10–14 DAYS.**

**BARBER COLMAN** No. 3 Gear Hobbing Machine, capacity 5in.×7in. face × 12 d.p.

**PRAEHOMA** 24in. × 8in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder.

**KITCHEN & WADE** Vertical Cylinder Borer, capacity 2in., × 6in. diameter × 14in. deep. Three micrometer boring heads.

**WADKIN** Type LZV Spar Miller. Mills spars up to 30ft. long, infinitely variable cutter speeds up to 1,000 r.p.m., power feed traverse from 2in. to 80in. per minute, with fast return, power vertical traverses and feeds.

**ASQUITH & HERBERT HUNT** Twist Drill Grinders, ¼in. to 3in. capacity.

**BLANCHARD** 26in. Rotary Surface Grinder. Ratchet feed to head, rapid traverse.

**SWIFT** 12in. × 12ft. S.S. Lathe, 7ft. between centres.

**POLLARD** 28AE Vertical Pedestal Drilling Machine, table 28in. × 22in., throat 12in., maximum daylight 3ft., spindle 3 Morse Taper, 5 speeds 52 to 605 r.p.m. Spindle travel 12in., motorised 6 h.p. 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

**BARNES** Model 2024 Vertical Hydraulic Honer, capacity 16in. bore × 50in. stroke.

**ROWLAND** ADD Hydraulic Duplex Grinding Machines, capacity 30in.

**GENDRON** type 350—2000 14in. × 80in. between centres Universal Grinder.

**G.S.P.** 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine. 32 spindle speeds. Low base.

**KITCHEN & WADE** 4ft. Radial Drill.

**ASQUITH** Model LDR 3ft. 6in. Radial Drill.

**BROWN & SHARPE** OOG High Speed Automatics. ⅛in. Bar Capacity. Motorised 400/440 v.

## MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

*Telephone: SHOreditch 4814/5* 372-8 OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1 *Telegrams: "Galloan, Ave. London."*

---

**B.S.A.** Type RA Gridley 6-Spindle Automatic, 1¼in. capacity, Universal Threading attachment, 5th position parting off slide, Late type machine with equipment. 400/3/50. Excellent condition

**ACME** Type RA Gridley, 6-Spindle Automatic. 1¼in. capacity. Universal Threading on 4th and 3rd position, 5th position parting off slide, excellent condition, with considerable equipment. 400/3/50.

**SNOW** Type T.20 Table, Surface, Grinding Machine. 20in. dia. wheel, Surface of table 40in. × 28in. 400/3/50.

**BLISS** 20 ton Ungeared Open Front Inclinable Power Press. Adjustable Stroke ¼in. to 2¼in. Bed area 22in. × 13¼in. 400/3/50.

**BLISS** Type 21 Ungeared Open Front Power Press. 30 tons pressure 2in. Stroke, Bed area 24¼in. × 19in. Throat 9¼in. Guarded. 400/3/50.

**H.M.E.** Type C.26 Double Sided Geared Power Press. 100 tons pressure, 5in. Stroke, Bed area 24in. × 22in. Between sides 24in. Motorised 10 h.p. 400/3/50.

**New PLANERS OF HUDDERSFIELD** 8ft. × 2ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. Planing Machine. 2 tool boxes on cross rail. Solenoid control. Lancashire Dynamo Drive and Control Gear 1944 machine.

**RHODES** No. 3 Double Sided Ungeared Power Press. 45 tons pressure, 2½in. Stroke, Bed area 34in. × 37in. Between sides 34in. Motorised 400/3/50.

**PRATT TRIUMPH** 6ft. × ½in. m.s. Geared Overcrank Power Guillotine, automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded. 400/3/50.

**RUSHWORTH** 10ft. × ½in. Geared Overcrank Power Guillotine. Automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges. 400/3/50.

**MILWAUKEE** 1H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table working surface 40in. × 9in. Rapid traverse all ways. 16 spindle speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

## STANCROFT LTD.

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4.
ASTon Cross 2235.

---

**One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1**
Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1¼in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

---

**Gas Fired Furnaces, 10½in.** tempering salt bath, also HSS Tool Hardening Furnaces.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

---

**Rapiradia All Annealing Oven.** Temp. 400 deg. C. Gas-fired. Conveyor speed 25 i.p.m. Capacity 500 per hour. All tubes 1¾in. dia. × 6in. long.—BOX C706, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Wadkin Bandsawing Machine,** size 36in. Table 38in. × 36in. with extension 28in. × 26in. Electrics 400/3/50. £350 o.n.o.—BOX C707, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

28in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table w.s. 49in. × 10in.

**EDGWICK** Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table w.s. 26in. × 7in.

**TRIDENT** Model V.O. Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table w.s. 30in. × 8in.

**ASQUITH** Twin Spindle Profile Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table w.s. 18in. × 15in.

R. O. Gray

**4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10**
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

---

## SOAG SYKES 5B GEAR GENERATOR

for external and internal spur, helical and double helical gears.

**MAIN DATA:—**

| | |
|---|---|
| Max. dia. | 61in. |
| Min. dia. | 1in. |
| Max. facewidth | 18/10in. |
| Max. DP | 2/1¼ DP |

*For full details write to:* **SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.**
**7, JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.**
*'Phone:* RELiance 7201. *'Grams:* SOTOOLSAG, London, S.E.11.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Newman

**AUTOMATICS**

**POTTER & JOHNSTON** Model 5D Chucking Automatic.
**BULLARD** Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
**BULLARD** Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

**BORING MACHINES**

**KEARNS** No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle (1953).
**KEARNS** No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.
**WEBSTER & BENNETT** Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
**RICHARDS** Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.
**GIDDINGS & LEWIS** No. 45 Horizontal Boring Machine, 5in. diameter travelling spindle.

**CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES**

**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
**WARD** 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
**HERBERT** No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe 6½in. diameter hollow spindle.
**NILES** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
**U.L.R.O.** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30in. between centres.

**DRILLING MACHINES**

**HETTNER** Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.
**TOWN** Radial Drilling Machine, 4ft. 6in. elevating arm. (NEW.)
**TOWN** 30in. Single Spindle Boring and Drilling Machine.

**GEAR MACHINES**

**ORCUTT** Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
**GLEASON** 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

**GRINDING MACHINES**

**LANDIS** Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 18in. swing × 72in. between centres.
**ORCUTT** Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
**CHURCHILL** Crankshaft Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres.
**CHURCHILL** Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 72in. between centres.
**BROWN & SHARPE** Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.
**B.S.A. LANDIS** Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 30in. between centres.

**MILLING MACHINES**

**CINCINNATI** Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
**CINCINNATI** No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
**CINCINNATI** No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.
**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine.
**GRAFFENSTADEN** Model F1101 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
**TECHNOIMPEX** Universal Horizontal Milling Machine, table 59in. × 16in. (NEW.)
**PRATT & WHITNEY** Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
**CENTEC** Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

**PLANING MACHINES**

**BUTLER** Double Column Planing Machine, capacity 12ft. × 5ft. × 4ft. 6in., 4 toolboxes.
**SUMMERSKILL** Double Column Planing Machine; capacity 16ft. × 5ft. × 5ft. Four toolboxes.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**RUSSEL** Model 26/28 Hydrofeed Cold Sawing Machine.
**LANGE & GAILEN** 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

## NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED,

**Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL**

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121.
Cables: "Dynamo Yate."

London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex 23289.

S&V

## New & Used Machine Tools

**HERBERT** No. 5 Chucking Automatic.
**WILLSON** 7½in. Gap Bed Lathe.
**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** 13Z Toolroom Centre Lathe.
**CHURCHILL-REDMAN** 22in. swing × 5ft. bet. str. bed Prod. Lathe.
**RICHARDS** Hori. Boring and Facing Machine. 32in. facing head with extensions to face abt. 5ft. dia., 17ft. bed.
**BULLARD** 24in. Vertical Borer.
**CHURCHILL** 10in. × 20in. Hyd. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
**CHURCHILL** No. 1 Planetary Internal Grinder.
New **RATZER** 12 ton Inclinable Ungeared Power Press, adj. stroke.
**BESCO** 8ft. × ½in. Overcrank Guillotine.
**CINCINNATI** Model 3-24 Hydromatic Hori. Production Mill.
**CNCINNATI** No. 3 Hori. Mill.
**WILKINSON** 9in. Slotter.
**REX** 6in. Hacksaw.

There are many more at

**STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.,**
**MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1**
Telephone: HOP 4364

**American Toolworks Centre** Lathe, 19in. Swing, 30in. between Centres. Spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

**HARVEY** (S.M.T.C.) Heavy Duty Lathe, S.S. & S.C., 18in. centres × 9ft. 6in. b.c., 29in. swing over saddle. Ball and roller bearing spindle, 12 speeds 8.6/225 r.p.m. Rapid traverse to saddle, 32in. chuck, 15 h.p. motor, 400/3/50. £2,250.

**BOX C739, MACHINERY,**
**Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

**Atlas No. 1 High Speed Capstan** Lathe. 1in. capacity. 400/3/50. Collet Chuck. Bar feed, etc.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

**Kitchen & Wade Radial Arm** Drilling Machine. Size 40in. Power traverse to rise and fall. Spindle No. 3 morse. Speeds 80 to 1,500 r.p.m. Feeds 40 to 200 c.p.i. Box table 30in. × 40in. × 20in. deep. Exc. cond.—BOX C705, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Cincinnati No. 2 Plain Horizontal** Milling Machine, Dial type. Med. speed. Dual controls. 3-way Rapid Power Traverse.—BOX C702, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Niles Horizontal Facing and** Boring Machine, type W.13. 5in. dia. traversing spindle. Table 63in. × 63in. End support for bars. Excellent condition.—BOX C700, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

**70, CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1.**

Tel.: CLE. 6064 & 3602.

**DRILLING AND TAPPING**

**HERBERT** 1-sp. Drill on three-spindle base. £165.
**HAGO** H.G.25 High Efficiency, ¾in. cap. £250.
**THIEL** ¾in. Radial Arm Tapper. £150.

**GRINDERS**

**NORTON** Uni. Hyd. Cyl. 48in. × 13in.
**ABWOOD** Vert. Sp. Surface, 18in. × 6in. £225.
**NORTON** 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

**LATHES**

**COLCHESTER STUDENT** 6in. × 24in. Full equip.
**WILLSON** 7½in. × 36in. G.B. Full equip.
**SMART & BROWN** Model M. Full equip.
**HARRISON** 4½in. × 42in. G.B. Full equip.
**LITTLEJOHN** 5in. × 24in. on Cab. Full equip.
**MYFORD SUPER 7.** As new.
**MORINI & BOSSI** 1¾in. bar feed and tooling.
**MURAD** 2C 1¾in. cap. As new.
**EMPIRE** 7in. × 42in. T/T. Full equip.
**LANG** 42in. Swing FB Lathe.
**HOGARTH** 6in. × 32in. S. & S. Lathe. £125.
**PITTLER** Turret Lathe, 2¾in. cap £95.
**PIVET** Instrument Lathe, 4½in × 24in.
**SPRINGFIELD** 34in. Swing F. & B. Lathe. £450.
**SPRINGFIELD** 14in. Swing F. & B. Lathe. £225.

**MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)**

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Vert. Dial type £850.
**ARCHDALE** 52in. × 14in. Vert. £475.
**CENTEC** No. 2 on Cab. As new. £125.
**HENRY MINES** Vert. 30in. × 8in. As new
**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY** 1VM Vert. 25in. × 7in. As new.
**CINCINNATI** No. 0-8 Vert., 24 × 9. £275.
**HARDINGE** 24in. × 6in. Prec. Auto feed. £1.65

**POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES**

**COHEN** 10 ton Friction Screw Press.
**E.M.G.** 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.
**KENNEDY** 2in. Tube Bender. £85.
**FLY** and Kick Presses.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**ORMEROD** 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.
**TMA** Engraver with type.
**AEROGRAPH** Twin Cylinder comp. 100 p.s.i.
**MATHEY** Jig Borer with clocks. As new.
**RAPIDOR** 15in. × 15in. Filing and Sawing. £165.
**BUTLER** 12in. Precision Slotter. £675.
**PFAUTER** 000 Gear Hobber, with gears. £150.
**PHILLIPS** 40 kVA Spot Welder. £165.
**CHARLES TAYLOR** 6½in. Spinning Lathe. £85.

Other machines in stock.

**WE BUY** | **WE SELL**
**EXCHANGES** | **HIRE PURCHASE**
**WELCOME** | **ARRANGED**

**B.S.A. Automatic, ¾in. Capacity,** Mot., slotter, gears equipment, excellent cond. Also Index 24, Mot.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

**No. 61A Fellows M/d Automatic** Gear Shaping Machine to cut spur gears up to 18in. dia. × 5in. face external, 3in. face internal, 3-4 D.P.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

**Wild Barfield Electric Furnace,** 400-440/3/50C, oven size 20in. wide × 36in. deep × 12in. high. KW21, Type HH1610, all complete. Good condition. £375.—Inspection invited at ACORNTOOLS, 610-614, High Road, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 3416

**Kitchen & Wade Pillar Drills,** No. 3 and No. 4 M.T., 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

**Huller UG3 Pedestal Tapper** ¼in. cap. in steel. Controlled pitch. 3 speeds. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**MONARCH** Model CKK 14½in. swing, 30in. b.c. Flame Hard Bed Toolroom Lathe Used.
**LODGE & SHIPLEY** Model 14, Anti-friction Bearing Headstock, 17in. swing × 30in. b.c. Toolroom Lathe. Rebuilt.
**HOBROUGH** Model 2EE Surface Grinding Machine, auto feeds, 18in. × 6in. Rebuilt.
**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 High Speed Light Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 44in. × 10in. table W.S., 40-1,500 r.p.m. Used.
**ARCHDALE** 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table 10in. × 40in., 79-2,000 r.p.m., spindle speeds. Overhauled.
**MILWAUKEE** Model H No. 2 Vertical Sliding Head Table 50in. × 10in. Rebuilt (available in April).
**MILWAUKEE** Model HL No. 2 Vertical Milling Machine. Swivel head. Sliding quill. Table 46in. × 9in. Rebuilt (available in April).
**TOWN** Model AE4 4ft. Low Base Radial Drilling Machine. New.
**TOWN** Model AE4 4ft. 6in. Low Base Radial Drilling Machine. New.
**PROGRESS** No. 3A Pedestal Drilling Machine. New.
**HERBERT** ND 20in. Shaping Machine, auto cross-feed, auto down-feed. Swivel table. Used machine.
**RAPIDOR** Heavy Duty Power Saw, 12in., 3-speed motor. Used.
**WICKSTEED** 10in. Hydraulic Resistance Saw. New.
**WICKSTEED** 8in. Hydramatic Saw. New.
**WILD BARFIELD** Electric Furnace type M60, 10in. × 4in. × 18in. cavity, complete with all equipment and control. Unused.

MANY OTHERS, SEND FOR LIST.

**HOBROUGH BROS. MACHINE TOOLS LTD.**
**WINGFIELD WORKS, LLANBRADACH.**
Near Caerphilly Glam.
Telephone: Llanbradach 223.

---

**Corona Heavy Duty Vertical** Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abervorn Street,
PAISLEY.

---

**Cleveland Gear Hobbing Ma**chine, model 130. Max. dia. 8in. × 16in. between centres. Travel 8in. Machine constant 12. Max. hob dia. DP.4 in steel. Electrics 400/3/50. Drive 3 h.p. motor. Rapid traverse motor 1½ h.p.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey, or 'phone Byfleet 43252.

---

**No. 2 Wickman Horstman** Thread Grinding Machine. Form relieving Fully motorised.—BOX C738, MACHINERY, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Newall No. 2 Jigboring Machine.** Table 42in. × 24in. Table traverse 36in. × 18in. Spindle speeds 33-1,200. Spindle has No. 4 morse taper. Centrescope. Micrometers and Optical Rotary Table.—BOX C710, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

# Harry Kirk

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

**AUTOMATICS**

**BULLARD** 8in. Mult-au-Matic, 6 spindles, type D.
**RYDER** Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

**BORING MACHINES**

**WEBSTER & BENNET** 36in. Vertical Borer.
**RICHARDS** 36in. Vertical Boring Mill complete with side head.
**JONES** 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.
**SCHARMANN** 3in. Sliding Spindle Horizontal Boring Machine, equipped with facing head and screwcutting.
**BULLARD** 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.
**KITCHEN & WADE** Vertical Fine Boring Machine. 14in. stroke. Compound table.
**SCHIESS** Vertical Boring Mill, 39in. dia. of table. Maximum swing 48in. S.C.M.D. 35 h.p., 400/3/50.

**GRINDING MACHINES**

**HEALD** No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in
**BILLETER** Hydraulic Open-side Slideway Grinding Machine, capacity 47in. × 12in.

**LATHES**

**NOBLE & LUND** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.
**HARVEY** Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddles 65in. dia.
**CRAVEN** S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 65ft. between centres.
**CRAVEN** S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 31ft. 6in. between centres.
**WERMELINGER** Centre Lathe. Model MJ8. 6in. centre height × 32in. between centres.
**HERBERT** No. 11 Combination Turret Lathe.

**MILLING MACHINES**

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 3 Vertical Milling Machine.
**ARCHDALE** 30in. Vertical Milling Machine.
**COLLET & ENGLEHARDT** Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80, capacity 60in. × 30in.

**PLANING MACHINES**

**ORMEROD** 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.
**CLEVELAND** Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft × 2ft. 6in.
**CINCINNATI** Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

**MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES**

**BUTLER** 18in. Stroke Slotting Machine.
Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**), Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.
**RAPIDAN** Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity

*Further details from*

**HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,**
**BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.**
Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines)

---

# ELLIOTT INVITES YOU

to see the range of

**FINE MACHINE TOOLS at**

**B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD**

**VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10**
Tel. ELGAR 4030

---

DIMCO

No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Chucking Capstan.
No. 3 **GISHOLT** Chucking Capstan, some bar feed equipment.
2D **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.
2S. **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.
2SS. **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.
No. 7 **WARD** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, covered bed.
4ft. **ASQUITH** Universal Drill. Portable.
6ft. × ¾in. **BENNIE** Guillotine. Heavy Duty.
8½in. **LANG** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.
36in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Plain Miller.
New 7in. **WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL** Type 70 Junior Lathe.
60in. **JACKSON & BRADWELL** Balancing Machine.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
½in. **HERBERT** Pedestal Drill.
6in. **HOLBROOK** Toolroom Lathe.
15in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty **OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** Lathe. Bed 12ft. 6in. Spindle speeds 65-332 r.p.m. Screwcutting speeds 1¼-22 threads.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotting Machine. Circular table.
8½in. **FABIUS** Lathe, 5ft. between centres. (New.)
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Internal Grinder.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Vertical Honer.
No. 2 **DRUMMOND** Maxicut Gear Cutter.
27in. **WOTAN** Hydraulic Shaper.
16in. **BLANCHARD** Rotary Surface Grinder.
New **PASQUINO** Vertical Mill. Swivel head, power feeds and rapids.
New 35½in. **ZERBST** Lathe, 10ft. 4in. between centres.
New 10in. × 40in. **MIKROMAT** Hydraulic Surface Grinder.
24in. × 36in. **BULLARD** Vertical Borers.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Chucking Capstan.
24in. × 8in. **ABRASIVE** Model 3B Surface Grinder, with magnetic chuck. As new.
New **LAGUN** 49in. × 12in. Universal Miller, with dividing heads and universal attachment. Power feeds and rapids in all directions. £1,250.

**DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.**
**28 ,Wood Lane,**
**SHEPHERD'S BUSH,**
**LONDON, W.12.**
SHEpherd's Bush 4401/2.

---

**Snow Vertical Spindle Surface** Grinding Machine, type NB18, size 72in. × 15in., hydraulic feed to table. Excellent condition.—BOX C736, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**B.S.A. 6in. × 20in. Production** Lathe. Damaged machine, ideal for spares. £75 or offer.—BOX C741, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

## F. J. Edwards Ltd

**BORING MACHINES**

**NEW SWEDISH** Precision Horizontal Boring Machines, 3in. and 3½in. travelling spindle, with facing head and screwcutting motion. (Sole British Agents.)

**KEARNS** OB Horizontal Borers, with screwcutting motion, covered bed, spindle 2½in.

**GIDDINGS & LEWIS** No. 0 Horizontal Boring, Milling and Drilling Machine, 3½in. traversing spindle, table 45½in. × 27½in.

**RICHARDS** P.R.T.2N. Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. traversing spindle, 1955 machine, extra height and length.

**RICHARDS** HB2 Horizontal Boring, Milling, Drilling and Tapping Machine, 2½in. spindle, screwcutting motion.

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 36in. Vertical Borer.

**FRORIEP** 54in. Heavy Duty Vertical Turning and Boring Mills, with side head, all rapid traverses, table speeds 3½ to 180 r.p.m., main motor 50 h.p., 1952 machines in excellent condition. Weight 14½ tons.

**CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES**

**WARNER & SWASEY** 3A Turret Lathe, 4½in. hollow spindle, 23½in. dia. swing over bed covers.

**HERBERT** No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe, roller bearing spindle, covered vee bed, swing over bed 23½in., hollow spindle 6½in. dia., good equipment, chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.

**HERBERT** No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe, swing 28in. over the bed, 7½in. hollow spindle, chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.

**HERBERT** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathes, hollow spindle 2⅜in. dia., 16in. swing, speeds 18-366 r.p.m.

**LIBBY** 4A Capstan Lathe, 2½in. hollow spindle, 20½in. swing, speeds 27-725.

**WARD** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, 14½in. swing, 2½in. hollow spindle, speeds 13-520 r.p.m., chasing saddle, ball chuck.

**HERBERT** Model 2S Capstan Lathe, collet capacity 1¼in. dia., 11in. swing, ball chuck and bar feed, speeds 38-2,100.

**DRILLING MACHINES**

**G.S.P.** 9ft. Radial Drilling Machine, spindle traversing, No. 6 morse taper, speeds 8-1,725 r.p.m. As new.

**HERBERT** 7ft. Radial Drilling, Tapping and Boring Machine, spindle No. 5 M.T., 20in. dia. column. Weight approx. 8 tons.

**CERUTI** 5ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, spindle No. 5 M.T., speeds 30-1,500 r.p.m. As New.

**TOWN** 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, spindle No. 5 M.T., speeds 26-580 r.p.m.

**TOWN** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine, Model AE4, No. 5 M.T. (New.)

**CINCINNATI BICKFORD** 36in. Radial Drilling Machine, spindle No. 4 M.T.

**HEGIC** (Swedish) 27in. Radial Drilling Machine, 1¼in. capacity, speeds 80-890 r.p.m. (New.)

**LELAND GIFFORD** 3-spindle Drilling Machine mounted on 4-spindle base, spindles No. 3 M.T. one spindle with power feed, pole change motors, 8 spindle speeds 165-1,500 r.p.m.

**ARCHDALE** No. 2240 28in. Production Type Drilling Machines, capacity in mild steel 3in. dia.

**HERBERT** Type C Pedestal Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T., 230 volts, single phase. Auto spindle feed, flange mounted motor.

**ENGRAVING MACHINES**

**TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON** Model D Engraving Machines. (New.)

**TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON** Model A Bench Engraving Machine. (New.)

**T.M.A.** Model G2 Engraving Machine, pantograph reduction 1 : 1-7 : 1.

**359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1**
*Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex No. 24264.*

**And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3.** *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

---

**AUTOS**

**CONOMATIC** 1¼in. 8 spindle. Type W.W.

**BORING**

**KEARNS** No. 2 Boring and Facing.

**DRILLING**

**ASQUITH** 4ft. 6in. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
**PROGRESS** 5E. Round table.

**GRINDING**

**LANDIS** 12 × 48 Universal Grinder.
**CHURCHILL** 8 × 36in. Plain. Hydrauto bearings.

**LATHES**

**WARNER & SWASEY** No 2A Long bed.
**SOUTHBEND** 16in.
**EDGWICK** 7in.
**DEAM, SMITH & GRACE.** Height of centres 7in.
**WARNER & SWASEY** No. 5 Preselector.

**MILLING**

20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Mill. Rapid.
18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill
**MILWAUKEE** 2E Plain.

**SHAPING**

24in. **CHURCHILL REDMAN** Heavy Duty.
19in. **TOWN** Heavy Duty.

**SHEET METAL**

**GUILLOTINES**
**EDWARDS** 6ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.
**EDWARDS** 8ft. × ¼in. Overcrank.
**FOLDERS**
**MORGAN** 6ft. × 14g. Universal.
**EDWARDS** 6ft. × ¼in. Swing beam, hand geared.
**EDWARDS** 6ft. × 14g. Open ended.
**EDWARDS** 6ft. × 16g. Open ended.
**"ELDAIR" NEW PRESS BRAKES**
6ft. × 12g. between column. Delivery 10 weeks.
6ft. × ¼in. between column. Delivery 3 weeks.
10ft. × ¼in. between column. Delivery 1 week.

**All machines motorised 400/3/50 cycles.**

## STANCROFT LTD.

**BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY.**
Telephone: Coventry 88072/3.

---

## HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

**HERBERT** No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
**TOWN** 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine, Compound table. 400/3/50.
**K. & W.** 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
**JONES & SHIPMAN** 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
**KEARNS** No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.
**SNOW** T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.
**MILWAUKEE** CVA 2E Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 54in. × 12in. Power and rapid traverses. 400/3/50.
**ARCHDALE** 28in. Horisontal Manufacturing Milling Machine, with power and rapid feeds. Table size 49in. × 30in. 400/3/50.

**WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS**

## CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

**EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18.**

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

---

**Bliss 20 Ungeared Inclinable** open fronted 20 ton Power Press Single pulley drive. 2in. stroke.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

---

**6-spindle 1¼in. Dia. Bar Capacity** Greenles Automatic Machine. Excellent condition, well equipped with Tools and Attachments.—For details write to BOX C551, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Landis 12in. × 36in. External/Internal** Grinding Machine with Excello Internal Spindle. Chucks and Steadies. Good condition. If interested telephone Mr. GANDER, Byfleet 43252.

---

**1½G Reed Prentice Diecasting** Machine. In excellent condition.—For further details write to BOX C623, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

## ALBERT EDWARDS

**(MACHINERY) LTD.,**

**79/89, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.**

Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

**CINCINNATI** 3 × 36 Duplex Hydromatic Mill.
**ARCHDALE** 36in. Production Drill No. 5 M.T.
**FOSTER-SPIERTZ** 130 ton Inclinable Power Press. ⅛in.-5½in. adjustable stroke. Geared. M/D 400/3/50.
**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 370, 20 ton Power Press. 4in. stroke. Geared. M/D 400/3/50.
**REINECKER** 6in. Bevel Gear Shaping Machine. M/D 400/3/50.
**SONDERMAN & STEIR** 40in. table Vertical Boring Machine. Swing 42in. Table speeds to 135 r.p.m. M/D 400/3/50.

---

**SWIFT** 15in. centres by 22ft. 6in. b.c. A.G.H., 2 saddles, taper turning, 20 h.p., 400/3/50. £1,900.

**BOX C731, MACHINERY,**
**Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

---

**New Staffa 4in. Motorised** Hydraulic Tube Bending Machine for sale. Will bend 4in. bore steam tube to an angle of 90 deg. Complete with one set of four formers to handle from 2in. to 4in. nominal bore steam and gas tubing. Drive is from electric motor for 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cy., with high pressure pump. Three-way control for forward, reverse and neutral positions.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

---

**Broadbent 8½in. × 8ft. A.G.H.** S.S. & S.C. Lathe with taper turning, motorised 440/3/50, good condition. Below.

Precimax Cylindrical Grinder, 6 × 24, Model MPL. Hydraulic, motorised 440/3/50, overhauled and in first class condition. Below.

Archdale 4-spindle Drilling and Tapping Machine, independent 4-speed motors and reverse, table 48in. × 16in., good condition. ROEBUCK, Oldbury Road, Smethwick 0335.

---

**Parkson Model 2J M/d All-Geared** Plain Milling Machine. Table 51in. × 12½in. Cap. 30in. × 10in. × 18in. Automatic feed all ways with rapid power traverse. Dial change. 12 speeds 17-450 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

---

**Wickman Erodosharp Spark** Erosion Machine, 400/3/50, as new.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

# RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

**EDWARDS** 9ft. by 16's gauge Folding Machine.
**HEY** 10in. Gear Tooth Rounder. M.D. 400/3/50.
**NEW UNION** G.14 and G.15 Double Ended Grinders. Wheels 14in. by 2in. M.D. 400/3/50. (Available ex stock.)
**CHURCHILL** No. 1 Planetary Grinders. Cap. with largest spindle 10in. dia. by 18in. long.
**JONES & SHIPMAN** 12in. by 36in. Plain Grinder. Wheels 14in. by 1½in. M.D. 400/3/50.
**NORTON** Type C 10in. by 36in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Filmatic bearings. M.D. 400/3/50.
**GRAHAM & NORMANTON** 8½in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Swing over flat bed 17½in. dia. over cross slide 10in. dia. in gap 35½in. dia. speeds 9–460 r.p.m. Spindle bore 3½in. M.D. 400/3/50.

**MILWAUKEE** 1H Horizontal Miller. Speeds 35–1,400 r.p.m. Table 40in. by 9in. Quick power all ways. M.D. 400/3/50.

**NEW SENIOR** M.1 Plain Horizontal Miller. Working surface of table 25in. by 6½in. Power long. traverse 15in. Speeds 50–1,660 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50. Vertical milling attachment if required.

**RICHMOND** No. 01 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 31in. by 8in. Table working surface 26in. by 8in. Long traverse 16in. hand or power; cross 5½in., vertical 15½in. by hand only. Speeds 34–400 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

**CINCINNATI** 2/18 Production Miller. Table 36in. by 9in. working surface. Two-way cycle. Speeds 30–1,200 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.
**FRITZ WERNER** 810I Manufacturing Miller. Table 35in. by 12in. approx. Speeds 45–2,240 r.p.m.

**CINCINNATI** No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Miller. Table 62½in. by 15in. Power feed to head. Dual control. Speeds 18–450 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

**MILWAUKEE** 2K Vertical Miller. Table 56in. by 12in.; long. traverse 28in. 24 speeds 15–1,500 r.p.m. Power all ways including head. M.D. 400/3/50.

**WELLS** No. 50 Eccentric Power Presses. Tonnage rating 5. Adjustable stroke up to 2in. max. M.D. 400/3/50.

**OLIVER** Model 321 Quickwork Shear. Cap. in M.S. 12's gauge. Depth of throat 30in. Drive from flange mounted motor.

**ASQUITH** 4ft. 9in. Portable Universal Radial Drill. Spindle No. 4. M.T. 6 spindle speeds 41–300 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

**BRADLEY & BURCH** 3ft. Treadle Guillotine.

*H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.*

---

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE

**BRADLEY & CRAVEN** Geared Press Brake. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Max. pressure approx. 65 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. × 12 s.w.g. over die opening of ¾in., or 8ft. × ¼in. over die opening of 1¼in. Depth of gap 7¼in. Fitted with goat's foot top tools and bottom dies. Weight approx. 8½ tons.
**BESCO** Heavy Universal Edging, Bending and Folding Machine. Capacity 8ft. 2in. × 16 s.w.g. Adjustable for sharp and round bends. Fitted with angle stop and adjustable back gauge. Does box and tray work to a depth of 6in.
**BESCO** Type M High Speed Open End Power Guillotine. Motorised for 380-420/3/50 supply. Capacity 6ft. × 14 s.w.g. Complete with automatic hold-down and front, back and side gauges. Weight approx. 44 cwt.
**RHODES** Open Fronted Upright Bench Punching Press. Motorised for 400/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted approx. 2 tons. Stroke ¼in. Adjustment to table ¼in. Table 9in. × 4½in. Hole in table 1in. × 3in. Weight approx. 3½ cwt.
**BESCO** Model EB6 Eccentric Power Punching Press. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted approx. 70 tons. Stroke adjustable from ⅛in. to 3¼in. Table 26in. × 19in. Hole in table 11¾in. × 9in. Weight approx. 50 cwt.
**KEETONA** Universal Folding Machine. Capacity 73in. × ¼in. With balance weight and adjustable stop for repetition angle bending. Max. lift of top beam 2¼in. Max. radius with radius blades 1in. Weight approx. 46 cwt.
**FOUR BLACKBURN & CRAWSHAW** Power Operated Geared Rotary Shearing Machines. Capacity ¼in. thick. Depth of gap 20½in. Cutters, dia. × thickness 5½in. × ¼in. Cutting speed 51ft. 6in. per minute. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50.

Photographs of the above are available.

**VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED**

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

**F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,**
**359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1**
*Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. No. 24264*

**And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3.** *Telephone: Central 7606-9*

---

**Kearns Model O.C. Horizontal** Boring Machine, 8in. dia. traversing spindle. 16 spindle speeds 18-725 r.p.m. Revolving table 42in. × 36in. Spindle to steady 7ft. 6in. Verniers. 7½ h.p. 400/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

**Kitchen & Wade H.4 Horizontal** Drilling and Tapping Machine. Travelling Column Type with Square Indexing Table on Traversing Base.—Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

**Denbigh C.4 Horizontal Milling** Machine with Vertical Head. Table 45in. × 10in. Fully motorised 400/3/50. Excellent condition, £250.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey. 'Phone Byfleet 43252.

**Kearns Horizontal Boring Machine.** Model "O." Table dimensions 36in. × 36in., longitudinal traverse 40in., transverse motion 15in. Spindle bore No. 5 morse taper. Speeds 72 to 620 r.p.m. Three speed motor. Cheap to clear.—BOX C557, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Autolec Electrode Boiler, Type** 236. 35 kw., 415 volts. Max. pressure 160 lb. per sq. in. Excellent condition. Purchased 1956.—BOX C634, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

## USED MACHINES EX STOCK

**HERBERT** No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, chucking machine with extensive range of equipment, speed range 30 to 750 r.p.m. Excellent condition.
**VICTORIA** P2 Horizontal Mill, table 45in. × 11in. 1959 machine in first class condition.
**SOMUA** Horizontal Milling Machine, table 67in. × 14½in., spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m. No. 50 I.T. 18 feeds ¼in. to 10½in. per min., power feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. 1952 machine.
**LE BLOND** Lathe, 18in. swing × 9ft. between. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Speeds 15 to 522, double vee straight bed.
**CINCINNATI** Plain Hydromatic Mill 3/36, speeds 27 to 200 r.p.m., power rapid traverse with auto cycle.
**ASQUITH** OD1 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill, 12 speeds 58 to 1,550 r.p.m. No. 5 M.T., 2 motors, power rise and fall, power feed spindle, loose box table.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

**A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,**
**WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.**
Tel.: Gla. 0033.

---

SOAG

**SUNDERLAND No. 16**
**GEAR PLANER**
For spur and spiral gears, motor drive, fully equipped.

Main data:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Max. dia. | 32in. |
| Max. face width | 6in. |
| Max. D.P. | 3 |
| H.P. motor | 7½ |

In very good condition, ready for delivery.
*INSPECTION INVITED.*

*Full details from:*
**SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.**
**7, JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.**
'Phone: RELiance 7201 'Grams: Sotoolsag, London

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

# MARTIN

BROTHERS (MACHINERY) LTD.

**EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16**

*Members of B.A.M.T.M.*

Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

**USED MACHINES IN STOCK AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**RICHARDS** 48in. Vertical Borer.
**KEARNS** No. 2 Horizontal Borer, travelling spindle.
**AMERICAN TOOLWORKS** 4ft. Radial Drill.
**CORONA** Single Spindle Drill, No. 2 MT.
**POLLARD** 4 Spindle Drill, No. 3 M.T.
**HERBERT** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
**GISHOLT** IL Combination Turret Lathe.
**WARD** 3A Capstan Lathe.
**WARD** 7 Capstan Lathe.
**CHURCHILL** HCY Internal Grinder.
**CHURCHILL** No. 0 6in. × 18in. Universal Grinder.
**STANLEY** 8½in. × 48in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
**CHURCHILL-REDMAN** 13NM × 7ft. 6in. S.S. Lathe.
**ARCHDALE** 18in. Vertical Miller.
**MODERN** Horizontal Miller, 9in. × 40in. (Overhauled.)
**STAMCO** 5ft. × ¼in. deep throat Guillotine.
**RACCINE** 6in. Cap. Hacksaw.
**PRATT & WHITNEY** Thread Miller, 4½in. × 12in.

**IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE**

**NEW H.M.V. 75 HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE.** 3in. travelling spindle, 18in. facing head, revolving table 40in. × 32in., rapid traverse all ways, fitted with rules and dial gauges.

**NEW MACHINES IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY**

**KERRY** Super 8 Bench Drill.
**POBCO** ½in. Capacity Bench Drill.
**SPEEDAX** Abrasive Cutting-Off Machine.
**QUALTERS & SMITH** 6in. Hacksawing Machine.
**BEAVER** VBRP Turret Miller.
**RAPIDOR** Medium Duty 6in. Saw.
**WORCESTER** 6 Ton Crank Press.
**UNION TOOL & CUTTER** Grinder.
**DENBIGH** No. 6 Fly Presses.

**MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR SALE BUT NOT IN STOCK**

**PEGARD** Kneeless Type Vertical Miller, under spindle, table travel approx. 4ft.
**KEARNS** Patent No. 2 High Speed Surfacing, Boring and Milling Machine. New 1959.
**BUFFALO** 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.
**STIRK** Vertical Boring and Turning Miller, 6ft. 1in. swing.
**L.M.B.** Boring and Turning Miller, 5ft. swing.
**ASQUITH** 6ft. Radial Drill with screw-cutting attachment.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection of the many new, used and rebuilt tools available, please call or write for our priced brochure. We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with six months' guarantee.

# DEREK HARTLE

## FOR HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

**BORING MACHINES**

**WELLMAN RYDER** Horizontal Boring Machine. Dia. of Spindle 3in
**RICHARDS** 36in. Vertical Boring Machine.
**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 24in. Vertical Boring Machine.
**BULLARD** 24in. Vertical Boring Machine.

**DRILLING MACHINES**

**KITCHEN & WADE** 3ft. Radial Arm Drilling Machine.
**PEGARD** 4ft. Radial Arm Drilling Machine.
**HILLE** 4ft. Radial Arm Drilling Machine.

**GEAR CUTTING MACHINE**

**DAVID BROWN** MT30 Gear Hobbing Machine (1951).

**CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES**

**WARD** 2A Capstan Lathe.
**WARD** 3A Capstan Lathe.
**WARD** 7 Capstan Lathe. Covered Bed.
**WARD** 8 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed.
**WARD** 10/13 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed.

**S.S. & S.C. LATHES**

**SWIFT** S.S. & S.C. 9in. by 60in. Gap Bed Lathe.
**SWIFT-SENTINEL** S.S. & S.C. 9in. by 60in. Gap Bed Lathe.
**SWIFT** S.S. & S.C. 12½in. by 90in. Gap Bed Lathe.
**SWIFT** S.S. & S.C. 27½ by 90in. Gap Bed Lathe.
**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** S.S. & S.C. 15in. by 26ft. Lathe.

**MILLING MACHINES**

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 DIAL TYPE Horizontal Milling Machine.
**CINCINNATI** No. 3 DIAL TYPE Universal Milling Machine.
**CINCINNATI** No. 3 DIAL TYPE Vertical Milling Machine.
**MILWAUKEE** 4H Vertical Milling Machine.

ALL MACHINES OFFERED IMMEDIATELY EX-WORKS,

**COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE, LANCS.**

Phone: ASHTON 3631. Grams: "HARTOOLS" ASHTON-U-LYNE

**Jones & Shipman Hydraulic** Precision Universal Grinder, size 12in. × 36in. with standard equipment and internal spindle. Excellent condition.—BOX C622, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Kearns No. 2 Horizontal Boring** and Facing Machine complete with Rear Stay, A.C. Motor.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

**Surface Grinder, 24in. × 8in.** Hydraulic Feeds. Built in Diamond Wheel Dresser. Coolant supply and dust extraction fitted. Make: Favretto model RP.6. Condition as new.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey, or ring Byfleet 43252.

**HERBERT** No. 4B Capstan Lathe, with bar feed, 415/3/50.
**DRUMMOND** Model K Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, 415/3/50.
**GISHOLT** No. 4 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, 415/3/50.

R. D. Gray.

**4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10**

**Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842**

**Churchill H.B.B. Internal Grinding** Machine. Fully motorised. Serial No. 21481. Can be seen running under power.—BOX C645, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

# GATE

**OFFER THE FOLLOWING MACHINES**

**BORERS AND DRILLS**

**KEARNS** Model OA Horizontal Borer.
**VOA** Jig Borer, 20in. × 15in. Table Movement.
**BUTLER** 4ft. Double Column Vertical Borer, motor drive, speeds to 44 r.p.m.

**GRINDERS**

**NOVAMATIC** "A" Internal Grinder.
**LANDIS** Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
**HORSTMAN** Thread Grinder, capacity 5in. dia. × 9in. b.c.

**LATHES, CAPSTANS AND AUTOMATICS**

**GISHOLT** No. 5 Turret Lathe, speeds 51-730 r.p.m.
**CARDIFF** 7in. × 36in. between centres.
**BROADBENT** 12½in. Centre × 72in. b.c., swings 42in., 4¾in. hollow spindle, speeds 11-375, 12½ h.p. motor. Timken roller bearing headstock.
**HERBERT** No. 20 Comb., spindle bore 7in., speeds 5-201.
**ROLLO** 6½in. Centre Lathe.
Two **CLEVELAND** ⅞in. Model A Single Spindle Autos.
**BOYES & EMMS** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, centre height 16in. × 7ft. 6in.
**HERBERT** No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe.
**SWIFT** Hydraulic Copying Lathe, 36in. swing × 5ft. 6in. b.c., 30 h.p. drive.

**MILLERS**

**ARCHDALE** 28ip. Horizontal Miller.
**VICTORIA** UI Universal Miller, with vertical attachment.
**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Vertical Mill, table 54in. × 14in., speeds 30-1,200 r.p.m. Power down feed to head.
**HURTH** Single Head Keyseater, table 26in. × 9in.
**SCHIESS DEFRIES** Vertical Keyseater.

**PRESSES**

30 ton **RASKIN** Double Sided Double Geared Drawing Press. Area 20in. × 23in. Draw 4¾in.

**SLOTTERS, SHAPERS AND PLANERS**

**NEWEY** 14in. Shaper.
**MAXICUT** High Speed Gear Shaper, max. dia. 7in. × 2in. face.
NEW **POREBA** Model HDA80 Planer, capacity 10ft. × 32in. × 30in. table, drive by Heid gearbox.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**CIRCULAR** Graduating Machine for English, metric and degree gradations.

***Visitors always welcome***

**GATE MACHINERY Co. LTD.**
176/178, Victoria Road, Acton,
LONDON, W.3. ACOrn 8881

# FRYE

Two **TAVANNES** Single Spindle Automatics Type M60. Bar capacity 2⅛in. Max. turning length 8¼in. About 4 years old. Half new price.
**CONOMATIC** 6-spindle 1¼in. Automatic. Post-war machine. Excellent condition.
**ASQUITH** 3½in. Horizontal Floor Borer. At present being rebuilt.
**HETHERINGTON** 12ft. Vertical Borer. Max. swing 12ft. 9in. Height under twin rams 6ft. 9in. 40 h.p. motor.
**SCHIESS DEFRIES** 4ft. Vertical Borer. Max. swing 4ft. 6in. Height under hexagon turret 3ft. 4in. With side ram.
**PROGRESS** 4E Pillar Drill, 3 M.T.; 4 speeds, 3 feeds with reverse. Circular swing-away table.
**KOLB** KZ1 Spur and Helical Gear Grinder, Up to 12in. dia. As new.
**GISHOLT** 3L Combination Turret Lathe. 4¼in. hollow spindle. 10 h.p. motor.
**WARD** 7 Capstan (covered bed) in Holland. Only worked 200 hours.
**WICKMAN MOULTON** ATM1 Thread Miller. Max. dia. milled 6in. external, 7½in. internal. Distance work and cutter spindle 24in.
**BUTTERLEY** 75 Ton Inclinable Geared Power Press. Adjustable stroke 0-5in.
**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 60 Ton Inclinable Fixed Stroke Power Press.
**ROBINSON** Spindle Moulder.
**SAGAR** 18in. Overhand Planer.
**WADKIN** D/E Disc Grinder.
**WADKIN** 36in. Bandsaw.

**FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,**
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, BUCKS.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442.

---

**Landis 10in. × 24in. Type "C"** Universal Grinder. Internal Attachment. New condition

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

---

**Rowland Duplex Face Grinding** machine. Series 6600M, two heads opposed with 24in. dia. wheels. Max. distance between 9in. Each head driven by two 40 h.p. motors. 400/3/50. Hydraulic feed pump and 2 to 3 h.p. motors, 400/3/50. Auto. feed works arm, power oscillation, hydraulic wheel dresser, control box and Allen West starter, overall size 11ft. × 8ft. × 7ft high. This machine is ideal for facing two sides of a component with double dimensions such as a con rod, large and small end bearing facing.—BOX C577, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Swift Sentinel Lathe. Type 10SP** 20in. swing × 6ft. between centres. Excellent condition.—BOX C673, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Lecra Power Press, Type O.F.** Size 60ND. Stroke 3in. × 90 stroke per min. approx. With safety guards.—BOX C689, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Archdale Heavy Duty Borer,** single spindle. 50 Int. taper. Modern machine. Power to rise and fall. Table 10in. × 56in.—BOX C701, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

# MIDLAND

**AUTOMATICS**

**BULLARD** "Multi-Au-Matic" 8 spindle, 11in. swing.

**BORING MACHINES**

**WEBSTER & BENNETT** 24in. swing "Duplex" Vertical Borer.

**BANDSAWS**

**THIEL** No. 17 Metal Bandsaw.

**CROPPING MACHINES**

Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in. × ¾in. angles

**DRILLING MACHINES**

**POLLARD** 18in. Pillar Drill. No. 2 Morse Taper. R. & F. table 11in. × 11in.
**TOWN** 6ft. Radial Drill. Box table.

**GRINDING MACHINES**

**ELB** 24in. × 8in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Non-electric magnetic chuck.
New **NORTON** 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.

**CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES**

**HERBERT** 9 Combination Turret Lathe.
**WARD** 10/13 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered bed. 4¼in. H/SP.
**HENDEY** 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 12 speeds 14 to 478 r.p.m. Taper turning 4ft. 6in. between centres.
**LANG** 10¼in. × 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.
**BERRY** 12¼in. × 7ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.
**CHURCHILL-REDMAN** 18in. × 7ft. 0in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

**HAMMERS**

**MASSEY** 5 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. 400/3/50.

**PRESSES**

**BRADLEY & TURTON** No. 3 Flypress.
**SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE** Bench Press. Capacity 3 tons.

**SCREWING MACHINES**

**KENDALL & GENT** 3in. Screwing Machine. Leadscrew Type.

**SHAPING MACHINES**

**WOTAN** 27in. Stroke Hydraulic Shaper.

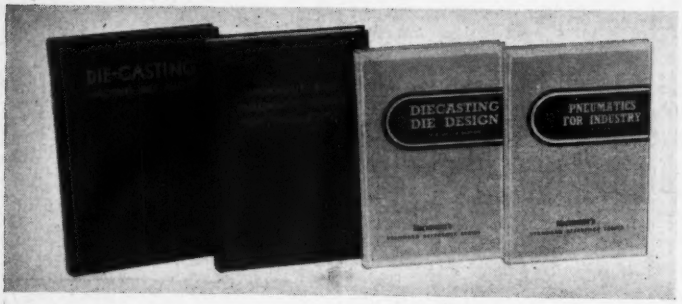
**POLISHING MACHINES**

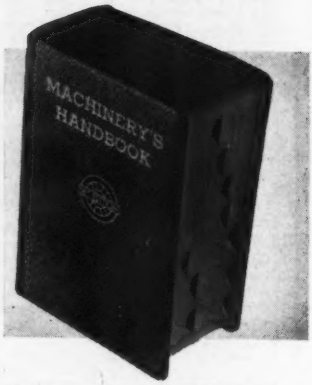
3 and 5 h.p. Polishing Spindles.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated

**THE**
**MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.**
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/9

# MACHINERY'S BOOKS FOR ENGINEERS




**MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK**
—E. Oberg and F. D. Jones

The 16th Edition of this world-famous book has been revised and enlarged to 2,104 pages. Completely up-to-date, it is the finest reference work obtainable for *ALL* those engaged in the metal-working industries. Covers the entire field of workshop practice. Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, you should have the latest facts, formulae and dimensional data at hand for ready reference. A reliable working Handbook that will answer your questions; provide ready solutions to your problems, and give you the information you need—when you need it. Bound and produced to give years of everyday use.
Price **88s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **96s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **16s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

**PNEUMATICS FOR INDUSTRY**—F. X. Kay

A treatise on the design of pneumatic circuitry as employed in modern production machines. It deals with the types of valve and cylinder, automatic sequence operation and the economic use of air. A series of useful Tables is included.
Price **20s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **22s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

**DIE CASTING DIE DESIGN**—H. K. and L. C. Barton
Machinery's Standard Reference Series.

A complete treatise on operational aspects of die design for diecasting. Fully illustrated, it discusses: runners and gates, ejector mechanisms, fixed cores and die inserts, retractable cores, locating casting inserts in the die, insert pre-loading devices, magazine feeds, loose die inserts.
Price **20s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **22s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order plus 2s. postage.

**HYDRAULIC & PNEUMATIC POWER FOR PRODUCTION**—H. L. Stewart

Complete illustrated treatise on the application of hydraulics and pneumatics. It deals with hydraulic fluids, power units, lines, valves, cylinders and motors, safety controls and sequencing, together with packing, seals, and filters. The pneumatic section covers controls, cylinders, regulators, holding devices and remote controls.
Price **78s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **86s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **14s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

**DIECASTING**—C. O. Herb

A valuable reference work for everyone engaged in the design, production or use of die-castings. It discusses different types of machine and die for a full range of metals. 310 pages. Well illustrated.
Price **40s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **44s.**, payable **9s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

**AIR COMPRESSORS**—P. C. Bevis

Control and installation of air compressor systems. Automatic controls, receivers, after-coolers, pre-heaters, filters, silencers, cooling systems, and air mains.
Price **30s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **33s.**, payable **7s.** in 10 days, **6s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

**TROUBLE-FREE HYDRAULICS**—Ian McNeil

Deals with the hydraulic system and the problems of systematic maintenance, pipework and oil tanks, hydraulic fluids and their treatment, seals and packings, and the diagnosis and cure of faults, with many tables and fault-finding charts.
Price **18s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **20s.**, payable **6s. 8d.** in 10 days, **6s. 8d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

**FREE APPROVAL** **NO DEPOSIT** **INSTALMENTS**

**To MACHINERY, National House, 21, West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.**
*Please send me the Books marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.*

*NAME* ..... *FIRM* .....

*ADDRESS* ..... *POSITION* .....

*Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.* *Free Examination Scheme applies to the U.K. and Eire only*

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

# HELIOT

**HORIZONTAL BORERS**
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 25-RT. 2¼in. traversing spindle, 17 in. facing head, revolving top table.

**VERTICAL AUTOS**
VERTIMAX H. 10in. chuck vertical automatic production lathes, spindle speeds, 103-360 r.p.m.

**CAPSTAN LATHES**
WARD 3A 1¼in. capacity, chucking, power feeds to turret.
WARD 3A 1¼in. capacity, chucking, power feeds to saddle and turret.
WARD OE ¼in. bar capacity, electric head.

**TURRET LATHES**
WARD No. 16 covered bed, 8¼in. spindle, 72in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-225 r.p.m., 50-h.p. motor.
WARD No. 10/13 covered bed, 4¼in. spindle, ss.&sc., etc.
WARD No. 10 covered bed, 4¼in. spindle, ss.&sc., etc.
WARD No. 10B covered bed, 4¼in. spindle, power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds to turret only, collet head and bar feed.

**DRILLING MACHINES**
ARCHDALE No. 0, 12 spindle cluster drill, hydraulic feed.
ARCHDALE 4ft. 6in. heavy-duty radial drill, low base, loose box table.
CORONA 3 spindle, 84-1,450 r.p.m. No. 3 Morse, pole change.
AVEY 2-spindle drill, pedestal base, ½in. capacity.

**HORIZONTAL MILLERS**
EDGWICK No. 2, 11in. × 42in. table, No. 40 steep taper.
EDGWICK 18in. traverse, 12in. × 40in. table, No. 40 steep taper.
JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller, hydraulic feed.

**VERTICAL MILLERS**
HERBERT 15S, 11in. × 48in. table, sliding head, No. 40 steep taper.
WADKIN high speed for light alloy, 16in. × 40in. table.

**GRINDING MACHINES**
PRECIMAX M.P.H. 10in. × 36in. plain hydraulic cylindrical grinder.
LANDIS 10in. × 24in. universal hydraulic cylindrical grinder.
B.S.A.-LANDIS 6in. × 18in. plain hydraulic cylindrical grinder.
CHURCHILL H8B hydraulic internal grinder, autosizing.
CHURCHILL 35in. stroke hydraulic openside slideway grinder.
ABWOOD carbide tool grinder.
ROWLAND 18in. double-ended disc grinder.

*All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.*

**35 Greenwich Church Street, London, S.E.10. GRE 1222**

---

**Acme-Gridley 6-spindle Chucking** Automatic Lathe. Model RUC6 Series 42000. Full details apply BOX C608, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**18in. Stroke "Brook" m/d Allgd.** Cabinet type Shaping Machine with swivelling table. 4 speeds, 22-115 s.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

---

# SOAG

## LATE TYPE HEAVY DUTY POWER PRESSES IN STOCK

**WILKINS & MITCHELL** 200-ton Double-Sided Single Crank Cupping and Drawing Press, type CPD3, all steel double gear drive, capacity 200 tons, length of stroke 16in., adjustment of stroke 3in., size of platen 32in. by 22in., h.p. motor 45.
**HASENCLEVER** Heavy Duty Double-Sided Knuckle Joint Indenting Press, type KHP 1500/5, capacity 1,500/2,000 tons, strokes per minute 32, slide adjustment 2⅞in., table area 34in. by 44in., h.p. motor 30.
**WEINGARTEN** Heavy Duty Double Column Upright Rack and Pinion Deep Drawing Press, type ZRSL, with variable control feed, maximum pressure 100 tons, maximum stroke 83in., table area 34in. by 39½in., with a.c./d.c. Gen. Set drive and complete control gear.
**CHAMBERSBERG-CECOSTAMP** 96in. by 49in. air operated Impact Press, H-section side frames, 20in. cylinder bore, working on 100 lb. air pressure, maximum distance anvil to ram 48in. Very little used.

**SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,**
JUXON STREET,
LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11
'Phone: RELiance 7201
'Grams: "Sotoolsag," London, S.E.11

---

**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** 24in. Swing Boring and Surfacing Lathe, 415/3/50. Hexagon turret on cross slide.
**GLASS** 9¼in. × 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, 415/3/50. Admits 6ft. 6in. between Centres. 2⅞in. H.S. Swing in gap 30in. dia.
**COLCHESTER** 7in. × 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 3ft. 6in. between centres. 1½in. H.S. Swing in gap 24in. dia.
**CHURCHILL-CUB** 5½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 415/3/50.

R. O. Gray

**4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10**
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

---

**Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic** Internal Grinder complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

---

**Gisholt IL Combination Turret** Lathe. A.G. Head. 3in. hole in spindle. Swing over saddle 16in. Max. turn off saddle 35in. 7.5 h.p. motor. Electrics 400/3/50. With equipment. Excellent condition.—BOX C552, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

# DOUGLAS
## OF HIGH WYCOMBE

## MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM HIGH WYCOMBE SHOWROOMS

**MILLING MACHINES**
**BEAVER** VBRP Vertical Turret Mill.
**ZBROJOVKA** FA.3U Universal Mill.
**AUE** Hand-Lever Plain Mill.
**CENTEC** 2B Plain Mill.
**RUHLA** Model 58 Tool and Die Mill.
**BEAVER** Model A Vertical Turret Mill.
**VICTORIA** O.2 Omnimil.
**VICTORIA** V.2 Vertical Mill.

**DRILLING MACHINES**
**PROGRESS** No. 1 ¼in. Capacity Bench.
**PROGRESS** No. 1S ¼in. Capacity Pillar
**PROGRESS** No. 2G ¼in. Capacity Bench.
**PROGRESS** No. 2GS ¼in. Capacity Pillar.
**PACERA** MF5 1in. Capacity Pillar.
**PACERA** A.10 ¾in. cap. Art. Radial.
**RICHMOND** SR.2 48in. Arm Radial.

**LATHES**
**CARDIFF** 7¼in. × 60in. bet. centres Lathe.
**BOXFORD AUD** 4¼in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
**STANLEY** 8¼in. × 6ft. bet. Centre Lathe.

**GRINDERS**
**JAKOBSSEN** SJ.12 24in. × 10in. Hyd. Surface Grinder.
**SWEDISH** PLS.10 18in. × 6in. Hyd. Surface Grinder.

**MISCELLANEOUS**
**SPEEDAX** 20in. Bandsaw.
**ALBA** 4S 18in. Stroke Shaping Machine.
**"B.E.N."** VR.15 Compressor.
**"B.E.N."** VR.32 Compressor.

## MACHINES FOR DELIVERY DURING MARCH, 1961

**MILLING MACHINES**
**VICTORIA** TV.1 Vertical Turret Mill.
**VICTORIA** V.3 Vertical Mill.
**MARLOW** Model 5 Vertical Mill.

**DRILLING MACHINES**
**ARBOGA** ER.1830 2ft. Arm Radial.
**PROGRESS** 3.E 1¼in. Pedestal Drill.
**PROGRESS** 4-spindle Drill.

**GRINDERS**
**MYFORD** MG.12 Cylindrical Grinder.
**EXCEL** No. 1 Surface Grinder.
**ABWOOD** SG.1A Hyd. Surface Grinder.
**BURDETT** Model 70 Hyd. Surface Grinder.

**MISCELLANEOUS**
**VELOX** 10in. cap. Hacksawing Machine.

WE ARE SOLE IMPORTERS OF THE FEINMESS RANGE OF CIRCULAR, PRECISION CIRCULAR, LINEAR AND PRECISION LINEAR DIVIDING MACHINES. FOR DETAILS OF MACHINES IN THIS RANGE PLEASE CONTACT US AT

**A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,**
LINCOLN ROAD,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (5 lines).

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**Randalls** (LUTON) LIMITED

**Selbourne Road Luton** Tel. 52351

## New Machines From Stock

**EXCEL** No. 1 Surface Grinder.
**QUALTERS AND SMITH** 6in. Hacksaw.
**VICTORIA** 02 Omnimil.
**CARDIFF** 7½in. by 40in. Lathe.
**SMART AND BROWN** 1024 S.S./S.C. Lathe.
**RICHMOND** SR.2 48in. Radial Drill.
**DENBIGH** D4 Miller.
**VICTORIA** U2 Universal Mill.
**MYFORD** MG.12 Cylindrical Grinder.
**VICTORIA** V2 Vertical Mill.
**MITCHELL** DM.8 Lathe.
**SMART AND BROWN** He and H5 Toggle Presses.
**MYFORD** ML.7 Lathe.
**PROGRESS** 1, 2 and 3 Mills.
**INVICTA** 4M Shaper.
**NORTON AND DENBIGH** Fly Presses.

## HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

**ARCHDALE** 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.
**COVMAC** 13in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by 3ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
**COVMAC** 17in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 0in. b.c. 400/3/50.
**DENHAM** 6in. Gap Bed Lathe by 2ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
**GRANOR OF HALIFAX** 18in. × 28ft. b.c. A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 400/3/50.
**D.S. & G.** 7in. CH by 4ft. 0in. b.c. Straight Bed Lathe. 400/3/50.
**BARDONS & OLIVER** No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
**WARNER & SWASEY** 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
**KELLY** 28in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine with swivelling table. 400/3/50.
**RUSSELL** Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50
**ORMEROD** 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,**
**EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18**
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

**New Progress 60 kVA Side** Seam Welding Machine For Drums for sale. Suitable for diameters from 8¼in. to 36in. Depth of throat 17¼in. Welding speed about 6ft. per minute for two thicknesses of 18 s.w.g. steel. Suitable for 440/3/50. Four-speed drive. Overhauled.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

**18in. × 6in. Norton Plain** Grinder. Cylindrical. Hydraulic table Serial No. 13403. Dia. of wheel 20in. Motorised 400/3/50. Excellent condition. Built-in coolant. Price £325.—BOX C732, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**No. 26 Sunderland Automatic** Double Helical Gear Planer. Cap. 52in. dia., 10in. face, 2 D.P. 30 deg. helix angle. 7½ h.p. 440/3/50 s.c. motor drive.
No. 23 Sunderland ditto. Cap. 24in. dia. 4in. face. 4 D.P. 30 deg. helix angle. 3 h.p. 440/3/50 s.c. motor drive.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

**Van Norman No. 2 Plain Horizontal Miller.** Rebuilt.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

**Churchill 12in. × 36in. Universal** G index. Hydraulic Stroke. Internal Attachment. Complete Machine Full details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

**Norton Universal Grinding** Machine. 1942. Size 12in. × 36in. Condition good. External/internal equipment.—BOX C679, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Churchill 10in. × 24in. Universal** Grinding Machine (1944). With steadies, etc. Reconditioned.—BOX C549, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**⅞in. Capacity 6-spindle B.S.A.** Acme Gridley Bar Automatic. Tooling, Collets, Feeders, Drilling Spindle. Inspection London area. Delivered in 1947, reconditioned in 1955 by reputable company.—Telephone Mr. GANDER, Byfleet 43252.

**Automatic. Peterman 7 mm.** capacity, complete with four tool slides, drilling attachments, excellent condition, motor drive, 400-440/3/50. Seen London area. —Telephone: Prospect 8237, or write BOX C505, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

*Machinery's* **SMALL** *advertisements bring* **BIG** *results*

FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION
INSTRUCTIONS CAN BE ACCEPTED, SPACE PERMITTING, AT THE LONDON OFFICE
UP TO WEDNESDAY NIGHT FOR PUBLICATION ON THE FOLLOWING WEDNESDAY.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

*You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 135.*

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....3.3.61.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

## HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

*Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481*

**ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED**

**BORERS (Horizontal)**
KEARNS No. 2.

**BROACHING**
AMERICAN Model H2, stroke 30in.

**CAPSTANS**
MURAD ¾in.
HERBERT 4B.
MINGANTI 20/40P, 1 9/16 cap. Bar feed.

**DRILLS**
HERBERT " C " Power Feed.
CORONA No. 21 AR, No. 3 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 816, ⅞in. cap.
CORONA IAX No. 1 Morse Taper.
CORONA 15HF, ⅞in. cap.
PEGARD 3ft. 6in. Radial.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ¼in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ½in. cap.
CORONA 12AX, ⅞in. cap.

**ENGRAVERS**
LIENHARD 3 Dimensional (New).
LIENHARD No. 1H.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C., C.B. and M.A.

**FILING AND SAWING MACHINES**
WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing.

**FOLDERS**
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.

**GEAR CUTTERS**
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.

**GRINDERS (Surface)**
JONES & SHIPMAN 540 Hyd.
CAPCO Cam.
SUPERIOR.
HEALD 25in. Ring.
CHURCHILL OSB 8in. × 30in.
EXCEL No. 2, 14 × 6 hand.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
SNOW Table, 20in.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
ABRASIVE 3B, 24in. × 8in.
ABRASIVE No. 1½in. hand.

**GRINDERS (Internal)**
BRYANT 16/38.

**GRINDERS (Cylindrical)**
NEWALL 10 × 24 hyd. Model L.
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Uni.
NEWALL 6 × 18. Model XL.
FRANCIS 6 × 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 × 48.

**GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)**
B. & S. No. 13 Universal.
J. & S. Drill, ¼ to ⅝.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
TAUCO 10in. Abrasive Cut Off.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
ABWOOD Carbide.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
TURNER T. & C.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS, T. & C.
TURNER 14/20 20in. × 3½in. wheels C/E.
MATRIX No. 10 8in. × 20in. Plain Thread.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Thread for taps.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0 and 2 Drill.

**KEYSEATERS**
BENTLEY 5in.
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.

**LATHES**
LE BLOND Production.
LE BLOND Regal S.S. & S.C.
RIVET S.S. & S.C.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
WILLSON 7½in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. S.S. & S.C.
SWIFT 12 SV5 facing and boring.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. × 30in. S.S.&S.C.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 12in. × 20in. Multi-tool.
LORCH A11 Precision.
DENHAM 5in. S.S. & S.C.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
COULTHURST Surfacing and Boring.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.

**MAGNETIC CHUCK**
HUMPHREYS 54in. × 10in.

**MARKING MACHINE**
FUNDITOR " Sand Jet."

**MILLERS (Horizontal)**
CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.
DENBIGH Type C4.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Production.
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OCD.
KENT OWEN 1/8 and 1/14 Production.
HARDINGE Precision.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 28in. and 20in.

**MILLERS (Vertical)**
C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.
PALLAS VI. Table 30 × 8½.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
MILNE. Table 30in. × 8in.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.

**PRESSES (Hand)**
STANELCO Toggle.
APEX Treadle.
NORTON No. 4.

**PRESSES (Power)**
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
GERMAN Rotary Punch.
WRIGHT Clicking Press.
SCHULER VZZ, 15 tons d/s gripper feed.

**PROFILING MACHINE**
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.

**RIVETERS**
HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (⅛in.), RH38 (⅜in.) RH34 (¾in.), RH14/12 (½in.), RS6 (½in.).

**SCREWING MACHINE**
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)

**SHAPERS**
INVICTA 24in.
NEWEY 14in.

**SLOTTERS**
EDGWICK.
BENTLEY 4in.

**TAPPERS**
ESSEX No. 24, ½in. cap.
THIEL No. 4, ½-9/32nds.
ACE Horiz., ½in. capacity.
HASKINS Type 3 C.A.M., ½in. cap.
J. & S. Electrotap, ½in.

**THREAD MILLERS**
JONES FB1, 4ft. between centres.

---

**Herbert No. 4BS Capstan Lathe.** Full Turret Equipment, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
16, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

---

**SEDGWICKS** type C.10 Q.L. 10ft. × ⅛in. Universal Bending and Folding Machine. Motorised 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, with control gear.
**EDWARDS** 4ft. × 14g. Power Guillotine, 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.

R. D. Gray

**4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10**

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

---

**Loewe Boring and Facing Lathe,** high speed machine, 475 to 3,000 r.p.m. Swing 16in. Multi-speed motor, 400/3/50.—BOX C606, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

## NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

**GRANOR OF HALIFAX** 28in. stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

**EARLY DELIVERY**

**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8½in. Type DM8 Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 3in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 10½in. Type DM10 Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. between centres. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 12½in. Type DM12 Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. April delivery.
**VICTORIA** No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine, table size 48in. × 11½in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
**VICTORIA** No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,**
**EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18**

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

---

**Worthington Simpson 2-stage** Air Compressor. Air cooled, size 100, Brooks Motor 21 h.p. 400-440/3/50. Syn. speed 1,000 r.p.m. and Receiver.—BOX C587, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Drummond Maxicut No. 2 Multi-tool** Lathe, 30in. between centres. Swing 22in., longitudinal saddle movement 18in., fitted with extra slides on front and rear tool-posts. Auto. return to slides. Motorised 45 h.p. 400-440/3/50.—BOX C664, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Reed Prentice No. 6 Large Vertical Milling Machine.** Table 84in. × 20in. 3¼in. tee slots. Table traverse long. 72in. Table traverse trans. 24in. Power feeds and rapid feeds, spindle speeds 15 to 500 r.p.m. Spindle traverse 12in., head traverse 24in. Throat clearance 28in., daylight max. 38in., min. 2in. Seen London area.—BOX C558, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Several 7 kVA Sciaky Spot** Welding Machines.—BOX C629, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)


# RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398


**No. 16 Herbert Vertical Milling** Machine. Table 55in. × 13¼in. Long traverse 34in. 16 speeds 16-427 r.p.m. S.C. motor.

No. 2 Edgwick Vertical Milling Machine with power operated rotary table. Table 46in. × 11in., long. traverse 26in. Spindle bored No. 40 S.M.T., 5 h.p. 400/3/50 motor, 9 speeds 37-605 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

**Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Centre** Lathe taking 5ft. 0in. between Centres. Complete with 2 Speed Motor giving 16 Spindle Speeds, Taper Turning Attachment. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

**Rockford 28in. Hydraulic Shaping** Machine with universal table. Rebuilt to fine tolerances by highly skilled craftsmen. Seen in London area.—BOX C559, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Edgwick Vertical Keyseating** Machine. 4½in. stroke, throat 8½in., max. daylight 15in. to 3in. Table 32in. × 9in. 5½in. cross slide traverse, 16in. table traverse, 6 spindle speeds, collet holders and collets. 1½ h.p. motor, 400-440/3/50. 690-1,440 r.p.m. Switchgear complete.—BOX C561, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Lang Heavy Duty Boring and** Facing Lathe, 14in. swing × 54in. between centres. Speeds 19 to 900 r.p.m. Feeds 36 to 432 c.p.i. Hole in spindle 1½in. dia. £200 ex works. O.N.O. London area.—BOX C575, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

2in. **CONOMATICS.** 4-spindle.
1¼in. **CONOMATICS.** 6-spindle.
1½in. **CONOMATICS.** 4-spindle.
Wartime Machines.

BOX C725, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Taylor & Challen Power Press** B.3½, 60 ton cap. Adjustable stroke ½-4in. Roll feed and cutter fitted.—BOX C692, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Brown & Sharpe Omniversal** No. 0 Toolroom Milling Machine. in AS NEW condition. Todays new price around £6,000, will accept £2,000.—BOX C728, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Cincinnati O-8 Vertical Milling** Machines. Table working surface 20in. × 6in. Automatic cycle. Good condition. £250 each.—BOX C554, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Kendall & Gent Profile Milling** Machine, with twin spindle. S/No. 10953A. Asquith Twin spindle Profile Milling Machine, spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.—BOX C555, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**CINCINNATI** 6in. × 26in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder, with Filmatic Bearings, variable hydraulic table traverse, plunge cut grinding, 415/3/50.

**MATRIX** No. 10 Thread Grinder, 12in. × 14in., 415/3/50, with crushing attachment.

**CHURCHILL** Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, 415/3/50.

R. O. Gray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

**NEW SURPLUS STOCK**
**B.S.F. SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS**
**Unbrako and G.K.N.**
8,000 of each size ⅜"×¾", 7/16"×1¼", and ½"×1¼". Keen prices quoted.
Ex. stock.
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames
Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

NEWALL
USED MACHINE
DIVISION

**HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY**

One NEWALL 2436 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 0 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

Capacity: 18in. by 12in. Table 14in. Spindle Nose to top of table

One NEWALL 'Z' 'L1' Internal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees. Maximum Grinding Depth: 12in.

One NEWALL No. 1 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 2 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

**Norton 60in. × 12in. Horizontal** Spindle Surface Grinder, 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.


**WHEN YOU WANT . . .**

- TO BUY OR SELL PLANT OR MATERIAL
- WORK FOR A SLACK DEPARTMENT
- AGENCIES OR PARTNERSHIPS
- MEN FOR EXECUTIVE POSITIONS

*A SMALL ADVERTISEMENT IN "MACHINERY"*

*BRINGS RESULTS.*

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

## AUCTIONS

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR. 37th Sale

E R

**CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT, BICESTER, OXON.**

Important Sale by Auction by

**MIDLAND MARTS LIMITED**

of

**GOVERNMENT SURPLUS GENERATORS AND SPARES, ENGINEERING SPARES, STEEL SCAFFOLDING, VEHICLESPARES, AND GENERAL STORES, Etc.**

including:

Norton Crankshaft Grinder, Churchill Crankshaft Grinder, Heenan & Froude Baling Press, Compressors, Winches, Industrial Trucks, Bench Grinders, Burdett Vertical Metal Shaper, Vehicle Washing Plants, 136 Lathe Chucks, Engineer's Vices, Large Quantity of Machine Tool Cutters, Grinding Wheels and Spare Parts, Diamond Cup Lapping Wheels, Diamond Nibs, etc.

12,670 Lead Acid Batteries 6v. 75AH, 1,850 ditto 24v. 85AH, 150 ditto 12v. 48AH, 3,285 Lead Acid Accumulators 6v. 20AH, 7,750 ditto 2v. 14AH.

Lister Generators, 110 and 230v., Onan Power Units and Charging Sets, Generator Spares, 731,000ft. run of Steel Scaffolding, 270,000 Steel Scaffolding Clips, 1,430 Aerial Mast Sections, etc.

Approx. 145 Vehicles Trailers and Motor Cycles including 16 Scammel Tractors 20 tons, 24 A.E.C. Matador Tractors 10 tons, Tipping Trucks, Breakdown Lorry, Trucks, Chassis and Trailers, which will be sold in large and small lots to suit all purchasers on

**TUESDAY and WEDNESDAY, 21st and 22nd MARCH, 1961 at 11 p.m. on each day.**

View Days: Thursday, Friday and Monday, 16th, 17th and 20th March, and on the mornings of the sale.

Catalogues, price 1s., to admit two to view and one on sale days, from the Auctioneers, Midland Marts Limited (Dept. 14), Market Square, Bicester, Oxon (tel. 73 and 533).

By Order of the Liquidator, H. W. PITT, Esq. F.C.A.

Re: Berkeley Coachworks (Sales & Export) Ltd.

**HITCHIN STREET, BIGGLESWADE, BEDS.**

**HENRY BUTCHER & CO.,**

are instructed to offer for SALE BY AUCTION, in LOTS, at the WORKS on

**TUESDAY, 11th APRIL, 1961,**

AND FOLLOWING DAYS at ELEVEN A.M. EACH DAY the

**PLANT, MACHINERY, BERKELEY CARS AND SPARES, TIMBER, CARAVANS AND EQUIPMENT**

including:

"EDWARDS" 8ft. and 4ft. POWER GUILLOTINES; SWING BEAM FOLDERS and BENDING ROLLS; S.S. & S.C. LATHES; DRILLING and GRINDING MACHINES; STRAIGHT LINE EDGERS; DOVETAILERS; BAND, CIRCULAR and CROSS CUT SAWS; ROUTERS; SPINDLE MOULDERS; Screw Fly Presses; Circle Cutters; Riveters; Tapping Machines; Portable Electric Tools; UNIVERSAL WOODWORKERS; PLANING MACHINES; AIR COMPRESSORS; WELDING PLANTS and SPOT WELDERS; "BERKELEY" SPORTS CARS, JIGS and MOULDS; COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF MOTOR SPARES and ACCESSORIES; SEVERAL TONS ALUMINIUM and STEEL; STOCK OF CARAVANS; CHASSIS and PARTS; STOCK OF TIMBER, PLYWOOD AND FORMICA; OFFICE FURNITURE and DRAWING OFFICE EQUIPMENT.

Catalogues (when ready), price 1s. each, may be obtained of:

Messrs. ALFRED TOOKE & CO., Chartered Accountants, 100 Park Street, Grosvenor Square, London, W.1, and of

Messrs. HENRY BUTCHER & CO., 73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. Telephone: HOLborn 8411(8 lines).

# SITUATIONS VACANT

*If you do not wish your reply to any Box No advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.*

**MACHINE TOOL SALES ENGINEER.** Vacancy occurs on Sales Staff of well-established Company, for keen man with proved selling experience and regular contact in Midland Area. Salary, Commission, car, expenses. Application treated in confidence.

**BOX C709, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

**Automatic Machine Tool Setter,** fully skilled for B & S OOG High Speed section, very high rate offered to 1st class man plus excellent production bonus, small self-contained unfurnished flat adjoining factory, at low rental.—TIMMINS & CO., LTD., Wellington Street, Slough.

**Works Manager Required, With** experience of mass production by the most modern methods. This position calls for a man with imagination and drive and top salary will be paid to the right man.—BOX C712, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Works Control Office, Light** Engineering, Croydon, requires Assistant, Male, age 25-30. Knowledge progressing work, stock control, etc., advantageous.—Apply BOX C714, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**A Qualified Production Engineer** under 45 is required for the post of Works Manager in a manufacturing concern in Tonbridge, Kent. The successful candidate must combine a strong character with technical and administrative ability.—Application in confidence to the MANAGING DIRECTOR, BOX C733, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Manager. Macready's Metal Co.,** LTD., due to expansion require the immediate services of a manager for their steel warehouses. Previous experience of steel warehouse procedure essential. Live energetic man of strong personality. The right salary is available for the right applicant.—Write, stating fullest details of previous experience, etc., to: THE SECRETARY, MACREADY'S METAL CO., LTD., Usasspead Corner, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

**Technical Sales Manager for** Midlands area required by Machine Tool Company having branch office and showroom. Experience in similar position preferred.—Send details in confidence to PERSONNEL MANAGER, BOX C639, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Production Controller Experi-** enced in Light Production Engineering, knowledge of Machine Shop, Sheet Metal Work and processing an advantage. Interesting position with good salary plus bonus, plus superannuation.—Application listing experience to Works Director, J.W.B. ENGINEERS, LTD., Lower Road, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks.

**Machine Shop Foreman Required** for small precision engineering factory, North London. All-Round mechanic offered well-paid job.—Apply BOX C670, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Young Man Required, Having** completed the Junior Technical School day course in Engineering to train as a Draughtsman, particularly in connection with press tool work. Give details of education and experience to date, if any.—BOX C665, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Practical Engineer Required to** take charge of production of small precision machine shop, N.E. London. Top paid job.—Apply BOX C668, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Highly Paid, Secure and Interest-** ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

## MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

**14in. Heavy Duty Rotary Milling** Table, weight approx. 180 lb., condition very good £65. 1¼in. Black & Decker Drills heavy duty with stand 110 volt and 230 volt £30, Surface Plates 24in. × 36in. New £15. 12in. × 8in. New 50s., 20in. to 24in. Micrometers Moore and Wright new in box £22. Large Taper Shanks H.S.S. drills, sets of four adjustable faceplate jaws weight 56 lb. £12 per set. Roller Conveyor good secondhand 55s. a Length, New Eversbed & Vignoles Meggers 500V. £22 10s. 0d. Factory type sack Barrows 50s., New Milne Welding Torches with 11 Nozzles £4 5s. 0d., New Ex W.D. Green Tarpaulins 18ft. × 15ft. weight 56 lb. £10. 6in. Portable Grinders H.D. new £20, Milling Cutters, Involute Gear Cutters, Dies for Herbert Dieheads, files, lathe tools, angle plates, etc. Send for detailed lists to:—G. J. PAGE, LTD., 135, Green Lane Road, Leicester. Tel. 68863.

**New Lathe Chucks at Bargain** prices, Pratt, Taylor, etc., 3-jaw and 4-jaw 5in. to 26in.—List from EUCO TOOLS, 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey. 'Phone: Kin. 9029.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

## REPRESENTATIVES

**Machine Tool Sales Representative**

A vacancy exists in the London and Home Counties area for a Representative with experience of selling high quality Machine Tools.

We handle a wide range of makes and types including those manufactured by our Associate Company, Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.

Exact area to be covered is subject to discussion with successful applicant.

Non-contributory Pension Scheme in operation after qualifying period.

*Please write to:*

**ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.**
**Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2**

---

**EXPERIENCED REPRESENTATIVE**

of high calibre wanted for Lancashire, Cheshire, Potteries and North Wales. Must have adequate knowledge of first-class British and Continental machine tools. Write in first instance, giving full details of apprenticeship, qualifications, experience and salary required to:

**HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED,**
**Canal Street Works, Nottingham.**

---

**Representative Required by** Machine Tool Merchants dealing in New and Used Machine Tools. Must have sound technical knowledge. Preference to applicant living in Leeds area.—BOX C711, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER FOR MIDLANDS**

Required by old established firm of hydraulic engineers.

Applicants should have a good technical background and must be resident in the Central Midlands. The position carries basic salary, commission and expenses, and a car can be provided.

Pension scheme.

Please send full details which will be treated in strictest confidence to:—

**BOX C677, MACHINERY,**
**Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

---

Leading Distributors of British and Imported Machine Tools require a **SALES ENGINEER** for the North Birmingham and Black Country area.

Opportunity for a man with sound knowledge of Machine Tools to join a well established sales organisation and Company of repute.

Salary, commission and expenses. Car provided.

Non-Contributory Pension Scheme in operation after qualifying period.

Apply stating age, experience and salary required, to:

**BOX C737, MACHINERY,**
**Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

---

**Technical Representative/Service** Engineer required by leading North of England machine tool merchants. Fully conversant with all types of machine tools normally used in toolroom and production shops. Preferably resident in the Merseyside area. Transport provided: excellent pension scheme in operation.—Apply with full details experience to date, etc., to BOX C691, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

---

**Old Established Machine Tool** Merchants with reputable agencies and handling new machines only require two experienced representatives with connections to operate London area. Salary, commission, expenses. Car provided.—Write in confidence, BOX C647, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

# SITUATIONS WANTED

**Toolroom Manager age 36 seeks** position North London area. Experience in design and manufacture of light/medium tooling and moulds, also estimating, planning and incentive schemes.—BOX C739, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Sales Director With Own Small** range of products and existing connection and with high quality of personal experience in engineering sales, wishes to join Company to boost these and Company's products. London area preferred.—Principles only reply to BOX C718, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Sales Manager (Qualified Engineer)** with 4 years sales management experience in machine tool and allied field, seeks similar position with progressive company where imagination, enthusiasm and hard work will be rewarded.—BOX C734, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Senior Position Required by** estimating engineer, specialising in the costing of special purpose machine tools and associated equipment. Able to produce accurate build up from outline drawings. Fully conversant with sales procedure and able to take complete charge of sales/estimating department. Sussex, Surrey or Hampshire areas.—BOX C684, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## REPRESENTATIVE

**Free-Lance Technical Sales** Representative, Midland based, Excellent Personal Contacts in Engineering, seeks agency with progressive firm.—BOX C698, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION**

---

## PLANT WANTED

**1¾in. 5-Spindle Wickman Bar** Machine. — BOX C674, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Wanted Most Urgently for** export:—
HELLER Milling Machines,
Model FV120.
Model FH120.
All replies will be answered.
Good prices ready for the right machines.
BOX C735, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

---

**Friction Screw Press, Capacity** 130 to 160 tons.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD. Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18. (Tel.: Woolwich 7611, 6 lines.)

---

# CONTRACT WORK

## •• MACHINING ••

**Milling Capacity Available.**— BALMES (ENGLAND), LTD., Springfield Works, Bradford Street, Bolton. 'Phone: 26575.

---

***CLOSING DATE FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENTS WEDNESDAY PRECEDING ISSUE DATE.***

## A NEW FINE PRECISION UNIVERSAL VERNIER CALIPER GAUGE

**Dull chrome plated**

Carefully lapped measuring surfaces

Round depth gauge

**Stainless-Hardened**

6 inch capacity Vernier

·001 and 1/16 inch

In plastic pouch

Price only **£4.10.0.** IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Range includes:—

***STAINLESS*** MICROMETERS · VERNIER GAUGES · FINE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

**BROOKS & WALKER LTD.** 47 GREAT EASTERN ST · LONDON · E.C.2 SHO.7633

Midlands Office: Swan Lane, Coventry. Tel: 64246 Branches throughout the Country


# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd. | 137 |
| A.B.M.T.M. Ltd. | 31 & 60 |
| Abwood Machine Tools Ltd. | 3 |
| Acbars Ltd. | 92 & 148 |
| Ackworthie, John Ltd. | 117 |
| Adcock & Shipley Ltd. | 91 |
| Aircraft Unit Eng'g. Co. | 140 |
| Allen, Edgar & Co. Ltd. | 17 |
| Allspeeds Ltd. | 83 |
| Ambressey Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 139 |
| A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd. | 52 |
| Anderton Springs Ltd. | 134 |
| Angel Press Tool & Prod. Co. Ltd. | 142 |
| Anglo Cam Designs | 135 |
| Archdale, James & Co. Ltd. | 32 |
| Asquith, Wm. Ltd. | *Inside Front Cover* |
| Associated Electrical Industries Ltd. | 36 |
| Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd. | 112 |
| Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd. | 140 |
| Balfour, Arthur & Co. Ltd. | 9 & 69 |
| Bedford, James & Co. (Halifax) Ltd. | 94 |
| Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. | 147, 155 & 162 |
| Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The | 138 |
| Bernfeld, Eric H. Ltd. | 126 |
| B.G. Machinery Ltd. | 110 |
| Brasshouse, Peter Ltd. | 166 |
| Brauer, F. Ltd. | 133 |
| Brilhart Ltd. | 143 |
| British Aero Components Ltd. | *Inside Back Cover* |
| British Wagon Co. Ltd. | 37 |
| Britool | 128 |
| Broadbent, Henry Ltd. | 44 |
| Brockhouse, J. & Co. Ltd. | 108 |
| Brooke Tool Automation Ltd., | 57 |
| Brooks & Walker Ltd. | 165 |
| Brown Bros. (Metals) Ltd. | 108 |
| Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The | 33 |
| B.S.A. Tools Ltd. | 38 |
| Buck & Hickman Ltd. | 58 |
| Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd. | 95 |
| Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd. | 70 |
| Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd. | 38 |
| Butcher, Henry & Co. | 146 & 163 |
| Carne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd. | 27 |
| Carrington, Tom & Co. Ltd. | 98 |
| Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd. | 143 |
| Cashmore, John Ltd. | 150 |
| Castrol Industrial Ltd. | 86 |
| Centaur Tool Works | 154, 160 & 161 |
| Centec Machine Tools Ltd. | 88 & 111 |
| Chater-Lea Mfg. Co. Ltd. | 140 |
| Ching, Richard & Son Ltd. | 143 |
| Churchill, Chas. & Co. Ltd. | 59 |
| Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The | 60 |
| Cinetra Manufacturing Co. Ltd. | 137 |
| Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd. | 73 |
| Cook, L. E. H. Ltd. | 147 |
| Cornercroft Ltd. | 90 |
| Cousins Bros. | 139 |
| Coventry Grinders Ltd. | 138 |
| Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd. | 132 |
| Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd. | 137 |
| Dallow Lambert & Co. Ltd. | 53 |
| Davis, Stuart Ltd. | 55 |
| Dawson Bros. Ltd. | 89 |
| Dean & Mulhall Ltd. | 130 |
| De Bergue Machine Tools Ltd. | 92 |
| Dewrance & Co. Ltd. | 35 |
| Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd. | 149 & 153 |
| Dinsdale Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 142 |
| Douglas, A. Co. Ltd. | 159 |
| Dowding & Doll Ltd. | 22, 23, 98 & 132 |
| Dowling, David Ltd. | 128 |
| Drummond-Asquith Ltd. | *Front Cover, Inside Front Cover* |
| Dunbar & Cook Ltd. | 110 |
| Eclipse Foundry & Eng'g. Co. (Dudley) Ltd. | 137 |
| Economic Stampings Ltd. | 141 |
| Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 142 |
| Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd. | 164 |
| Edwards, F. J. Ltd. | 147, 148, 154 & 155 |
| Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd. | 21 & 130 |
| Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd. | 153 |
| Engineering, Marine Welding & Nuclear Energy Exhibition | 104 |
| English Electric Co. Ltd., The | 61 |
| Eumuco (England) Ltd. | 56 |
| Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd. | 99 & 136 |
| Fenner, J. H. & Co. Ltd. | 68 |
| Fescol Ltd. | 92 |
| Firth, Thos. & John Brown Ltd. | 125 |
| Fletcher Miller Ltd. | 42 |
| Flexicon Ltd. | 122 |
| Ford & Slater Ltd. | 147 |
| Foremost Finance | 148 |
| Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd. | 149 & 157 |
| G.A Precision Products Ltd. | 141 |
| Gale, A. E. Ltd. | 143 |
| Gate Machinery Co. Ltd. | 145 & 157 |
| Gray, R. O. | 151, 156, 159, 161 & 162 |
| G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd. | 137 |


***(Continued on page 166)***

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—*(continued from page 165)*


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd. | 29 |
| Hahn & Kolb (Great Britain) Ltd. | 63 |
| Hamilton, W. F. & Co. | 106 |
| Harbots Ltd. | 134 |
| Hardy & Hanson Ltd. | 90 |
| Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd. | 12 |
| Hartle, Derek | 156 |
| Hatch, Geo. Ltd. | 131 |
| Haycock Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd. | 80 |
| Heald Machines Ltd. | 1 |
| Hedges Reinforced Plastics Ltd. | 134 |
| Heliot | 159 |
| Herbert, Alfred Ltd. | 18 & 19 |
| Hey Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 104 |
| High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. | 141 |
| Hobrough Bros. Machine Tools Ltd. | 153 |
| Holland & Caesar Ltd. | 138 |
| Holmes, Percy (Engrs.) Ltd. | 143 |
| Holt Bros. (Halifax) Ltd. | 137 |
| Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd. | 80 |
| Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd. | 144 & 162 |
| Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. | 138 |
| Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd. | 136 |
| Jacobs Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The | 123 |
| J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. | 146 |
| Johansson, C. E. Ltd. | 93 |
| Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. | 67 |
| Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. | 146 & 148 |
| Kavanagh O'Moore & Co. Ltd. | 100 |
| Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd. | 84 |
| Kearns, H. W. & Co. Ltd. | 8 |
| Keir, Alan Ltd. | 138 |
| K.E.N.T. Machinery & Eng'g. Co. | 145 & 148 |
| Kenyon, William & Sons Ltd. | 14 |
| Kerry's (Eng'g.) Co. Ltd. | 43 |
| Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. | 153 |
| Landen (Engineers) Ltd. | 135 |
| Lang Pneumatic Ltd. | 39 |
| Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. | 140 |
| Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. | 145, 149 & 155 |
| Layton, M. C. Ltd. | 145 |
| Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd. | 122 |
| Lindley, C. & Co. Ltd. | 94 |
| Lines, J. H. Ltd. | 132 |
| Litton's Machine Tool Co. Ltd. | 71, 144 & 151 |
| Lloyd, Richard Ltd. | *Back Cover* |
| London Pressed Hinge Co. Ltd. | 120 |
| Lubrication Equipment Ltd. | 143 |
| Luke & Spencer Ltd. | 72 |
| MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. | 142 |
| Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The | 129 & 158 |
| Magnal Products Ltd. | 102 |
| Manlove, Alliott & Co. Ltd. | 116 |
| Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd. | 76 & 82 |
| Markland Scowcroft Ltd. | 11 |
| Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd. | 128 |
| Marsden & Shiers Ltd. | 139 |
| Marsden, W. G. Eng'g. Ltd. | 138 |
| Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. | 156 |
| Marwin (Anstey) Ltd. | 124 |
| Maun Industries Ltd. | 134 |
| Meddings, W. J. Ltd. | 54 |
| Mek-Elek Eng'g. Ltd. | 143 |
| Midland Machine Tool Co., The | 139 & 157 |
| Midland Marts Ltd. | 163 |
| Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd. | 145, 146 & 152 |
| Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. | 138 |
| Milnes, Henry Ltd. | 4 |
| Mitchell, D. & Co. Ltd. | 85 |
| Moore's (Wallisdown) Ltd. | 149 |
| Mortimer Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 119 & 132 |
| Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. | 126 |
| Mostyn Eng'g. Co. | 141 |
| Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 134 |
| Mutual Finance Ltd. | 96 |
| Myford Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 87 |
| Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd. | 141 |
| Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. | 2 |
| Neuberger Products Ltd. | 122 |
| Newall Group Sales Ltd. | 74 |
| Newall Used Machine Division | 162 |
| Newcombe & Hastings Ltd. | 136 |
| Newman Industries Ltd. | 145 & 152 |
| Non-Ferrous Diecasting Co. Ltd. | 100 |
| Norton Industries Ltd. | 118 |
| Norton, T. & Co. Ltd. | 126 |
| Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. | 145 |
| Oakey, John & Sons Ltd. | 47 |
| Oldfield & Schofield Co. Ltd. | 45 |
| Ormond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The | 30 |
| Partington, Wm. Ltd. | 149 |
| Pidgen Bros. Ltd. | 161 |
| Pinder, W. & Son Ltd. | 120 |
| Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. | 15 |
| Powell, C. B. Ltd. | 135 |
| Pratt, Levick & Co. Ltd. | 13 |
| Precision Gear Machines & Tools Ltd. | 65 |
| Precision Heating Ltd. | 138 |
| Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. | 135 |
| Press & Shear Machinery Ltd. | 106 |
| Presswork Products Ltd. | 141 |
| Protolite Ltd. | 77 |
| Pryor, Edward & Son Ltd. | 116 |
| Qualcut Tools Ltd. | 5 |
| Qualters & Smith Bros. Ltd. | 46 |
| Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. | 144 |
| Randalls (Luton) Ltd. | 160 |
| Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd. | 79 |
| Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd. | 140 |
| Redman Tools & Products Ltd. | 82 |
| Research Engineers Ltd. | 137 |
| Richards, George & Co. Ltd. | 81 |
| Robinson, G. A. (Stoke-on-Trent) Ltd. | 150 |
| Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. | 25, 26 & 124 |
| Rodgers Bros. Ltd. | 136 |
| Roth, L. | 149 |
| Rozalex Ltd. | 120 |
| Rye, Claude Bearings | 142 & 144 |
| Salter, George & Co. Ltd. | 109 |
| Sanderson Bros. & Newbould Ltd. | 107 |
| Saunderson & Costin Ltd. | 20 |
| Seton Creaghe Eng'g. Ltd. | 136, 137 & 140 |
| Shand, J. H. Ltd. | 131 |
| Sheepbridge Equipment Ltd. | 40 |
| Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. | 140 |
| Slack & Parr Ltd. | 96 |
| Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd. | 143 |
| Smith & Netherwood Ltd. | 140 |
| Smiths Industrial Instrument Division | 122 |
| Soag Machine Tools Ltd. | 151, 155 & 159 |
| Southern Eng'g. & Machinery Co. Ltd. | 145 |
| Southern Forge Ltd. | 105 |
| Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd. | 136 |
| Spectra Chemicals Ltd. | 121 |
| Spring Steel Productions Ltd. | 102 |
| Square, D. Ltd. | 16 |
| Stalker Drill Works Ltd. | 113 |
| Stancroft Ltd. | 146, 149, 151 & 154 |
| Standard Piston Ring & Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The | 118 |
| Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd. | 6 & 7 |
| Stephens Belting Co. Ltd. | 114 |
| Stephens, R. & Son Ltd. | 135 |
| Stirk, John & Sons Ltd. | 64 |
| Straight & Vines Ltd. | 152 |
| Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd. | 139 |
| Swift, Geo. & Sons Ltd. | *Front Cover* |
| Sykes, W. E. Ltd. | 34 |
| T.A.L. Developments Ltd. | 124 |
| Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd. | 146 |
| Taylor, Taylor & Hobson | 114 |
| Tecalemit Ltd. | 97 |
| Technitools Ltd. | 141 |
| Terry, Herbert & Sons Ltd. | 28 |
| Thompson, Michael S. Ltd. | 48 |
| Times Machinery Co. Ltd. | 130 |
| Torrington Co. Ltd., The | 101 |
| Universal Ball Bearing Co. | 143 |
| Urquhart, Scot Ltd. | 126 |
| Vaughan, Edgar & Co. Ltd. | 24 |
| Vaughan, F. E. Ltd. | 88 |
| Veraloy Products Ltd. | 66 |
| Wadkin Ltd. | 103 |
| Walker, George & Sons (Birmingham) Ltd. | 10 |
| Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd. | 31 |
| Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. | 145 |
| Ward, Thos. W. Ltd. | 115 |
| Ward, Wm. & Son (Sheffield) Ltd. | 127 |
| Wickman Ltd. | 41 |
| Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd. | 49, 50, 51, 147 & 150 |
| Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd. | 75 |
| Willow Tools Ltd. | 136 |
| Windley Bros. Ltd. | 87 |
| Winn, W. Martin Ltd. | 133 |
| Winstanley & Co. (Kings Norton) Ltd. | 112 |
| Zephyr Cams Ltd. | 139 |
| Zwicky, G. (London) Ltd. | 78 |



**FOR PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES**

**MOULDS & DIES, SPECIAL MACHINES, MULTI-DRILL HEADS, GAUGES, ETC**

**CONSULT THE TOOLING SPECIALISTS—**

PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD

PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD

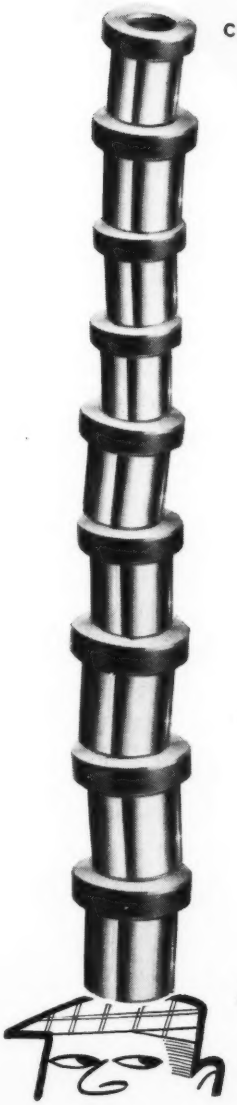
SPRING HILL · BIRMINGHAM · 18 · PHONE : EDG 2114-5

TOOL MAKERS ASSOCIATION GAUGE

PAGE
. 109
. 107
. 20
& 140
. 131
. 40
. 140
. 96
. 143
. 140
. 122
& 159
. 145
. 105
. 136
. 121
. 102
. 16
. 113
& 154
. 118
6 & 7
. 114
. 135
. 64
. 152
. 139
Cover
. 34
. 124
. 146
. 114
. 97
. 141
28
48
130
101
143
126
24
88
66
103
10
31
145
115
127
41
150
75
136
87
133
112
139
78



BRITISH
AERO
COMPONENTS
LIMITED
WARWICK

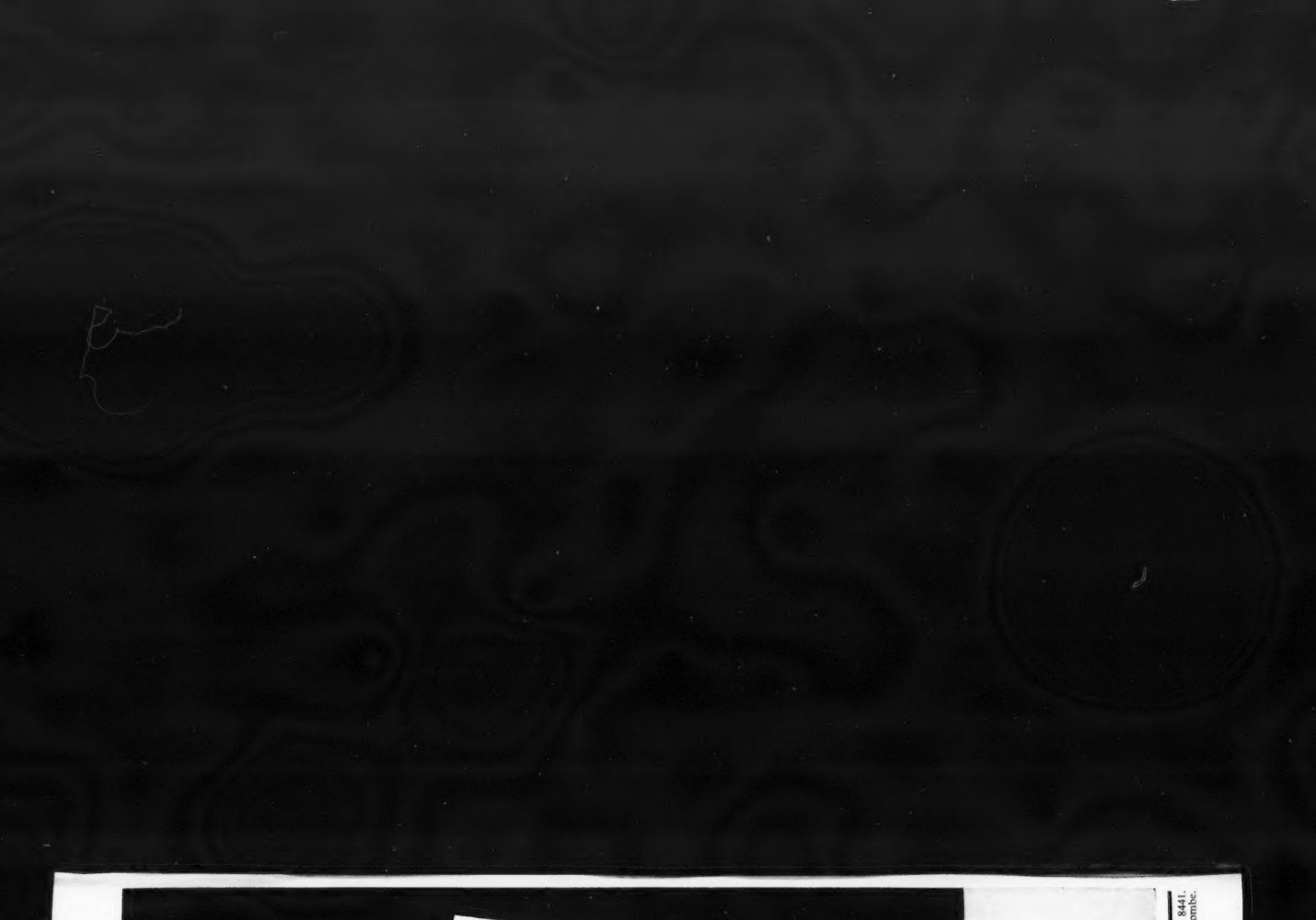


THE BUSH WITH NINE LIVES

On this KEARNEY & TRECKER-C.V.A combined milling and broaching machine at F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough, cylinder block bearing cap faces are first milled and then broached, using GALTONA serrated blade tools for both operations.
Galtona
TRADE MARK
SERRATED BLADE
BROACHES
AND MILLING CUTTERS
Speed Production!

Our Technical Staff will gladly advise on the application of GALTONA milling cutters and broaches for your own products.

RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED
GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds 1. Phone: Leeds 21212 LONDON AREA OFFICE: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7. Phone: MARyland 7304-5 NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast. SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2.

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty, The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.